URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CAH ON HBL A05
C51P1 JAN. 1992

92

Agendas/Minutes of Parks and Recreation Committee of Council

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1

J. J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

PHONE (416) 546-2700
FAX (416) 546-2095

URBAN MUNICIPAL
JAN 20 1992
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1992 January 16

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1992 January 21
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DELEGATIONS**

   (a) Mr. R. Robinson -
   Ontario Games for Physically Disabled (No Copy)

   (b) Mr. K. Chin
   Hamilton Bay Sailing Club (No Copy)

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS, DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY, MANAGER OF PURCHASING**

Gartshore Thompson Building Relocation - Pier-4 Park

4. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

(a) Ice Use Rates and Fees

(b) Golf Course - Rates and Fees

5. **MANAGER OF PURCHASING**

Consultant for Remediation of Hamilton Harbourfront Park

6. **NEW BUSINESS**

(a) Director of Culture and Recreation Luncheon Reception - Alexander Buryakox, Chairman of Sports Committee, Penza, Russia

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Priority One Parkland Acquisition	1990 July 24	Parks Staff Committee	Report Pending
2.	Map on Park Developments	1990 December 18	Director of Public Works	To reflect 15 yrs. + 1990
3.	Adopt-A-Park Programme	1991 March 5	Director of Public Works	Review recommendation and include specific responsibilities
4.	Bikeways Signage - Escarpment	1991 March 5	Director of Public Works	Tabled Pending Status of Regional Bikeways Program
5.	William Connell Park Burial Grounds Investigation	1991 July 23	Director of Public Works	Investigate and Prepare Report
6.	Ontario Arts Council Budget	1991 July 23	Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Arts Co-ordinator Department of Culture and Recreation	Review Funding
7.	City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan	1991 August 20	Director of Public works	Prepare Report
8.	Indoor Bocci Courts	1991 Sept. 17	Director of Culture and Recreation and Manager of Parks	Prepare Report
9.	Hamilton Harbour / Cootes Paradise Fish and Wildlife Rehabilitation Plan	1991 October 1	Director of Public Works	Review and Report Back to the Parks and Recreation Committee
10.	Redhill Bowl Park	1991 October 1	Director of Public Works	Prepare Report on the Establishment of a Committee
11.	Snow Making Operation	1992 January 7	Director of Public Works	Prepare Report

1992 January 17

2.

CONSENT AGENDA

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
Tuesday, 1992 January 21
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

AGENDA

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held 1992 January 7

B. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

Lease of City Lands for Advertising Billboards to Mediacom Inc.

C. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

i. OMNI '89 Trust Account

ii. Ontario Physical Disabled Games Account

D. **DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Baseball Facilities Development

2(a)

Tuesday, 1992 January 7
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:

Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Also present:

Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman V. J. Agro
Alderman D. Wilson
Alderman F. Eisenberger
Alderman B. Charters
Alderman H. Merling
Alderman F. D'Amico
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Ms. M. Havelka, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Hesson, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. J. Turner, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Smith, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. B. Nesbitt, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Lobo, Acting Director of Public Works
Mr. R. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Cowan, Department of Public Works
Mr. W. Plessl, Public Works Department
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Architectural Division
Mr. S. Chang, Architectural Division
Mr. P. Hooker, Law Department
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. D. Carson, Mayor's Office
Ms. S. Hill, Board of Education
Dr. J. Johnston, Board of Education
Mr. T. Gallagher, Roman Catholic Separate School Board of Education
Mr. E. Seager, Crystal Palace Sub-Committee
Mr. D. Muir, Crystal Palace Sub-Committee
Mr. D. McLennan, Crystal Palace Sub-Committee
Mr. J. Agro, Crystal Palace Sub-Committee
Mr. B. Liotta, Hamilton Redbirds
Mr. K. Bennett, Hamilton Historical Board
Ms. M. Anderson-Herrmann, Hamilton Historical Board
Mr. J. Norris, Mountainview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc.
Ms. E. Pigott, Dundurn Garden Club
Ms. S. Allen, Dundurn Garden Club
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1991 October 22 were adopted as circulated.

B. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

i. **Memorandum of Co-operation Between the Hamilton Military Museum and the Canadian War Museum**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 November 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a Memorandum of Co-operation between the Hamilton Military Museum and the Canadian War Museum.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Mayor be authorized to execute a Memorandum of Co-operation between the Corporation of the City of Hamilton (Hamilton Military Museum) and the Canadian War Museum.

ii. **Sport Tournament Fees**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 November 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Sport Tournament Fees.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That fees for sport tournaments be paid at the time of confirmation and be non-refundable.

(b) That any sport permit not being used as approved and not being cancelled with two weeks notice will result in future loss of such facilities.

iii. **Civic Sports Recognition**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 2 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Civic Sports Recognition.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Hamilton Sports Council review civic awards applications in conjunction with the City Clerk's Department and thereafter make their recommendations pertaining to the level of civic recognition (Provincial/National Achievement).

iv. **John Morison Gibson Plaque**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 December 30 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the John Morison Gibson Plaque.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the action taken by the Director, Department of Culture and Recreation to approve the wording for the John Morison Gibson plaque attached hereto as Appendix "A", be endorsed.

v. **Artifact Purchase from Trust fund, Dundurn Castle**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 December 30 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Artifact Purchase from Trust fund, Dundurn Castle.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the action taken by the Director, Department of Culture and Recreation, to purchase a set of antique lead glass drinking goblets etched with cock-fighting scenes purchased with funds from the Freda Waldon Trust Account - Dundurn Castle, be endorsed.

vi. **Winterfest Programs 1992**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 December 2 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Winterfest Programs 1992.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to provide supervised programs of Winterfest to permit dog weight pull, sleigh rides and large events at Chedoke and King's Forest Winter Sports Parks.

vii. **Use of City Council Chambers, Hamilton Sports Council**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 2 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the use of City Council Chambers, Hamilton Sports Council.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given for the use of City Council Chambers by the Hamilton Sports Council for the purpose of conducting meetings on the following dates: 1992 January 30, March 25, May 21.

viii. **Renewal of Agreement -**
Geraldo's Catering Inc. Food and Concession
King's Forest Golf Course

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 2 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Renewal of Agreement - Geraldo's Catering Inc. Food and Concession, King's Forest Golf Course.

At the request of Alderman Copps, the Committee agreed to pull this item from the Consent Agenda for discussion later in the meeting.

C. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

i. **Mountain Hamilton Lawn Bowling Club Facility - Lease Agreement**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 2 from the Director of Public Works respecting Mount Hamilton Lawn Bowling Club Facility - Lease Agreement.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the lease agreement between the Minister of Government Services and the Mount Hamilton Lawn Bowling Club and the City of Hamilton for the use of lands located on the grounds of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital be amended to facilitate relocation of the perimeter fence to include existing light standards and provide a safer, more spacious play environment for club members and other user groups.

(b) That the Mayor be authorized to sign the amending lease agreement.

ii. **Canadian Job Strategies, Section 25**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 2 from the Director of Public Works respecting Canadian Job Strategies, Section 25.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Parks Division of the Public Works Department be authorized to make application to the Federal Government - Canadian Job Strategies, Section 25 Program for funds totalling $81,190.00 to hire four temporary full time staff to assist in the collection of background data and inventory work necessary for the "City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan".

(b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to sign the Federal/Municipal Agreement for the purpose of implementing the Canadian Job Strategies, Section 25 Program.

(c) That the Treasury Department be authorized to undertake the financial administration of the Canadian Job Strategies, Section 25 Program.

D. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

i. **Lease Agreement Renewal**
Ministry of Government Services Air Monitoring Station, Woodlands Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 November 8 from the Director of Property respecting Lease Agreement Renewal, Ministry of Government Services Air Monitoring Station, Woodlands Park.

The Committee approved the following:

(a) That the lease renewal of City-owned lands at the north-west corner of Barton Street East and Sanford Avenue North with the Ministry of Government Services, for the operation of an Air Pollution Monitoring Station, for a five (5) year period commencing 1993 January 1, at a rental rate of $25.00 per year plus taxes, be approved.

(b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare the necessary lease agreement.

(c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the lease agreement.

ii. **Proposed Park Licence Agreement T. B. McQuesten Park**
Ontario Hydro Lands north of Limeridge Road
Part of Lot 10, Concession 8, Part of Lots 9 and 10, Concession 7

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 November 6 from the Director of Property respecting the proposed Park Licence Agreement T. B. McQuesten Park, Ontario Hydro Lands north of Limeridge Road, Part of Lot 10, Concession 8, Part of Lots 9 and 10, Concession 7. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the City of Hamilton enter into a Licence Agreement with Ontario Hydro for the use of their lands for recreational purposes located at 628 Limeridge Road East and extending southward to Stone Church Road East abutting No. 549 Stone Church Road East, and continuing from the south side of Stone Church Road East abutting No. 560 Stone Church Road East in extension southward to Rymal Road East abutting No. 557 Rymal Road East. Said Agreement to be for a term of twenty-five (25) years at a rate of $1.00 per annum, commencing 1992 March 1 and terminating 2017 February 28. Said parcels are more particularly described as firstly, part of Lot 9 and 10, Concession 7, having a frontage of 30.98 metres (101.65 feet), more or less, along the southerly limit of the future east/west portion of the Red Hill Creek Expressway, having a constant width, more or less, extending southward to the northerly road limit of Stone Church Road East, comprising a total area of 5.5 acres (2.22 hectares), more or less. Secondly, part of Lot 10, Concession 8, having a frontage of 29.45 metres (96.63 feet), more or less, along the northerly limit of Rymal Road East, being constant in width, more or less, and comprising a total area of 7.3 acres (2.95 hectares), more or less. The payment of this Licence be charged to Account No. CH5X326 00201 (Reserve for Acquisition of Parklands).

(b) That this Licence be conditional upon the Licensee being able to terminate this Agreement upon one (1) years notice in writing to the Licensor.

(c) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to register this Agreement on Title to the lands being licensed to the Licensee and the Regional Surveyor be authorized and directed to provide the necessary legal description or survey as may be required.

(d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documentation in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

iii. **Licence Agreement, City-owned Property West of Mountain Brow Boulevard**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Property dated 1991 November 20 respecting a Licence Agreement, City-owned Property West of Mountain Brow Boulevard.

The Committee approved the following:

(a) That approval be given to enter into a Licence Agreement with Southmount Cable Limited to allow the installation of a buried cable on City-owned property west of Mountain Brow Boulevard. The land contains an area of 100.22 square metres (1,078.8 square feet), more or less, shown as Parts 1 and 2 on Plan 62R-11507. The licence consideration of $1.00 plus taxes be credited to Account No. CH44104 31106 (Miscellaneous Revenue). The licence will commence on the first (1st) day of the month following City Council's approval.

(b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a Licence Agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

E. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

i. **Installation of Lighting, Soccer Field No. 4, Mohawk Sports Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Manager of Purchasing dated 1991 November 4 respecting the installation of lighting, Soccer Field No. 4, Mohawk Sports Park.

The Committee approved the following:

(a) That a purchase order be issued to Wayne Electric Co. Limited, Carlisle, in the amount of $83,555.00 to install lighting at Soccer Field No. 4, Mohawk Sports Park, being the lowest of three tenders received, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, and that this expenditure be financed through Mohawk Sports Park Soccer Field No. 4 Account No. CH56398 62910.

(b) That, as this work is to be completed as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

ii. **Supply and Install Steel Railing Fence and Granular Base for Asphalt Walk, Sam Lawrence Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 December 4 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the supply and installation of steel railing fence and granular base for asphalt walk, Sam Lawrence Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That a purchase order be issued to 877138 Ontario Inc., o/a Bud's Contracting, Stoney Creek, in the amount of $64,388.38 including all taxes, to supply and install steel railing fence and granular base for asphalt walk, Sam Lawrence Park, being the lowest of five quotations received, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation, and that this expenditure be financed through Sam Lawrence Park Account No. CF5200 628954002.

(b) That, as this work is to be completed as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

iii. **Supply and Deliver Grave Crypts and/or Liners During 1992, 1993, 1994**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 December 5 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the supply and delivery of Grave Crypts and/or Liners during 1992, 1993, 1994.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a blanket purchase order be issued to Parsons Unit Step, Hannon, to supply and delivery grave crypts and/or liners as and when required during 1992, 1993 and 1994, being the lowest tender received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender at the following prices, and that this expenditure be financed through Sale of Crypts Account No. CH24011 00001:

Regular	$272.00
Youth	260.00
Oversize	299.00

P.S.T. included at 8%. G.S.T. extra at 7%.

iv. **Extension of Agreement to Supply, Install, Service and Maintain Skate Sharpening Machines, Nine (9) Arenas**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 December 11 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the extension of agreement to supply, install, service and maintain skate sharpening machines, nine (9) arenas.

That the City exercise its option to extend the existing agreement with Skate Sharpeners Ltd., Calgary, for an additional one-year term to expire 1992 December 31, with an option to renew for two additional one-year terms, to supply, install, service and maintain skate sharpening machines at nine arenas, originally approved by City Council 1991 June 25 as Section 3 of the Thirteenth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

2. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Hamilton Redbirds - Mr. B. Liotta**

Mr. Ben Liotta appeared before the Committee and stated that the Hamilton Redbirds were retracting their application for a liquor licence at Bernie Arbour Stadium. He added however that the Redbirds would still be applying for special occasion permits as required. Mr. Liotta then requested the Committee to consider establishing a liaison committee to deal with the proposed Double A Hamilton franchise and its use of Connell Park.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed to take his recommendation under advisement.

(b) **Mountview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc. - Mr. J. Norris**

Mr. J. Norris of the Mountview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc. appeared before the Committee to present cheques valued at $500.00 for Hayward Park Neighbourhood Association $1,000.00 for Bruleville Park Neighbourhood Association and $1,000.00 for Schwenger Park Neighbourhood Association to the Chairperson. Mr. Norris then presented a photograph to Mr. C. Firth-Eagland in appreciation for his assistance to the various neighbourhood groups throughout the City.

(c) **MacNab Circle - Mr. K. Bennett**

Mr. Ken Bennett of the MacNab Circle presented a cheque in the amount of $200.00 to the Chairperson for the Dundurn Castle Restoration Fund.

(d) **Garden Club - Ms. E. Pigott, Ms. S. Allen**

Ms. E. Pigott and Ms. S. Allen of the Dundurn Garden Club presented a cheque in the amount of $5,200.00 to the Chairperson, for the "Dundurn Castle" Grounds Restoration Fund.

(e) **Crystal Palace Sub-Committee - Mr. E. Seager, Mr. J. Agro**

Mr. E. Seager and Mr. J. Agro appeared before the Committee to give a brief presentation on the Crystal Palace proposal. The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 December 20 from the Co-ordinator of the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee respecting Crystal Palace. Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That funding of $1,000,000.00 for the construction of a Crystal Palace be included in the Five Year Capital Budget submission when the Crystal Palace Sub-Committee has been successful in obtaining the balance of the funds (approximately $5,275,000.00 in 1990 dollars) from the other levels of government and the private sector.

(b) That $30,000.00 be appropriated in the 1992 Parks Current Budget to provide funding for an architectural schematic to be prepared and for the fund raising campaign.

3. <u>DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/</u>
<u>DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/MANAGER OF PURCHASING</u>

New West Mountain Twin Pad Arena/Chedmac Drive

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 2 from the Director of Property, Director of Culture and Recreation and the Manager of Purchasing respecting the new West Mountain Twin Pad Arena/Chedmac Drive.

Mayor Morrow expressed concern over the selection process of architects for the new West Mountain Twin Pad Arena. Following discussion, the Committee agreed to table the item and go in-camera following the regular agenda to discuss this contractual item.

4. CITY SOLICITOR/DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

T. B. McQuesten Park, Land Acquisition

The Committee was in receipt of report dated 1991 December 19 from the City Solicitor and Director of Public Works respecting T. B. McQuesten Park, Land Acquisition.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the City complete the final land acquisition contemplated in the Agreement dated 1975 June 19 between Ontario Housing Corporation and the City to acquire those parcels of land necessary to complete the T. B. McQuesten Park, by a conveyance from Ontario Land Corporation to the Corporation of the City of Hamilton of 18.876 acres in the Rushdale Neighbourhood for the price of $170,589.24 subject to adjustment for taxes and interest.

(b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute all necessary documents relating to the completion of the said transaction in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

(c) That the purchase be referred to the Finance and Administration Committee for source of funding.

5. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) **Grounds Use Policy Dundurn and Harvey Parks**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 November 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Grounds Use Policy Dundurn and Harvey Parks.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Grounds Use Policy for Dundurn and Harvey Parks dated 1991 October 30 attached hereto as Appendix "B", be approved.

Further, the Committee recommended:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation make a priority of locating an alternate site for the Earthsong Festival on an interim basis for 1992, with the long term intent of locating the Festival to the former Lax Property.

(b) **Grant Application for a Conservator - Cultural Division**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 November 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a grant application for a Conservator - Cultural Division.

The Committee expressed concern over the creation of a new permanent position within the Corporation at a time when positions were being cut back. Following considerable discussion, the Committee amended the recommendation by removing the word "permanent".

The Committee then approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to staff in the Cultural Services Division to apply for a grant under the Conservation Assistance Programme - Federal Department of Communications, to establish the position of Conservator.

(c) **Golf Course Rates and Fees**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 December 19 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Golf Course Rates and Fees.

Alderman Anderson distributed a schedule of Rates and Fees for other municipal and private golf courses throughout the Hamilton and Burlington area. Following considerable discussion on the proposed incremental increases, the Committee agreed to table the item. Further, they directed that the issue be referred to the Golf Sub-Committee for a report for the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee on whether the Golf Sub-Committee could support in increasing the present rates and fees directly to the proposed 1994 rates in order to immediately impact the courses operating deficits.

(d) **Culture and Recreation Department Capital Budget Presentation**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 2 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Culture and Recreation Capital Budget presentation.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Culture and Recreation Department Capital Budget Projects attached hereto as Appendix "C" be reviewed and considered by the Parks and Recreation Committee and be forwarded to the Finance and Administration Committee for consideration for inclusion in the 1992 -1996 Capital Budget.

Alderman Copps stated that she was opposed to Project No. 96, the indoor multi-sports complex.

(e) **Sports Fields - 1992 Season**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 2 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Sports Fields - 1992 Season.

Alderman Copps expressed concern that this recommendation would impact on the redevelopment of Montgomery Park and the proposed removal of the baseball diamonds at that facility. Mr. Pavelka stated that the proposed baseball diamonds slated for Turner Park on the Mountain will offset the loss of the diamonds at Montgomery Park, however, this development was not scheduled until 1993. Alderman Ross expressed concern with the co-ordination of long range plans for park development. He questioned whether the Turner Farm Development would replaced the proposed Olympic Park Development. Mr. Pavelka responded that the Turner Farm site was now the priority baseball development.

Following further discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That, effective 1992 January 1, all ball facility users provide proof of $2 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury prior to receipt of permits for field usage.

(b) That prior to the removal of any baseball facility or league from a previously permitted park that another facility be developed and made available prior to the facility loss.

6. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

(a) **"Friends of the Parks" Charitable Donation, Pier 4 Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 December 31 from the Director of Public Works respecting "Friends of the Parks" Charitable Donation, Pier 4 Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the charitable donation of the tugboat "Bayport" by McKeil Marine Limited be accepted and that the City issue a tax receipt for $75,000.00 under the "Friends of the Parks" programme.

(b) **Parks Division Capital Budget Presentation**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 2 from the Director of Public Works respecting Parks Division Capital Budget Presentation:

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Parks Division, Public Works Department Capital Budget Projects attached hereto as Appendix "D" be reviewed and considered by the Parks and Recreation Committee and be forwarded to the Finance and Administration Committee for consideration for inclusion in the 1992 - 1996 Capital Budget.

7. CITY CLERK

(a) The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 December 9 from the City Clerk respecting aldermanic appointments to the sub-committees of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Following discussion, the Committee nominated and appointed the following aldermanic representatives:

Arts Advisory Sub-Committee
Alderman M. Kiss
One (1) Member of City Council still required for appointment

Crystal Palace Sub-Committee
Alderman T. Jackson
Alderman M. Kiss

Hamilton Historical Board
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli

Hamilton Veterans Committee
Alderman Wm. McCulloch

Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson

(b) **Citizen Appointments to Various Committees/Boards/Commissions**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1991 December 12 from the City Clerk respecting Citizen Appointments to various Committees/Boards/Commissions.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed that the Aldermanic representatives of the Parks and Recreation Committee along with appropriate staff would conduct the interviewing and would make recommendations regarding the citizen appointments to the various committees, boards and commissions.

(c) **Request for Resolutions for Consideration at the FCM Annual Conference**

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1991 November 26 from the Manager, Legislative Division, City Clerk's Department, respecting a request for resolutions for consideration at the FCM Annual Conference.

The Committee approved that the item be received.

8. NEW BUSINESS

(a) **Director of Culture and Recreation - Renewal of Agreement - Geraldo's Catering Inc. Food and Drink Concession, King's Forest Golf Course (Deferred from Consent Agenda)**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 2 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Renewal of Agreement - Geraldo's Catering Inc. Food and Drink Concession, King's Forest Golf Course.

Alderman Copps questioned the "option" that was referred to in the recommendation of the report and indicated that she had no problem with the recommendation as long as she had the opportunity to review the contract prior to its presentation to Council. Mr. Sugden agreed to provide Alderman Copps with the figures and the option referred to in the recommendation:

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton exercise its Option No. 1, to renew the Amending Agreement, dated 1990 April 25, with Geraldo's Catering Inc. for the period 1992 February 29 to 1993 February 28.

(b) **Nine Hole Rates at Municipal Golf Courses**

The Committee discussed the possibility of providing nine hole fees and rates at municipal golf courses. Following discussion, the Committee directed that the Director of Culture and Recreation provide a report on the feasibility of providing nine hole rates at Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Clubs.

(c) **Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario**

The Chairman informed the Committee and congratulated Mr. Sugden on his appointment as Chairman of the Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario.

(d) **Director of Property/Director of Culture and Recreation/Manager of Purchasing**

New West Mountain Twin Pad Arena/Chedmac Drive

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 2 from the Director of Property/Director of Culture and Recreation/Manager of Purchasing respecting the new West Mountain Twin Pad Arena/Chedmac Drive.

This item had been tabled in order that discussion could take place in camera. The Committee agreed to move in camera to discuss this item as it dealt with a contract.

Following in camera discussion, the Committee approved the following amendment to the recommendation:

Item (a) first paragraph be amended to read:

That approval be given to enter into a contract with Svedas Koyanagi Architects Inc. as the Prime Consultant for the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena in accordance with the project brief dated 1991 December 18 and amendments which includes the site, adjoining roads, and services. The contract amount will be $406,778.00 plus 7% G.S.T. of $28,474.00.

The Committee then approve the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Svedas Koyanagi Architects Inc. as the Prime Consultant for the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena in accordance with the project brief dated 1991 December 18, and amendments, which includes the site, adjoining roads and services. The contract amount will be $406,778.00 plus 7% G.S.T. of $28,474.00.

Svedas Koyanagi Architects Inc. is being proposed as the Prime Consultant based on their successful competitive tender and design performance on the Twin Pad Arena, Olympic Park in 1987. Due to this past performance and experience, their team was selected to complete a Feasibility Study in late 1990 for the new Chedoke site which resulted in "Concept 2", and a building estimate.

The members of the "West Mountain Twin Pad Arena Working Sub-Committee" have participated fully in all aspects of the project development to date, and support the negotiated terms of the proposed Svedas Koyanagi contract and the estimates developed for the building/site, and the roads/sewers.

(b) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City of Hamilton and the Prime Consultant, Svedas Koyanagi Architects Inc.

(c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.

Mayor Morrow - recorded as opposed.

(e) **Parks and Recreation Committee Representative on the Twin Pad Arena Working Committee**

The Committee approved that Alderman Ross be the Parks and Recreation Committee's representative on the Twin Pad Arena Working Committee.

(f) **Ski Hill Snow Making**

Alderman Ross expressed concern that skiing activities had been advertised for Chedoke Ski area, however, snow making operations had not provided enough snow. He stated that other facilities in the region had sufficient snow from their snow making equipment. He asked that a staff report be repaired outlining the problems for this.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

K. C. Christenson, Secretary
1992 January 7

Appendix "A" as referred to in Section 4 of the FIRST Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee

JOHN MORISON GIBSON

Lawyer, politician, and businessman, John Gibson was a tireless proponent of the economic advancement of Hamilton. Gibson's Hamilton-focused business interests encompassed real estate development, industrial promotion, the provision of internal urban services such as utilities and streetcars, and the organization and operation of interurban electric railways. In 1896, as one of a group of local businessmen known colloquially as the "Five Johns", he helped to found the Cataract Power Company, later renamed Dominion Power and Transmission. By the early 1900's, companies in which he was a principal dominated the hydroelectricity supply system and the radial railway network of the Hamilton-Niagara region. Gibson was instrumental in bringing the Westinghouse Manufacturing Company to Hamilton and in founding the Hamilton Steel and Iron Company, a forerunner of Stelco. He served as first president of National Steel Car. An ardent militia supporter and acclaimed rifleman, Gibson was commanding officer of the Thirteenth Battalion from 1886 to 1895. He served in the Mowat, Hardy, and Ross provincial Liberal governments where he was responsible for the 1893 Act which led to the formation of Children's Aid Societies in Ontario. Gibson was first president of the Canadian Red Cross and served as Lieutenant Governor of Ontario from 1908 to 1914.

GROUNDS USE POLICY
DUNDURN AND HARVEY PARKS

PREAMBLE

National Heritage Significance

In 1985 Dundurn Castle and the surrounding landscape were recognized nationally as a site of historic and architectural significance by the National Historic Sites and Monuments Board.

Site History Summary

The part of Burlington Heights now known as Dundurn and Harvey Parks contains a compelling material culture record of the prehistory and history of human occupation in the Hamilton area. Many of the major forces of development and change, from prehistoric hunting and agriculture through early European settlement, the War of 1812, the rise of industry, trade and transportation, and immigration are represented in the site's buildings, landforms, vegetation, and archaeological resource. The historical significance of the site was recognised at an early date.

In 1900 the buildings and grounds were opened to the public as a museum and park, making Hamilton a pioneer in the field of Canadian historic preservation. Currently the parks are home to two of the most successful community museums in the country. Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Military Museum annually generate nearly 100,000 museum visitations.

Site Chronology

Geological:

The parks sit on top of Burlington Heights, a rise of land which separates Hamilton Harbour/Burlington Bay and Cootes Paradise. Less than 14,000 years ago this was one of the last beaches along the receding glacial Lake Iroquois, the prehistoric ancestor of Lake Ontario. The Heights are composed of sandy subsoil over a bedrock of silurian dolomite and Queenston shale.

Prehistoric:

The parks are situated in what once was a rich hunting and fishing ground along the St. Lawrence-Great Lakes travel route. Strong archaeological evidence supports the human use of the site at least as far back as 3,000 B.C., with use by native people up to the historic period. Activities may have included hunting and fishing, agriculture, and burial mound building.

Appendix "B" as referred to
in Section 21 of the Parks
and Recreation Committee

Historic:

With the arrival of merchant and trader Richard Beasley prior to 1793, the site became one of the earliest locations of European settlement in the area.

Beasley was actively engaged in trade until his estate was commandeered by the British and Canadian forces retreating from Fort George in 1813 to become the headquarters for the Niagara frontier. Colonel John Harvey led his troops from the Heights to the pivotal Battle of Stoney Creek. Following the war Beasley sold his property to his cousin, John Solomon Cartwright.

In 1832 the property was sold to Allan Napier MacNab who set about building an estate which became one of the finest in Upper Canada. MacNab's diverse careers as lawyer, entrepreneur, land speculator, investor, promoter and politician made him a driving force in Hamilton society, and a leader in the economic and political life of the area. MacNab was knighted for his part in suppressing the Rebellion of 1837, and became Prime Minister of the United Provinces of Canada in 1854. Sir Allan died in 1862.

After several years MacNab's complex estate was settled and his sister-in-law took possession of the property. It was leased in 1868 to the provincial Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb, then sold to an American syndicate, apparently for conversion to a resort.

In 1872 Senator Donald McInnes purchased the property and it once again became a private home. Additions to the service wing of the house, and construction of the bowling alley, billiard room and stone stables probably date from his occupation.

As early as 1893 the city expressed a desire to obtain the property for park and museum use. In 1899 the Parks Board purchased the estate. In 1900 the site was opened as a park, zoo and general collection museum. In 1932 an aviary replaced the zoo.

Recognition:

The historical nature of the park was established in its earliest days. The plaquing of various locations in the two parks began early in this century, primarily for the military role of the parks in the War of 1812 and the Rebellion of 1837.

Burlington Heights was designated federally in 1935. Federal plaques marking the importance of MacNab's career, and the Dundurn Estate were erected in 1985.

Provincial plaques commemorate the Burlington Races, and the careers of MacNab and Sir John Harvey.

In 1964 the restoration of the grounds and buildings was undertaken as the City's contribution to the country's Centennial celebrations. A committee of local interested citizens was formed to work under the direction of the top restoration professionals of the day. Financial assistance was provided from all three levels of government. Dundurn Castle was re-opened as an historic site/living history museum in 1967.

In 1976 the site became home to a second museum with the opening of the Hamilton Military Museum in Battery Lodge.

The grounds and buildings were designated under the Ontario Heritage Act in 1977, and in 1983 a Heritage Easement Agreement between the City and the Ontario Heritage Foundation was signed. This agreement prohibits the commission of any act which would alter or damage the "historical, architectural, aesthetic and scenic character and condition" of the subject buildings and property.

In 1985 the Historic Sites and Monuments Board declared the site to be of national importance because the Castle with "its outbuildings and grounds which stand as an important example of the Picturesque Movement in Canada."

GROUNDS USE POLICY

Dundurn and Harvey Parks comprise an important heritage resource at the local, provincial and national levels. Therefore the conservation of this resource must be at the forefront of any decision about appropriate use of the site. As well, the historic public role of the site as a place for passive recreational and educational pursuits, and quiet enjoyment by museum and park visitors must be respected.

General

All general regulations and requirements for the use of City parks by an organization, such as proof of liability insurance and permits from Fire, Traffic and Public Health Departments, and any pertinent City by-laws, such as noise control and parking by-laws will be in effect. In addition, the following provisions will apply:

-Dundurn and Harvey Parks will continue to be available for such activities as walking, jogging, small picnics, and other such passive recreational uses with the provision that such activities do not threaten the heritage characteristics of the site, and do not infringe on the quiet enjoyment of the site by other visitors. Gatherings of up to 50 persons for such purposes are permitted without prior approval, provided that the activity meets all other requirements outlined in this Policy.

-Digging without permission is forbidden through by-laws in any City park. Because of the historical and archaeological significance of Dundurn and Harvey Parks no digging, peg or stake driving, or soil disturbance of any sort is permitted unless permission has been granted and archaeological concerns have been mitigated by curatorial staff of the Cultural Division of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

-Sound amplification and lighting equipment are not permitted without prior approval.

-On-site pre-event signage for any programme or event will be limited to the approved areas below the main site identification signs. No additional signage may be erected without prior approval. Signage required on the day(s) of a programme or event for such purposes as direction or interpretation must have curatorial approval and must be totally free standing. Driving of stakes or supports into the ground, or attachment of signage to buildings or other heritage features is not permitted.

-Operation of any motor vehicle or machine in any area besides designated roadways or parking areas is prohibited except with prior approval. Public Works vehicles operating in the normal course of routine duties are excepted.

Still Photography and Filming

-Still photography or filming for non-commercial purposes, using hand portable equipment, is permitted anywhere on the grounds provided that it does not threaten the heritage characteristics of the site and does not infringe on the enjoyment of the site and buildings by other visitors.

The above regulations will apply to wedding photography with the added requirement that an application must be submitted to the Department of Culture and Recreation at least 30 days prior to the booking.

-Commercial filming and photography are not permitted except for purposes of documentation or promotion of museum programming and with prior curatorial permission.

Attendance

-Gatherings of more than 50 persons must be approved in advance. No event which could overburden site facilities such as parking, picnic areas or washrooms will be considered.

-Maximum allowable peak attendance for any event held during open hours of Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Military Museum, and not held in conjunction with or as part of a programme of Dundurn Castle or the Hamilton Military Museum will be 250 visitors.

-Maximum allowable peak attendance for programmes sponsored or run by Dundurn Castle or the Hamilton Military Museum will be 600 visitors, including regular museum visitors. This figure represents the total capacity of the site based on parking, park size, and other facilities.

-Maximum allowable peak attendance for any event held outside of open hours of Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Military Museum, and not held in conjunction with or as part of a programme of Dundurn Castle or the Hamilton Military Museum will be 600 visitors. All set up and clean up for such an event must take place between the closing and opening hours of Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Military Museum previous and subsequent to the event.

-Permission will not be granted for any event held during open hours of Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Military Museum which, when combined with a previously scheduled museum programme, would exceed the maximum allowable attendance.

Approvals

-Permission for the running of any event or programme which requires prior approval for any reason outlined in this policy must be applied for in writing by September 1st of the previous year. This is necessary to allow the impact of the activity on site programmes and operating budgets, which are planned a year in advance, to be considered.

Application will be made to the Curator of Dundurn Castle or the Hamilton Military Museum on the approved form. The application will be forwarded with a recommendation to the Hamilton Historical Board for approval.

Written confirmation or denial of the application will be supplied by the Curator following the Board's decision.

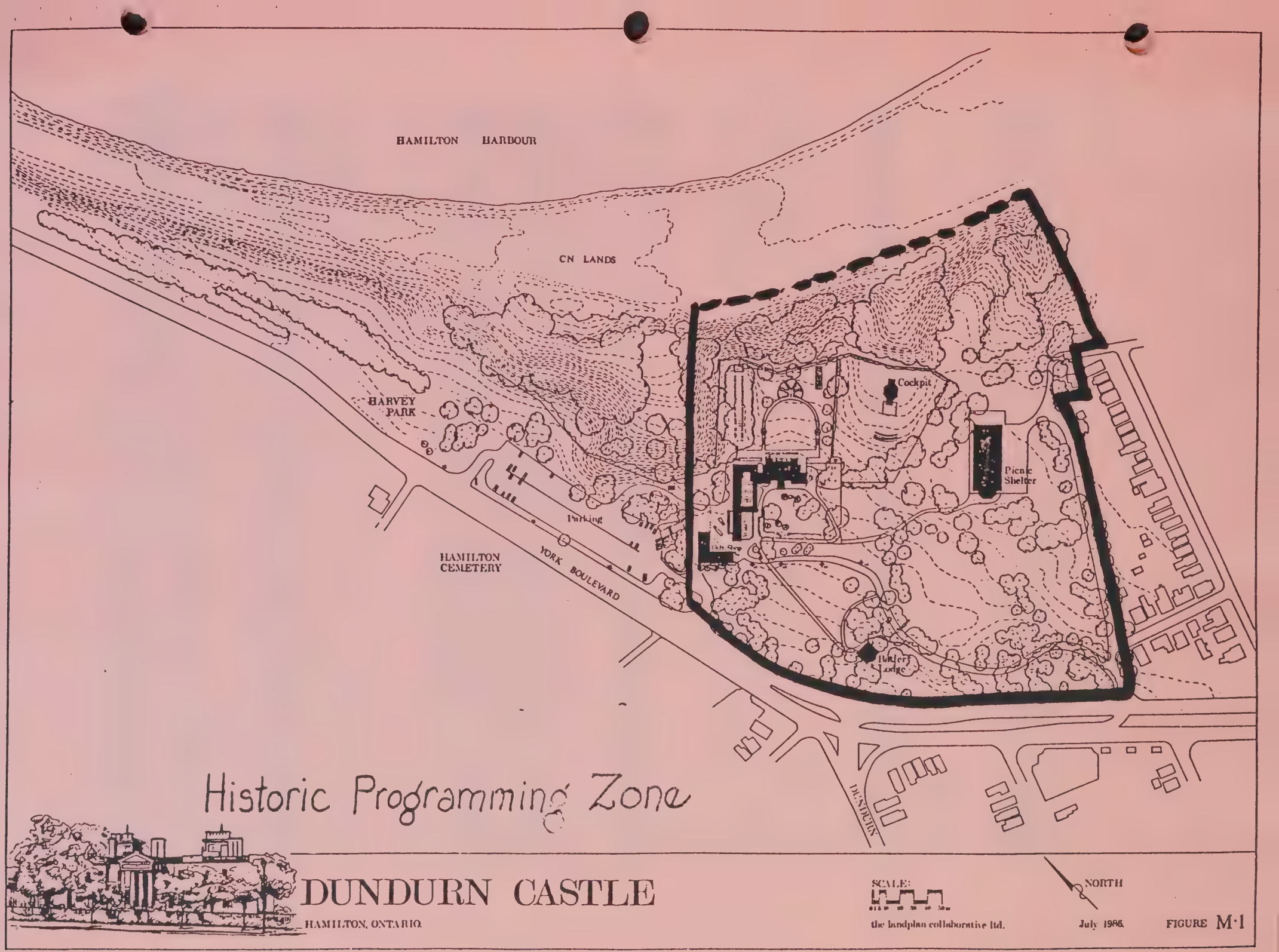
Reservation for use of the pavilion, for events which will satisfy all requirements of this policy, and will not have an attendance exceeding 50 individuals, should be made in writing to the Department of Culture and Recreation. Allocation of the pavilion will be made on a first come, first serve basis.

Historical Programming Zone

A portion of Dundurn Park including the area bounded by the main parking lot and the lot line at Inchbury St., and the property line on the waterfront to York Blvd., including the Castle and Stables, Battery Lodge, the Cockpit, the Gardener's Cottage and Inchbuie will be considered the Historical Programming Zone. (See attached diagram). All of the preceding provisions and regulations will apply in this zone. In addition, any event or programme held wholly or in part in the Historic Programming Zone during operating hours of Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Military Museum must support the interpretive themes of one or both of the museums.

Gatherings of up to 50 people, which satisfy all other requirements of this policy are exempt from this requirement.

1991 October 30


HAMILTON HARBOUR
CN LANDS
HARVEY PARK
HAMILTON CEMETERY
YORK BOULEVARD
Parking
Cockpit
Picnic Shelter
Historic Programming Zone
DUNDURN CASTLE
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
SCALE:
NORTH
the landplan collaborative ltd.
July 1986
FIGURE M·1

APPENDIX "C"

(C) Outdoor Sport and Recreation Facility (initiated in 1992)

1. 1992-96 The Playstructure Development Programme

(A) To install CAS approved integrated playstructures on new sites and rehabilitate existing structures which do not meet current codes. Supported by Community Donations. 1992 - $150,000, 1993-1996 - $150,000 per year.

(B) To enhance the Playstructure Programme not funded from the parkland reserve fund. 1992 - $200,000, 1993 - $75,000.

2. 1992 - Bocci Court Development Programme
To provide new bocci lanes at various sites. 1992 - $60,000.

3. 1992 - Gage Park Playstructure Redevelopment
To provide a replacement integrated playstructure in Gage Park. The existing wooden structure does not meet current safety standards. 1992 - $65,000.

(D) Hamilton/Scourge Project Recovery Feasibility Programme
To proceed with the final phases, to respond to the Dr. Rule recommendations leading toward a decision of recovery. 1992 - $300,000, 1992 - $350,000.
NOTE: These costs reflect the City's share of the joint Government and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute undertaking. Full cost undetermined at this time.

Section 2 - 1993 - 1996 Projects

(A) Restoration and Retrofit Projects

1. Dundurn Castle Restoration
To redevelop buildings and landscapes as historically significant and historically accurate for museum and visitor enhancements. This is a significant joint venture on a national scale. It incorporates the recently acquired gardener's cottage. 1993 - $500,000, 1994 -$1,000,000.

2. Whitehern Renovations
To provide barrier free access. Necessary archival storage and public service amenities to the McQuesten home. 1994 - $320,000.

3. Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - 1913 Building
To restore the 1913 building to serve conservation, research, exhibit and storage needs. 1994 - and 1995 - $220,000 each year, 1996 - $330,000.

(B) Health and Safety Projects

1. Wading Pool Conversions
To initiate the replacement of aging wading pools with safer and cost effective spray units. This will replace chemical additive factors requiring health monitoring and eventual costly computerized control units, which still require high staffing levels and supervision. 1994 - $100,000, 1995 - $100,000.

2. Dalewood Recreation Centre Retrofit
To implement an upgrading of Dalewood Recreation Centre in such areas of public use as washrooms, showers, chemical controls, changerooms, monitoring and deck-tiling. Dalewood has 30 years of use. 1996 - $400,000.

(C) New Facilties and Capital Services

1. Riverdale Recreation and Services Centre
To provide comparable recreation services to east Hamilton as provided in other lower city geographic areas. A joint project with two boards of education and incorporating a needed centre for the elderly. 1993 - $1.6M, 1994 - - $2M, $1995 - $3M.

2. Children's Museum Redevelopment and Relocation
To provide a children's museum to serve the current demand and relocate from a building which presents code concerns. 1995 - $3M, $1996 - $4M.

3. Hamilton Aquatic Centre
To provide Hamilton's first 50M competitive training and meet pool. To jointly meet hospital therapeutic and swimming developmental needs in concert with the land use agreement valid until 1994 with Chedoke McMaster Hospital. Eligible for various government programmes. 1994 - $3M, 1995 - $6M, 1996 - $3M.

4. Ryerson Therapeutic/Seniors Project
To provide facilities to serve the elderly and disabled in West Hamilton. 1993 - $400,000.
NOTE: Options are being explored to redesign this undertaking in joint venture further west.

5. Indoor Multi-Sport Complex
To provide a facility to serve variety of indoor recreational/sport needs, centred on an indoor track originally allocated in the twin pad arena. Other aspects include bocci and gymnastics. 1996 - $3M, 1997 and after $7M.

6. South Mountain Recreation Centre

To provide comparable recreation services to the growing residential south mountain as provided in other geographic areas of the city. Amenities to include leisure pool, arena, gymnasium and interest-club facilities. 1996 - $2.5M, 1997 and after - $7.5M.

NOTE: All these projects comply with priorities of the Corporate Strategic Plan and will have accompanying feasibility reports to include cost effectiveness and capital recovery provisions.

R. Sugden

c.c. Culture & Recreation Managers

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 87.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Steam Museum Pumphouse Restoration
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To restore the pumphouse (and Chimney) of a national historic site to meet heritage and museum standards, safety and building codes. To conserve the equipment by examination and exploration and taking rehabilitative measures. To investigate and upgrade physical plant of the site. Increased profile will increase revenue and support. Project will receive world-wide recognition.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 05/92
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 12/94
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 550,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 550,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 90,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 900,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 110,000.
   - 1993 $ 220,000.
   - 1994 $ 220,000.
   - 1995 $
   - 1996 $
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   If delayed could cause permanent damage to irreplaceable buildings and contents. Jeopardize cost sharing agreement and negotiations with Federal Government for funding for up to 1 million dollars.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No ☐ Yes ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 500,000.
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1994

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 80.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Chedoke Pool Washrooms
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Chedoke Pool is an outdoor teaching/swimming pool which currently operates without washroom facilities and showers.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): March 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): June 1992
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 270,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ ---
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 270,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 44,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 440,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 270,000.
   - 1993 $
   - 1994 $
   - 1995 $
   - 1996 $
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 8 outside
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 4,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Potential Pool closure related to Health Standards and Codes.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No ☐ Yes ☒ XX - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 270,000.
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1992

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 82.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Hamilton Playstructive Development (A)
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Installation of integrated (C.S.A.) Standard playstructures in community playgrounds and parks. Restoration of existing amenities to meet Standards which now govern playstructure development and considered as an integral part of play areas.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): December 1996
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 1,000,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Grants & Policy Donation
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 1,000,000
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 163,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 1,630,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: Reserve for Parkland - 5% land dedication
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 150,000.
   - 1993 $ 150,000.
   - 1994 $ 150,000.
   - 1995 $ 150,000.
   - 1996 $ 150,000.
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 40,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT: Parksites without Playstructures.
   Substandard playgrounds - playstructures failing to meet C.S.A. Standards.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No ☐ Yes ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 500,000.
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1994

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 84.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Integrated Playstructive for Gage Park
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Installation of an integrated C.S.A. Standard playstructure for Gage Park to replace existing structure which does not meet standards and is in need of restoration.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): March 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): June 1992
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 65,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Grants & Donation
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 65,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 11,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 110,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 65,000.
   - 1993 $
   - 1994 $
   - 1995 $
   - 1996 $
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 2,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Substandard playstructure - does not meet Government Standards C.S.A. - present structure does not meet demand usage due to the utilization of Gage Park as a City-Wide Park - home to many special events.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No [X] Yes [ ] - AT CITY'S COST OF $
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 79.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Bocce Court Development
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To address recreational needs in our communities. Project initated through community fundraising groups. Bocce recommendations to Park and Recreation Committee in January.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): December 1992
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 60,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: Fundraising $ Donations
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 60,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 10,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 100,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1992 $ 60,000.
   - 1993 $
   - 1994 $
   - 1995 $
   - 1996 $
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 9,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Unable to facilitate ethno-cultural community needs and could jeopardize community fundraising incentive.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No [X] Yes [ ] - AT CITY'S COST OF $_____
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR _____

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 81.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Dundurn Castle Restoration
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:

   see attached

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 05/92
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 12/94

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 1,500,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ Poss. of Cost Sharing
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 1,500,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 244,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $2,440,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE

~~1992~~	1993	$ 500,000.
~~1993~~	1994	$ 1,000,000.
~~1994~~	1995	$
~~1995~~	1996	$
~~1996~~	1997 & after:	$
~~1997 & after~~		$

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 1 F.T.E.
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 40,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:

   see attached

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No ☒ Yes ☐ - AT CITY'S COST OF $_____
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR _____

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

PROJECT NUMBER: 81.0

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC:

To enchance and accurately interpret the Castle by creating a contextural and accurate historical setting. To fully develop the interpretive, educational and tourist potential of this national historic site. To utilize building space according to visitor needs and museum standards, including the recently acquired Gardner's Cottage. To research through archeology the early features and planting of this historical Park. To complete the restoration project initiated in 1964.

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:

Failure to create an historic first landscape setting which is unparalelled in the province. Loss of research potential. Loss of revenues due to reduction in tourism and public programming potential. Continued risk to buildings due to improper grading. Jeopardize cost sharing with Federal Government for up to $1 millio dollars. This project will be a joint venture between Parks and Heritage Divisions of the Departments Public Works and Culture and Recreation respectively. The Parks Division will head up the landscape planning aspect of the project while the Heritage Division will fulfill the role of Project Managers.

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 83.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture & Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Hamilton/Scourge Project - Artifacts
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To proceed with final phases of the Hamilton/Scourge Project Feasibility Report dealing with retrieval and approaching recovery.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): December 1992
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 650,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: Eligible for Culture Comm. Support $
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 650,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 106,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 1,060,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 300,000.
   - 1993 $ 350,000.
   - 1994 $
   - 1995 $
   - 1996 $
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 30,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Loss of momentum leading to development of a world class historical recovery and Museum. Possible endangerment of the vessels.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No [X] Yes [ ] - AT CITY'S COST OF $ ---
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR ---

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 92.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Whitehern Renovation
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To provide Museum quality storage for the unique, irreplaceable site specific collection. To provide basic visitor services (i.e. gift shop, orientation area, temporary exhibition space, meeting space). To provide barrier-free access to some facilities and collections at Whitehern. To enable Whitehern to increase its community profile and educational services by providing classroom/meeting space.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 05/94
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 12/94
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 320,000.*
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ M.C.C. Eligible
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 320,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 52,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 520,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $
   - 1993 $
   - 1994 $ 320,000.
   - 1995 $
   - 1996 $
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Project already delayed (1989) No access for physically disabled. Limited response to community needs, continued deterioration of historic building to which Hamilton has a legal obligation to maintain. Reduce limited revenue generating capabilities.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No ☐ Yes ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 250,000.
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1994

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

* Revised to 1994 Dollars (10% per year).

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 85.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Steam Museum 1913 Building Restoration
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To meet Museums Standards by providing space for exhibition/ conservation/storage/interpretation/research and administrative space. To increase Museum audience profile and revenues. To release space for educational programmes. Building is designated and completes a site which is both a national historic site and internationally recognized and unique industrial technology complex.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 06/94
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 12/96
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 770,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 770,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 125,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 1,250,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $
   - 1993 $
   - 1994 $ 220,000.
   - 1995 $ 220,000.
   - 1996 $ 330,000.
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 35,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Unable to meet Museum Standards and provide adequate educational programmes and community support space. (Volunteers).
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No [X] Yes [ ] - AT CITY'S COST OF $
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 91.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Wading Pool and Conversions
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To replace aged wading pools with an improved cost effective spray pool.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): April 1994
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): July 1995
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 200,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 200,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 33,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 330,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $
   - 1993 $
   - 1994 $ 100,000.
   - 1995 $ 100,000.
   - 1996 $
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Closure of deteriorated wading pools.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No ☐ Yes ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 200,000.
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1994

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 95.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Dalewood Recreation Centre Retrofit
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To retrofit, upgrade, and modernize a 30 year old recreation facility.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 1996
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 1996
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 400,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: Eligible $ for MTR. Support
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 400,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 65,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 650,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $
   - 1993 $
   - 1994 $
   - 1995 $
   - 1996 $ 400,000.
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Deterioration of facility health and safety impacts. Failure to meet current codes of Standards, Public Disuse.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No [X] Yes [ ] - AT CITY'S COST OF $
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 88.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Riverdale Recreation Centre
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To provide a Recreation Centre to serve the eastern area of Hamilton from the Red Hill Creek to the City Limits. The facility includes a 25m leisure pool, meeting rooms, multi-purpose rooms and amenities. Centre will adjoin a grade school for joint gymnasium access and include services for Senior Citizens.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1993
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1995
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 6,600,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: Eligible $ for MTR. Support
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 6,600,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 1,074,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 10,740,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $
   - 1993 $ 1,600,000.
   - 1994 $ 2,000,000.
   - 1995 $ 3,000,000.
   - 1996 $
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 6 F.T.E.s
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 300,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Lack of services in health and fitness - social and creative. Possible impact in delinquency and anti-social behaviour quality of life reduces. Unable to serve Hamilton East Seniors adequately.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No ☐ Yes ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 6.6M
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1994

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 94.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Children's Museum Re-development
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To expand to meet current market and audience demands as museum is oversubscribed and potential cannot be reached. To address the space/safety/structural concerns of the present physical building. Location to be determined as per consulting study Collection Study being conducted - possible joint venture.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 05/95
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 12/96
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 7,000,000*
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ M.C.C. Subsidies
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 7,000,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 1,139,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 11,390,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $
   - 1993 $
   - 1994 $
   - 1995 $ 3,000,000.
   - 1996 $ 4,000,000.
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 8-12 F.T.E.
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 80,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   see attached.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?
    No ☐ Yes ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 3,239,000.
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1995

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

* Estimated cost in 1995 Dollars

Project Number 94.0

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:

If not expanded to meet market and community demands museum will lose audience - also credibility with various Boards of Education Programming limited. Museum must close for exhibit changes therfore reducing revenues. Present facility requires major maintenance (safety/structral also shabby appearance). Also revenue loss.

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 90.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Hamilton Aquatic Centre
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To provide Hamilton's first 50 metre competitive training and meet pool combined with a therapeutic leisure swimming area proposed as a joint venture with the Chedoke-McMaster Hospital on Hospital land. A complete Feasibility Study has been completed to indicate the need and cost effectiveness. Hamilton will be positioned to be a national training centre.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1994
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): December 1996
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 12,000,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: Eligible $ for MTR. Support
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 12,000,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 1,953,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 19,530,000
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $
   - 1993 $
   - 1994 $ 3,000,000.
   - 1995 $ 6,000,000.
   - 1996 $ 3,000,000.
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 7 F.T.E.'s
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 400,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   The provision of land expires in 1994. Thus much higher costs less subsidy-elimination of this project would be a major setback for swimmers, divers and waterpolo programs with therapy medicine.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No ☐ Yes ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 12,000,000.
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1996

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 89.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Ryerson Therapeutic - Seniors/Special Needs
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To provide services for the elderly and disabled. An addition of a therapeutic hot pool to provide services for the elderly and the disabled. Replace the filtration media in the 25m pool system.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): January 1993
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): September 1993
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 400,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: Eligible $ for MTR. Support
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 400,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 65,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 650,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $
   - 1993 $ 400,000.
   - 1994 $
   - 1995 $
   - 1996 $
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 20,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Lack of services to the elderly and disabled.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No ☐ Yes ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 400,000.
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1994

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 96.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: Indoor Multi-Sports Complex
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To provide a combination indoor track and field training/ competition centre along with the provision of providing an opportunity for a gymnastics training centre. Volleyball, martial arts and indoor bocce.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): March 1996
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): March 1997
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 10,000,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: Eligible $ for MTR. Support
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 10,000,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 1,627,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 16,270,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $
   - 1993 $
   - 1994 $
   - 1995 $
   - 1996 $ 3,000,000.
   - 1997 & after $ 7,000,000.
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 3 F.T.E.'s
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 200,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Underservice. Major setback for track and field, gymnastics, volleyball, martial arts and indoor bocce programs.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No [X] Yes [ ] - AT CITY'S COST OF $
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 97.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Culture and Recreation
2. PROJECT NAME: South/East Mountain Recreation Centre
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To provide a combination leisure pool and arena facility with amenities to serve the residential growth area of the South/East Mountain.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1996
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): September 1998
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 10,000,000.
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: Eligible $ for MTR. Support
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 10,000,000.
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ 1,627,000.
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ 16,270,000.
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $
   - 1993 $
   - 1994 $
   - 1995 $
   - 1996 $ 2,500,000.
   - 1997 & after $ 7,500,000.
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: 8 F.T.E.'s
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 600,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Under service opportunities for residents. Impact on quality of life and the Corporate Strategic Plan.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No ☐ Yes ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $ 10,000,000.
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1996

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

APPENDIX "D"

PROJECT NUMBER _____

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET Appendix "D"
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: Turner Park Sports Complex
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   The development of sports facilities at this location will include primarily adult league baseball/slo-pitch complete with lighting and ancillary services to ultimately accommodate tournament style play. Initial work is limited to design and site grading to facilitate preparation of more detailed development plans and phasing.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): January 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 1998

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 1,500,000
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 1,500,000
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ _____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: _____

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 500,000
   - 1993 $ 500,000
   - 1994 $ 500,000
   - 1995 $ _____
   - 1996 $ _____
   - 1997 & after $ _____

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 40,000
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Community based recreational facilities are being downscaled in neighbourhood parks: resulting in serious difficiencies in current needs, a situation that is expected to worsen without alternate facilities being planned and developed.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No [X] Yes [ ] - AT CITY'S COST OF $_____
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1992

_____ _____
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee) *Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)*

23rd Dec 91.
Date *Date*

Rev. 91/09/10

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

MEMORANDUM

****

TO: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works
Public Works Department

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. R. Chrystian
Manager of Parks
Department of Public Works

OUR FILE: 91.2463.00
PHONE: 546-4334

SUBJECT: **Capital Budget Submission -**
Turner Farm Sports Complex

DATE: 1991 December 17

In support of the above noted project, please find attached a recent Spectator article, together with a report prepared by the Hamilton Baseball/Softball Council on current baseball facilities in the City and correspondence on behalf of the Hamilton Law Association Softball League regarding the potential loss of existing softball diamonds in neighbourhood parks.

You may wish to circulate this information to members of Management Team as background information relative to the ranking of new Capital projects.

RWC/rb
attachments

Slo-pitch teams face long summer without diamonds

By GLEN NOTT
The Spectator

SOME AREA slo-pitch baseball teams could be caught in a squeeze play next season if the revamping of a popular east Hamilton park goes ahead as planned.

A committee of area residents, with the assistance of Ward 4 Alderman Geraldine Copps, are working on a plan that would eliminate all but one of the existing adult slo-pitch diamonds at Montgomery Park and replace them with a variety of facilities geared mainly toward children and seniors.

"The people in Ward 4 want to return Montgomery to a community park," said Copps, who is vice-chairman of the city's Parks and Recreation Committee. "Ward 4 has very little park land as it is, so it's even more important to make the best possible use of what we do have."

But the proposed plan, which will likely come before Hamilton city council early in the new year, has upset a number of area slo-pitch enthusiasts who say their concerns and interests have so far been ignored in the process.

"There's a real shortage of diamonds in the east end of the city, and this is going to make it worse," said John Robertson, secretary-treasurer of Slo-Pitch Ontario. "We've got to take a stand at some point, we've been pushed around too much."

Robertson said seven leagues currently call Montgomery Park home, including the mammoth, 60-team Hamilton and District Men's Slo-Pitch League. Lack of diamond space was going to force that loop to cut back anyway, he added, and losing Montgomery would make the cuts that much more severe.

"But the problem doesn't go away. If we put back [illegible] leagues just [illegible] resurfaces," said Robertson.

Copps argues that heavy use of Montgomery by adult teams has all but taken the park away from the people it is intended to serve — the area's residents and particularly its youth. It has also created nightly parking headaches.

"I don't question the need for diamonds, but my responsibility is to the residents of Ward 4," said Copps. "We have to service all the people's needs. I find it interesting that I would get a letter from someone living on Limeridge Road protesting the plans for our park."

Early proposals for the park include a seniors' walking path, bocci ball or lawn bowling courts, a small swimming pool for kids and a hard play surface for teenagers.

Copps said in order to help solve the diamond shortage problem, the city is looking at providing lights at some of the existing parks so they can be used more often.

"The problem with that is it's quite costly to keep up," she said. "Finally — after many years — we've gotten around to designating parks for certain activities. That's another direction we should be moving in."

Robertson said he's heard of at least two other parks in Hamilton that diamonds may disappear from, and fears the critical point is near.

"I see no relief at all coming the east end," he said.

YACHETTI, LANZA & RESTIVO
BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS

* ROGER D. YACHETTI, O.C.
FRANCIS A. LANZA, B.A., LL.B.
JACK S. RESTIVO, B.A., LL.B.
J. IVAN MARINI, LL.B.
DOUGLAS J. DE PAULO, LL.B.
GENNARO G. GATTO, B.A., LL.B.
JOHN ABRAMS, B.A., LL.B.
VINCENZO A. TORTIS, LL.B.
L. MARK KAFFKO, B.A., LL.B.

* CERTIFIED AS A SPECIALIST IN CIVIL AND CRIMINAL LITIGATION BY THE LAW SOCIETY OF UPPER CANADA

TELEPHONE (416) 528-7534
FAX:(416) 528-5275
SUITE 800
105 MAIN STREET EAST
MAIL: BOX 950 M.P.O.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3P9

December 10, 1991

Alderman Tom Jackson
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Box 2040
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

COPY FOR YOUR INFORMATION

Dear Sir:

RE: MONTGOMERY PARK

I wish to advise that I am the convenor for the Hamilton Law Association Softball League, and I understand that you are presently the Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee. I have recently learned that there is a proposal before the Committee to removed the softball diamonds from Montgomery Park, and replace them with a walking path.

On behalf of the approximately 250-300 people in my Association who use Montgomery Park each summer, I wish to register our strong objection to any such plan. As you are probably well aware, it is tough enough to get playing time on City diamonds as it is, without removing four of the better diamonds in the City. I would strongly urge the Committee to reject any such proposal.

Thank you for your consideration in this matter. I would very much appreciate being kept informed of any further developments, including any public meetings to be held on this issue.

Yours sincerely,
YACHETTI, LANZA & RESTIVO
Per:

JOHN ABRAMS

JA/sw

c.c. Greg Maychak
Bob Sugden
Geraldine Copps
Dave Wilson
Vince Agro

27 November 1991

HAMILTON BASEBALL/SOFTBALL COUNCIL

REVIEW OF CURRENT BASEBALL FACILITIES

FOR THE CITY OF HAMILTON

Prepared by: The Hamilton Baseball/Softball Council
For: The Department of Culture and Recreation
Parks and Recreation Committee

Summary

Parks Development Needs Study

In reviewing the information contained in the Parks Development Needs Study related to minor facilities there are currently 20 City parks servicing 55 adult leagues with a total of 584 teams. This represents approximately 8200 adult participants. These diamonds are generally considered in good condition and meet the needs of the participating leagues.

In addition, there are a total of 18 Board of Education parks servicing adult baseball. Of these parks, 6 receive partial City maintenance but are considered in poor condition. The remaining 12 parks receive no maintenance and are in many cases unsafe for league play. There are a total of 18 adult leagues using these Board of Education parks representing 160 teams and over 2200 participants. As these minor facilities are in poor condition and in many instances unmaintained, the current need for City Parks with minor baseball facilities is 18. Board of Education diamonds are built for school use and are not designed to meet the needs of adult baseball. As baseball is a summer sport, many of these school properties are left unmaintained.

In the most recent past Highview Park and now possibly Montgomery Park, Red Hill Bowl, and Churchill Fields could be redeveloped as neighbourhood parks thereby removing adult baseball. The result of such an occurrence without re-establishing new parks would be the following:

Minor Facilities	Teams	Players
Montgomery	189	2700
Red Hill	55	800
Churchill	91	1300
3 Minor Facilities	**335 teams**	**4800 players (approx.)**

These teams and their players would not have anywhere to play baseball if those parks were redeveloped. As the current shortage of City owned and maintained diamonds is 18, this would add another 11 diamonds short of the current need. The total shortage is now increased to 29 diamonds.

The recommendation of the Baseball/Softball Council (as it has been a priority for over 1 year) is that the City develop a major park to host adult play. This facility would be located far from all neighbourhoods and would be contained on 1 location. Our suggestion would be Turner Farm which is large in size and far enough away that it would have no ill effect to the surrounding community and neighbourhood. Also large tournaments could be accommodated which would benefit the economy of the City.

.../2

As it seems to be a trend that adult play is not suitable to residential areas, the only solution is to remove these leagues from existing parks and relocate them into large open parks with a large number of diamonds and suitable parking. **Removal of these leagues should not occur until a park such as this can and is developed.**

As cited previously, this is the priority of the Baseball/Softball Council and should come before any other capital project related to accommodating minor baseball. A project of this nature would accommodate a large number of participants, improve neighbourhood parks and generate thousands of dollars into the local economy as it has done so in Niagara Falls, Ontario. It is hoped that by reviewing the current status and lack of suitable City baseball parks that our priority be achieved prior to any further diamonds being lost in our various City neighbourhoods.

Note: For the purpose of the summary, major facilities are not discussed as they are of a higher quality and cost. Also, they do not reflect the overall issue of current needs of regular users of minor facilities.

MONTGOMERY PARK (4 DIAMONDS)

1991 MASTER SCHEDULE - BASEBALL DIAMONDS

NAME OF LEAGUE/ ORGANIZATION	# OF TEAMS	MAX. # OF DIAMONDS UTILIZED	FREQ. OF USE PER WEEK
Hamilton District Mens Slo-Pitch	60	4 diamonds	5 days
Steel City	18	3 diamonds	2 days
Hamilton Ladies Softball	24	1 diamond	1 day
Wentworth Adult Mixed	40	1 diamond	2 days
Hamilton Burlington Merchants (Burdett)	12	2 diamonds	1 day
Quad City Slo-Pitch	16	1 diamond	1 day
Hamilton Law	15	1 diamond	1 day
District 4 Moose Lodge	4	1 diamond	1 day

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Alderman Tom Murray
Chairman - Parks & Recreation Committee
Chairman - Copps Coliseum Committee
Police Commissioner

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 546-2730 • RES. (416) 387-9243 – WARD 8

1991 February 11

Mr. Mike Campanella
Chairperson
Hamilton Baseball/Softball Council
c/o 450 Mary Street
Hamilton, Ontario
L8L 4W9

Dear Mr. Campanella:

Thank you very much for your letters dated January 28, 1991 with respect to your Council's concern about the City's decision to build a new fire station at Macassa Park and a Senior's home at Sackville Park.

As Chairman of the Parks and Recreation Committee, it is not my intention to sacrifice any sporting facility. If any thing is removed to accommodate these new proposed facilities, I can assure you that it will be replaced with equipment that is equal to or better than what is presently available.

The Parks and Recreation Committee will keep all communication lines open with area sporting associations and councils, and I can assure you that I will involve your group with any future decision-making processes.

Should you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact my office.

Yours very truly,

Tom Murray
Alderman, Ward 8

/ck

HAMILTON BASEBALL/SOFTBALL COUNCIL

March 21, 1991

Mr. Chris Firth-England
Public Works
The City of Hamilton

Dear Chris:

It has been brought to my attention that, if a need existed for diamonds in our city, that your department could possibly construct some new baseball diamonds for the 1991 season. As the baseball/softball council chairperson, I submit to you that the need does exist and that our council has spent much time discussing this issue during the past year.

Just recently, our council unanimously passed a recommendation proposing that the construction of another "Globe Park" type facility must be a priority for baseball/softball in Hamilton because of the shortage of diamonds. This shortage creates three main problems for baseball/softball in our city;

1. It causes permit requests to be denied; thus many programs cannot exist or expand.

2. It forces many teams and programs to use Bd. of Education diamonds, which are of an inferior quality in many places. Also, these diamonds do not receive the proper and consistent maintenance that is required.

3. It forces the Culture and Rec. Dept. to allot permits at neighborhood parks to adult groups. These situations create many problems for homeowners living close to the park.

If possible, the construction of diamonds at the William Connell site may be one answer to this major concern. At present the city may not be able to afford building this site as a major baseball centre totally equipped with lights and change facilities, but the initial construction and use of just diamonds would be an excellent beginning.

In addition to the above, baseball/softball in this area desperately requires more and better diamonds. The construction of ANY new diamonds is greatly needed in many parts of our city.

Mike Campanella

Mike Campanella

Chairperson
Hamilton Baseball/Softball Council
c/o 450 Mary St.
Hamilton
L8L-4W9

c.c R. Sugden
G. Maychuk
J. Pavelka
P. Sereski

Hamilton Sports Council

City Hall, Hamilton, Ontario (416) 546-2750

TO: Chris Firth-Eagland
Co-ordinator of Parks Development

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Phil Saresky
Chairman, Hamilton Sports Council

OUR FILE:

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL BASEBALL DIAMONDS

DATE: 1991 March 27

****

Recently in discussion with the Department of Culture and Recreation and through correspondence with Mike Campanella, Chairman of The Bat and Ball Council, they have indicated that a number of Ball diamonds have been eliminated for various reasons and to date have not been replaced.

In a letter from Alderman Murray to Mike Campanella, the Parks and Recreation Committee have made a commitment to replace and add to any sport fields that have been eliminated. Currently with the continued growth of baseball and with the limited number of City diamonds, there is a need for additional diamonds. There are a number of leagues wanting to expand, but with no additional diamonds to play on. Also, there are many leagues participating on Board of Education diamonds which are not maintained during summer months.

It is the hope of the Bat and Ball Council and the Sports Council that in any future Park planning multiple Ball diamonds be included. This would be especially helpful in hosting tournaments and reducing permit exception dates.

In the near future, if there are any plans to develop City sports fields, could you please contact the Department of Culture and Recreation or the Sports Council as we always look forward to good news.

Yours in sports,

Phil Saresky

Phil Saresky

c.c. Alderman Tom Murray
Robert Sugden
Greg Maychak
Mike Campanella

HAMILTON SPORTS · COUNCIL

"Dedicated to Amateur Sport"

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

91-8053

28 March 1991

Mr. Mike Campanella, Chairperson
Hamilton Baseball/Softball Council
C/O 450 Mary Street
Hamilton, Ontario
L8L 4W9

Re: Development of New Baseball Diamonds

Further to your letter dated March 21, 1991, concerning the need for additional baseball diamonds in the City of Hamilton, I have the following comments.

The Parks Division is not in a position to construct new diamonds for the 1991 season. The concept design and cost estimates for development projects must be evolved in the year preceding construction. This allows the Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council an opportunity to review and prioritize capital development projects, in the fall of each year, prior to their inclusion in the Capital Budget.

However, with respect to your three main concerns associated with a shortage of baseball diamonds including:

- the denial of permit requests with the subsequent loss of programming opportunities
- the use of "inferior quality" Board of Education diamonds
- the use of diamonds in neighbourhood parks for community based recreational activities

these are also concerns of the City. It would be desirous from the City's perspective to be able to provide expanded opportunities for baseball play on good, well maintained diamonds in community scale parks where there is no conflict with neighbourhood interests.

As a possible course of action to resolve this shortage of baseball diamonds, the City will be undertaking a Park and Open Space Master Plan during 1991. Within the context of this Master Plan, a park development Master Plan will be evolved. One phase of this planning process will involve an inventory and evaluation of our parkland resources, including baseball diamonds.

It could prove beneficial if your Council, in conjunction with the Culture and Recreation Department, analyzed your needs, with respect to the numbers, types and areas of baseball diamond shortages. This information would be valuable in establishing priorities for the Park Development Master Plan.

As this Master planning process will be undertaken this year and it is in the interests of your Council to facilitate the development of additional baseball diamonds quickly, I encourage you to enter into discussions with the Culture and Recreation Department towards evolving concrete figures which would substantiate our mutual interests in advancing the development of a new community based baseball park.

I would appreciate an opportunity to discuss with you, in greater detail, the process involved in designing and acquiring funding for new development projects as well as the pending Park and Open Space Master Plan.

Please do not hesitate to telephone me, at your convenience, at 546-2465.

CFE/pw
P.D.C.

C. Ruth H. England

cc: R. Sugden, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
G. Maychuk, Co-ordinator, Culture and Recreation Department
J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng., Director of Public Works, Public Works Department
P. Sereski
D. Cowen

July 29, 1991 in house (*)

City has plans to re-examine its parkland

$100,000 study in works

By PAUL GALLANT
The Spectator

HAMILTON HAS lost track of how much parkland it has and what the parks are supposed to be used for.

So the city is spending more than $100,000 to figure it out.

It's trying to set up a master plan for Hamilton's parks and open spaces.

It would limit the ways certain parks could be used so people who just want to take a stroll in the park aren't overrun by sports teams and recreational buildings.

As a result, the plan might make it harder for organized sports teams to find a place to play.

"We're trying to bring our parks up to date," said Chris Firth-Eagland, co-ordinator of park development. "We've got a hell of a lot of parking lots already and they haven't done a lot for us."

Last week, the city sifted through tenders from three Toronto consulting firms vying for the job of researching and drawing up the $100,000 plan.

It will present its recommendation tomorrow night for city council approval.

"This plan should tell us how well we've done our park planning," Mr. Firth-Eagland said.

Not very well, according to John Norris. He's the manager of two non-profit companies (Mountainview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc. and Hamilton Parks Foundation) that have lobbied for the master plan.

"The city doesn't know the history of its lands," Mr. Norris said. "In the '50s, '60s and '70s, people donated lots of parkland to the city with specific uses in mind. I think there's been some violation of their wishes."

Mr. Norris said one of the biggest problems is baseball, soccer and football teams taking over neighborhood parks.

"These industrial league teams get transferred from place to place and then we get excluded from our parks because of them."

With the bigger sports-oriented parks already stretched for space for their busy schedules, Mr. Norris admits there might be no alternative sites.

Mr. Firth-Eagland said the plan will determine park usage.

1991 MASTER SCHEDULE - CITY BASEBALL DIAMONDS

SUMMARY

Total Number of Parks	20
Total Number of Adult Leagues	55
Total Number of Adult Teams	584
Average Frequency of Use	1 to 6 days per week

1991 MASTER SCHEDULE - BOARD OF EDUCATION BALL DIAMONDS

SUMMARY

City Maintained		No City Maintenance	
Total Number of Parks	6	Total Number of Parks	12
Total Number of Adult Leagues	12	Total Number of Adult Leagues	6
Total Number of Adult Teams	123	Total Number of Adult Teams	37
Average Frequency of use -	1 to 2 days per week	Average Frequency of use-	1 to 5 days per week

Total Number of Parks - **18**

Total Number of Adult Leagues - **18**

Total Number of Adult Teams - **160**

Average Frequency of use - **1 to 5 days per week**

The following Board of Education baseball diamonds are not allocated due to the fact that for the majority they are unmaintained, are of inferior quality and unsafe to use.

The allocation of such diamonds could result in poor quality of play and/or personal injury to the players.

* BUCHANAN PARK SCHOOL (2 DIAMONDS)
* G.L. ARMSTRONG SCHOOL (2 DIAMONDS)
* G.R. ALLAN SCHOOL (1 DIAMOND)
* HAMPTON HEIGHTS SCHOOL (1 DIAMOND)
* LINDEN PARK SCHOOL (1 DIAMOND)
* LAWFIELD SCHOOL (2 DIAMONDS)
* MEMORIAL SCHOOL (1 DIAMOND)
* WESTVIEW SCHOOL (1 DIAMOND)
* WESTWOOD SCHOOL (1 DIAMOND)

PROJECT NUMBER _____

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks
2. PROJECT NAME: Irrigation Systems - Various locations
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Automatic irrigation at the King's Forest Golf Course will facilitate night watering thereby improving playing conditions by minimizing interruption during the day time, less water consumption by night watering, better use of labour force now possible.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): _____
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): _____

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 320,000
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 320,000
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ _____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: _____

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 110,000
   - 1993 $ 80,000
   - 1994 $ 90,000
   - 1995 $ 40,000
   - 1996 $ _____
   - 1997 & after $ _____

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ nil
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Less than desirable conditions at a civic facility, unnecessary consumption of water, inefficient use of labour force.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No ☐ Yes ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $320,000
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1992

_____	_____
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)	*Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)*
23rd Dec 91	_____
Date	*Date*

Rev. 91/09/10

IRRIGATION SYSTEMS - FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS

1992 - 1995

Project Description - Irrigation Systems - installation of automatic systems at golf course and facility locations for more efficient use of labour, reduced water consumption and increased opportunity to accommodate user group.

Capital Cost: $320,000

1992 - 1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
IRRIGATION SYSTEMS
PROJECT SCHEDULE

Location	Work Required	Estimated Cost
1992		
King's Forest Golf Course	new automatic system - phase I	$ 80,000
Mohawk Sports park	new automatic system	30,000
1993		
King's Forest Golf Course	Phase II of automatic system	$ 80,000
1994		
King's Forest Golf Course	Phase III of automatic system	$ 90,000
1995		
Mohawk Sports Park	New System for Baseball field #2	$ 40,000
TOTAL:		$320,000

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER _____

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks
2. PROJECT NAME: Lighting - Facility Enhancement - various locations
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Installation of new lighting at Mohawk Sports Park to facilitate extended play at this location.
   Mount Hamilton Lawn Bowling - upgrade of existing facility lighting to better accommodate seniors club members and community groups.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): January 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): December 1996

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 527,000
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 527,000
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ _____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: _____

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 214,000
   - 1993 $ 16,000
   - 1994 $ _____
   - 1995 $ 202,000
   - 1996 $ 95,000
   - 1997 & after $ _____

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 14,100
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Existing short fall in playing facilities will become increasingly apparent as community based diamonds are eliminated from neighbourhood parks. Lawnbowling facility is inadequate given users.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?
    No ☐ Yes ☒
    - AT CITY'S COST OF $416,000
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1992

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

23rd Dec 91.
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

LIGHTING - FACILITY ENHANCEMENT

1992 - 1996

Project Description - Lighting - facility enhancement - installation of new fixtures and ancillary services at various locations to facilitate additional games/use of existing baseball diamonds

Capital Cost: $527,000

1992 - 1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
LIGHTING FACILITY ENHANCEMENT
PROJECT SCHEDULE

Location	Work Required	Estimated Cost
1992		
Eastwood Park	new floodlighting and safety fencing related to extended playing time	$114,000
Mohawk SportsPark	new lighting of Diamond No. 1	100,000
1993		
Mt. Hamilton Lawn Bowling	upgrade existing fixtures to improve playing conditions for Club and Community Groups	16,000
Mohawk Sports Park	new lighting fields 5 and 6	202,000
1996		
Mohawk Sports Park	lighting diamond no. 2	95,000
TOTAL:		$527,000

PROJECT NUMBER _____

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks
2. PROJECT NAME: Lighting - Safety Improvements - various locations
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Installation of new and/or improved lighting to provide safe working conditions for staff and public users of facilities (see attached list)

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): January 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1993

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 410,000
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 410,000
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ _____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: _____

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 177,000
   - 1993 $ 233,000
   - 1994 $ _____
   - 1995 $ _____
   - 1996 $ _____
   - 1997 & after $ _____

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Present lighting at Ivor Wynne and Chedoke Ski facility is outdated and therefore unreliable, unsafe and costly to obtain repair parts.
   Various park locations will require new lighting to create a safer night-time environment in response to the anticipated safety audit.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?
    No ☐ Yes ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $80,000
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1992

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)	*Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)*
23rd Dec 91	
Date	*Date*

Rev. 91/09/10

LIGHTING SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

1992 - 1993

Project Description - Lighting Safety - installation of new and/or improved lighting at various locations

Capital Cost: $177,000

1992 - 1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
LIGHTING SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT SCHEDULE

Location	Work Required	Estimated Cost
1992		
Chedoke Ski Facility	update existing equipment with safer, improved installation	$ 67,000
Ivor Wynne	replace existing floodlighting which is outdated with safer, more efficient equipment	80,000
Various Park Locations	install new lighting to create safer night time environment	30,000
TOTAL:		$177,000
1993		
Chedoke Ski	install new fixtures and distribution wiring and replace transformer and breaker panel	$143,000
Ivor Wynne	replace outdated system with more reliable, safer equipment	90,000
TOTAL:		$233,000

PROJECT NUMBER 102.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: T.B. McQueston Park
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Planning, design and construction of the infrastructure, services and facilities for T.B. McQueston Park located east of Upper Wentworth and south of the Red Hill Creek Expressway. This park is proposed to be a horticultural park with a multi-cultural heritage theme. The individual cultural gardens will be developed through private sector funding. This park has tremendous tourism generating potential and will be of great benefit to the citizens of Hamilton. There is the added capacity of combining this request with other major facilities i.e. community centre, library, museum.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval)
   DATE (MONTH-YEAR): January 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): December 1997
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
   IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 14,853,000
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ 7,500,000
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 7,353,000
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ _____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: _____
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE

	- 1992	$ 550,000
	- 1993	$ 1,712,000
* These expenditures are being re-represented as they were presented in 1990 and 1991	- 1994	$ 830,000
	- 1995	$ 1,352,000
	- 1996	$ 1,312,000
	- 1997 & after	$ 1,597,000

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: unknown
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 200,000
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Significant embarrassment to the City through disappointment of various cultural groups participating in this project. Private sector funding for the development of the various cultural gardens is anticipated to be approximately 50% of the total project costs.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No [ ] Yes [X] - AT CITY'S COST OF $_____
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR _____

    * placed below cut off line in 1991 budget

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

23rd Dec 91
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

PROJECT NUMBER 101.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works/Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: Parkland Acquisition
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   A program to acquire and assemble properties to be used for park purposes in areas where insuffient parkland is available for public use. (Includes, but not limited to Priority One Parks)
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 1996
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 4,000,000
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 4,000,000
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 1,000,000
   - 1993 $ 600,000
   - 1994 $ 700,000
   - 1995 $ 800,000
   - 1996 $ 900,000
   - 1997 & after $
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Funds are required to purchase lands as they become available for aquisition to maintain the Priority One Parkland Program, and purchase various parcels as opportunities arise. This funding limit conforms to the approved 1991 park expenditure policy.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No [ ] Yes [X] - AT CITY'S COST OF $3,000,000
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Dec. 23rd 91.

Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER 99.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: Parks Development and Redevelopment Programme
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Planning, designing and developing new parkland and the redevelopment of older parks within the City. (see attached list for details on 1992 projects)
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval)
   DATE (MONTH-YEAR): January 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): December 1996
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
   IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 6,000,000
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 6,000,000
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ _____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: _____
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 1,200,000
   - 1993 $ 1,200,000
   - 1993 $ 1,200,000
   - 1994 $ 1,200,000
   - 1995 $ 1,200,000
   - 1996 $ 1,200,000
   - 1997 & after $ _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: $
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $50,000.00/yr approximately
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Over the past 5 years the Parks and Recreation Committee has removed from the current budget the park development funds and in accordance with the Park Expenditure Policies has authorized the use of the 5% Park Dedication Fund.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No ☐ Yes ☒ X - AT CITY'S COST OF $500,000.00
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1992

J.A. Pavelka

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

DEC. 30/91
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

PROPOSED 1992 PARK DEVELOPMENT AND RE-DEVELOPMENT

	PARK	FULL PROJECT FUNDING	1992 FUNDING ALLOTMENT	1993 FUNDING CARRYOVER	1992 INCREASED MAINTENANCE COST
1.	Andy Warburton Park	$ 31,000.00	$ 19,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 0.00
2.	Austin Park - light	$ 5,200.00	$ 5,200.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
3.	Wm. Bethune Park (Barton) - masterplan	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
4.	Central Park - redevelopment	$ 40,000.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 0.00
5.	Fernwood Park - berming and planting	$ 13,800.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 0.00
6.	Fonthill Playground - light	$ 5,200.00	$ 5,200.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
7.	Gage Park - bandshell seats	$ 58,000.00	$ 37,700.00	$ 20,300.00	$ 0.00
8.	Gershome Neighbourhood Park - Phase II development	$197,600.00	$128,400.00	$ 69,200.00	$ 9,300.00
9.	Glendale Park - planting	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,300.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 200.00
10.	HAAA - spray facility	$ 67,900.00	$ 54,000.00	$ 13,900.00	$ 400.00
11.	Highview Park - light	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
12.	Jackson Park - light	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
13.	J.C. Beemer Park - redevelopment	$ 20,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 0.00
14	Kennedy East Neighbourhood Park - Phase II development	$202,800.00	$131,800.00	$ 71,000.00	$ 10,100.00
15.	Leaside Park - redevelopment	$ 57,600.00	$ 34,600.00	$ 23,000.00	$ 0.00
16.	Mountview Park - redevelopment	$102,700.00	$ 66,800.00	$ 35,900.00	$ 800.00
17.	Mount Lions Park - redevelopment	$146,700.00	$ 95,400.00	$ 51,300.00	$ 900.00
18.	Montgomery Park - redevelopment	$250,000.00	$162,500.00	$ 87,500.00	$ 3,200.00
19.	Ryckmans Neighbourhood Park - masterplan	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
20.	Park Signage - various locations	$ 25,000.00	$ 16,300.00	$ 8,700.00	$ 0.00
21.	Perimeter Park Planting - various locations	$ 58,000.00	$ 37,700.00	$ 20,300.00	$ 0.00

	PARK	FULL PROJECT FUNDING	1992 FUNDING ALLOTMENT	1993 FUNDING CARRYOVER	1992 INCREASED MAINTENANCE COST
22.	Pipeline - lighting	$ 40,000.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 1,100.00
23.	Rosedale Neighbourhood - development	$ 25,000.00	$ 16,300.00	$ 8,700.00	$ 0.00
24.	Sam Manson Park -spray facility	$ 44,600.00	$ 29,000.00	$ 15,600.00	$ 400.00
25.	Shawinigan Park - lights, planting	$ 20,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 0.00
26.	Templemead Park -spray facility	$ 28,500.00	$ 28,500.00	$ 0.00	$ 400.00
27.	Trenholme Park - Phase II development	$ 252,800.00	$ 164,300.00	$ 88,500.00	$ 10,300.00
28.	Wm. Schwenger Park - Phase II development	$ 90,800.00	$ 59,000.00	$ 31,800.00	$ 9,900.00
	TOTALS	$1,806,200.00	$1,200,000.00	$ 606,200.00	$ 47,000.00

PROJECT NUMBER _____

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: Chedoke Mountain Steps
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   The replacement of the existing wooden steps leading from Cliffview Park to Chedoke Golf Course with lighted galvanized steel steps. Purpose: To reduce maintenance and repair costs and to improve the safety of this important pedestrian mountain access.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval)
   DATE (MONTH-YEAR): January 1996
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): December 1996
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
   IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 350,000.00
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 350,000.00
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ _____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: _____
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ _____
   - 1993 $ _____
   - 1994 $ _____
   - 1995 $ _____
   - 1996 $ _____
   - 1997 & after $ 350,000.00
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: NIL 8.
   ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   These stairs are an important access for golfers and skiers using the Chedoke complex and as a transportation route for pedestrians accessing the upper and lower city in the West end. They are currently far below the standards of other mountain stairs.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No [X] Yes [ ] - AT CITY'S COST OF $170,000.00
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1995

_____ _____

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

23rd Dec 91
Date

_____
Date

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER _____

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks Horticulture
2. PROJECT NAME: Gage Park - Reconstruction of Carpet Beds
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Reconstruct concrete around carpet beds in Gage Park due to the significant deterioration and the unsightliness of these curbs in this high profile area (near the perennial borders).

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 1993
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 1993

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 60,000
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 60,000
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ _____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: _____

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ _____
   - 1993 $ 60,000
   - 1994 $ _____
   - 1995 $ _____
   - 1996 $ _____
   - 1997 & after $ _____

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Present curbs will deteriorate completely and be very unsightly and possibly a safety concern.

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No [X] Yes [ ] - AT CITY'S COST OF $_____
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR _____

_____ _____
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee) *Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)*

23rd Dec 91
Date *Date*

Rev. 91/09/10

SPECIFICATIONS

CONCRETE CURBS FOR FLOWER BEDS

1. Location: Cage Park - Main Street & Hilda Avenue Entrance

2. Remove Concrete Curbs from (4) Four Flower Gardens and disposed offsite. Top soil that has been disturbed to be neatly piled on site, location to be determined by Cage Park staff.

   NOTE - Each garden has (4) Four Sprinkler Heads, 1 (One) at each corner. Appropriate precautions should be made so there is no damage done to them.

3. Curb at back of box to be 18" above grade.
   Curb at front of box to be 6" above grade.
   Curb at side to slope from 18" to 6" evenly.

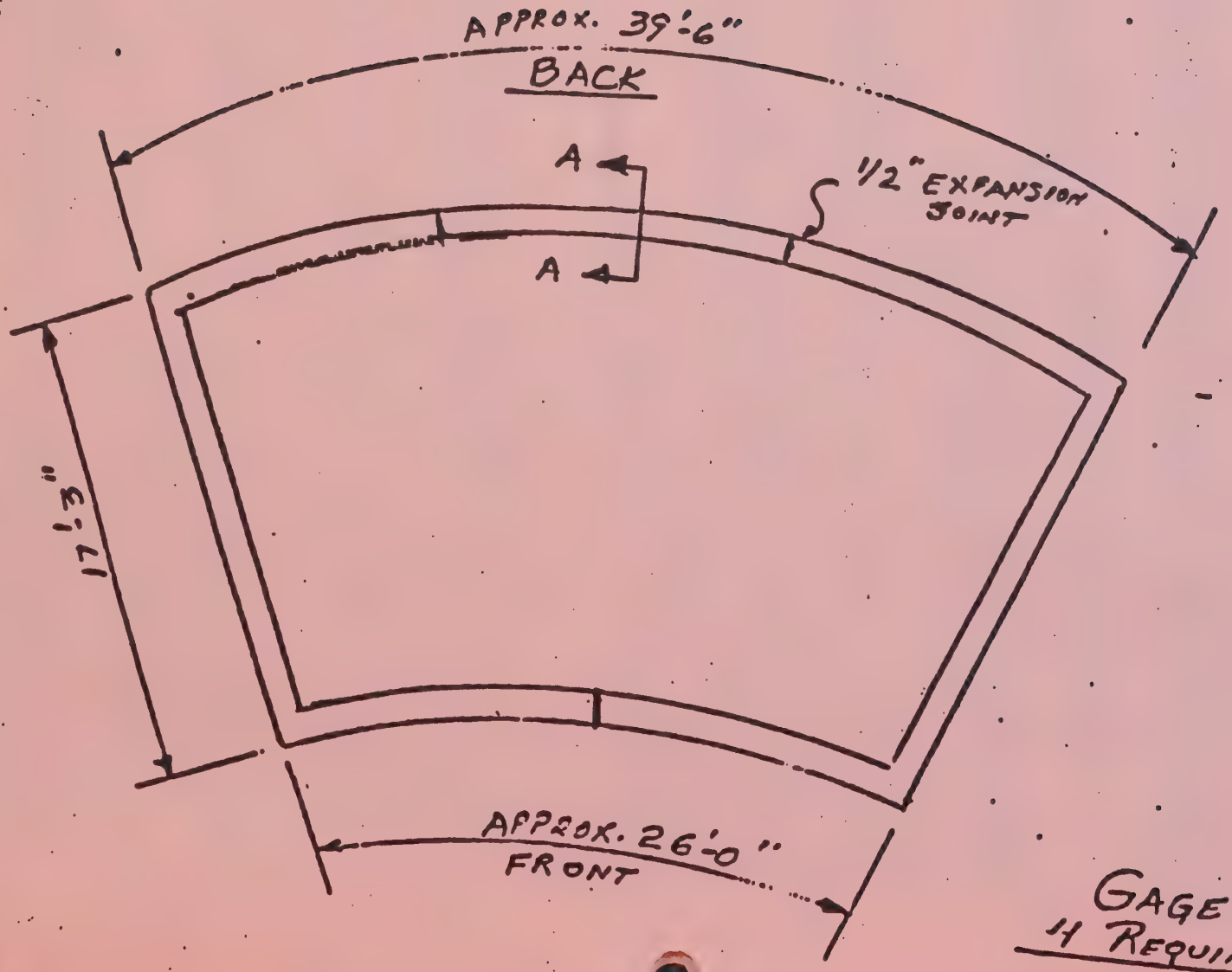
4. Concrete: Class "A" as per specs. of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth. Finish all concrete smooth.

5. Re: Bar 15M @ 300 as shown on sketch.

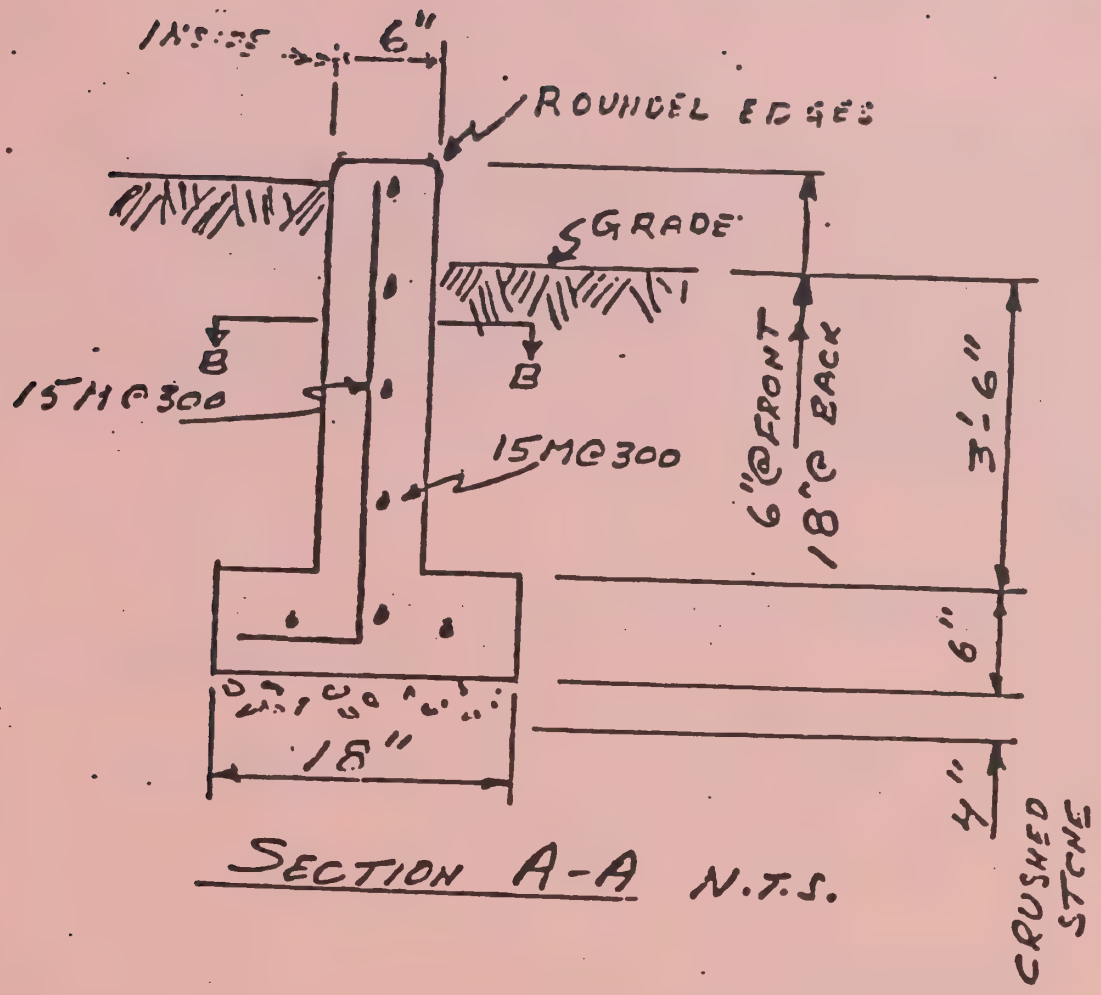
6. Expansion Joint 3 - ½" Joints per garden as shown on sketch

7. 4" Crushed Stone under footings

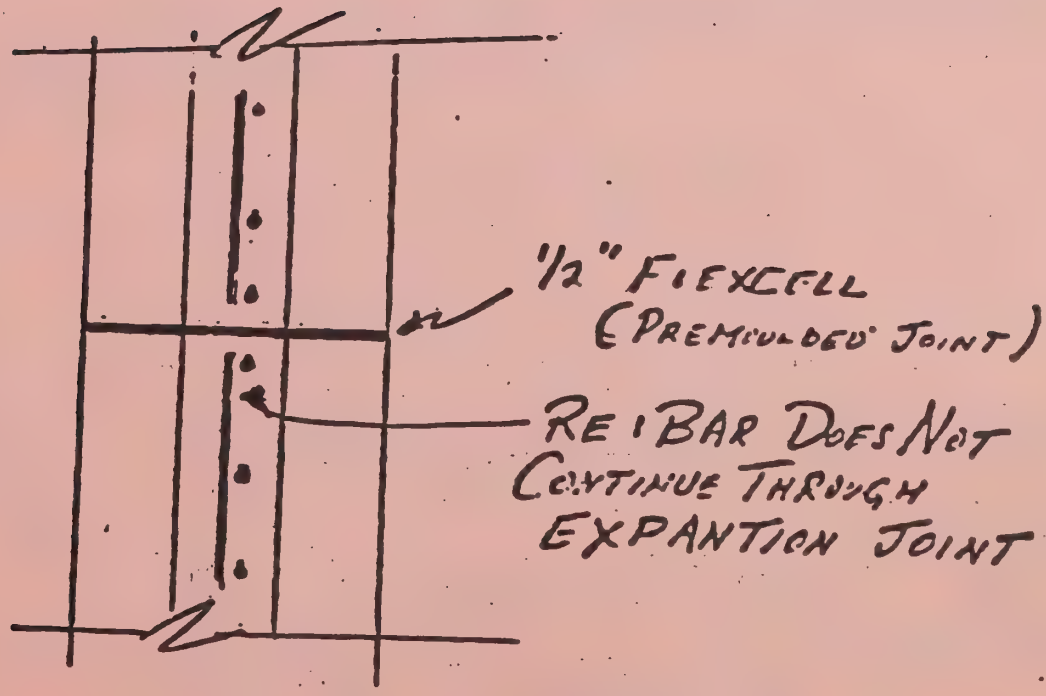
8. Staking Areas are to be co-ordinated with Peter Booker at Cage Park - 544-0792



GAGE PARK
14 REQUIRED



SECTION A-A N.T.S.



SECTION B-B N.T.S.

REFERENCE NO. C14-29-87

CLOSES: THURS.,

[illegible] HAMILTON

FORM OF QUOTATION

CONCRETE CURBS FOR FLOWER BEDS
AT GAGE PARK

Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing
City Hall, Hamilton

Dear Sir:

We, the undersigned, herewith agree to Construct Concrete Curbs

in accordance with specifications issuedby theManager of Purchasing

[illegible] and, [illegible] at the following price :

TOTAL NET PRICE (for Four Garden Curbs)
Including All Taxes

$ 4E 315.--

NOTE: IF NOT SUBMITTING A PRICE, IN ORDER TO REMAIN ON BIDDERS' LIST FOR THIS PRODUCT OR SERVICE, THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED BY DUE DATE AND TIME WITH A BRIEF EXPLANATION WHY YOU ARE UNABLE TO BID.

Construction will Commence 1 Days from Receipt of Order

Construction will be Completed in 2E Days

DELTA READY MIX LIMITED
Name of Company

1875 EAST 5TH ST. EAST HAMILTON ONTARIO
Street Address of Company, including postal code

Authorized Signature

PAT CAMPEAU
Please Print

(416) 547-1217
Telephone Number

JUNE 18 1987
Date of [illegible]

At the north end of Gage Park, at the bottom of the fountain pools are 4 raised carpet beds surrounded and supported by concrete retaining walls. This concrete is deteriorating- crumbling in places and collapsing. (see attached photos) If this curbing is not replaced within the next few years the concrete will continue to deteriorate and eventually collapse. This would result in the collapse of the entire carpet bed and would be very unsightly in a high profile area of the park. The whole area, where the perennial beds have just been installed, would look neglected.





PROJECT NUMBER _____

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: Forestry - Renovations - Upper Ottawa Yard
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Renovate the Upper Ottawa Street depot.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 1994
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 1994

5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 66,000
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 66,000
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ _____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: _____

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ _____
   - 1993 $ _____
   - 1994 $ 66,000
   - 1995 $ _____
   - 1996 $ _____
   - 1997 & after $ _____

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: NIL
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:

10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No [X] Yes [ ] - AT CITY'S COST OF $_____
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR _____

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

23rd Dec 91.
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

CAPITAL BUDGET SUBMISSION

UPPER OTTAWA DEPOT

1994 New windows office and lunch room areas $66,000

- original windows are in poor condition:
  - broken mechanism
  - rotting wood
  - not energy efficient

estimated savings from reduced fuel consumption are $2,000 in first year with increases of 5% annually

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION

MEMORANDUM

****

TO: J. Pook
City Horticulturist
Public Works Department

YOUR FILE:

FROM: D. Keba
Project Manager
Architectural Division

OUR FILE: AD-91-038
PHONE: 546-4611

SUBJECT: Upper Ottawa Street Yard Building/
Renovations Phase II

DATE: 1991 October 23

The Project Budget of $503,000.00 is divided into four separate divisions, any one of which may be subtracted from the total.

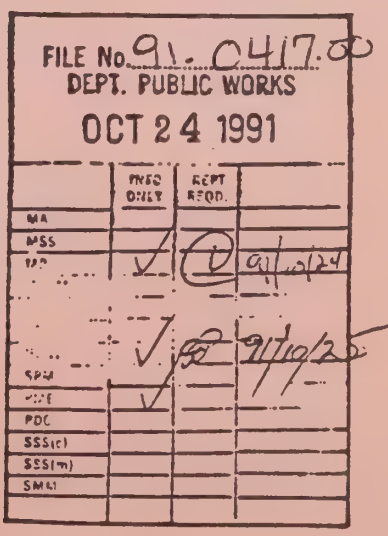
a)	New Windows office and lunch room areas.....	$ 60,000.00
b)	Add New Garage Bay to existing (18' X 88').....	$ 236,000.00
c)	Add new 30' X 30' addition to existing office area, furnishings included.....	$ 172,000.00
d)	Insulate and enclose remaining area of running shed 20' X 85'.....	$ 35,000.00
	TOTAL	$ 503,000.00

NOTE: Design and construction have been estimated for a 1992 completion. Budgets should be revised yearly if the project extends beyond this date.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Regards,

D. Keba, Project Manager
Architectural Division
Property Department



118.0 (i)

CAPITAL BUDGET SUBMISSION

UPPER OTTAWA DEPOT

1994 New windows office and lunch room areas $66,000

- original windows are in poor condition:
  - broken mechanism
  - rotting wood
  - not energy efficient

- ~~will submit~~ heat loss ~~and~~ estimated savings from reduced fuel consumption are $2000 in first year with increase of 5% annually.

Power.

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

PROJECT COSTS
CLASS 'D' ESTIMATE [X]
PROJECT BUDGET [ ]

PROJECT NAME: UPPER OTTAWA STREET YARD BUILDING RENOVATIONS/PHASE II
PROJECT NO: AD-91-038 FILE NO: AD-91-038
PROJECT MANAGER: D. Keba PRIORITY NO: DATE: 1991 October 23

SCHEDULE

1.	Identification Date.	1991 October 23
2.	Start Preliminary Design	1992 March 31
3.	Complete Detail Design	1992 May 29
4.	Start Construction	1992 July 27
5.	Construction Complete	1992 November 30
6.	Move-in and Occupancy	1992 December 16
7.	Two Year Guarantee-Warranty Ends	1994 November 30

REMARKS

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

PROJECT COSTS
CLASS 'D' ESTIMATE [X]
PROJECT BUDGET [ ]

PROJECT NAME: UPPER OTTAWA STREET YARD BUILDING RENOVATIONS/PHASE II
PROJECT NO: AD-91-038
PROJECT MANAGER: D. Keba
FILE NO: AD-91-038
PRIORITY NO: DATE: 1991 October 23

ITEM NO.	PROJECT ITEM	ITEM TOTALS	TOTALS	CONTINGENCY	REMARKS
7.	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT				
.1	Furniture/Office				
.2	Furniture/Other				
.3	Equipment/Office				
.4	Equipment/Other				
.5	Other				
	FURN. & EQUIP. SUB-TOTAL	$ 15,000.00			
8.	CITY PROJECT COSTS				
.1	Building Permit Fee	$ 400.00			
.2	Printing Expenses				
.3	Travel Expenses				
.4	Other Expenses				
.5	Staff				
.6	Other	$ 300.00			Committee of Adjustment
	CITY PROJ. COSTS SUB-TOTAL	$ 700.00			
9.	MISCELLANEOUS				
.1	Photographs	$ 200.00			
.2	Opening Ceremony Expenses				
.3	Other				
	MISCELLANEOUS SUB-TOTAL	$ 200.00			
	TOTAL (ITEMS 1-9)	$ 419,000.00			
10.	GENERAL CONTINGENCY				
.1	Class D Estimate	$ 83,900.00			Indicate % selected 20%
.2	Class C Estimate				
.3	Class B Estimate				
.4	Class A Estimate				
.5	Budget				
	TOTAL PROJECT COST	$ 503,000.00			
	TOTAL PROJECT CLASS 'D' ESTIMATE [X]				
	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET [ ]	$ 503,000.00			

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

PROJECT COSTS
CLASS 'D' ESTIMATE [X]
PROJECT BUDGET [ ]

PROJECT NAME: UPPER OTTAWA STREET YARD BUILDING RENOVATIONS/PHASE II
PROJECT NO: AD-91-038 FILE NO: AD-91-038
PROJECT MANAGER: D. Keba PRIORITY NO: DATE: 1991 October 23

ITEM NO.	PROJECT ITEM	ITEM TOTALS	TOTALS	CONTINGENCY	REMARKS
3.	FINE ART				
.1	Cost of Art Work				
.2	Cost of Maquette, etc.				
.3	Artists Fee				
.4	Other				
	FINE ART SUB-TOTAL	NIL			
4.	TENDERING				
.1	Advertising	$ 200.00			
.2	Printing				
.3	Other				
	TENDERING SUB-TOTAL	$ 200.00			
5.	CONSTRUCTION				
.1	Estimated Price (or Contract Amt.)	$ 350,000.00			
.2	Site Sign				
.3	Supervision - Clerk of Works				
.4	- Consultant				
.5	- Other				
.6	Expenses/Consultant				
.7	Expenses/Other				
.8	Other				
	CONSTRUCTION SUB-TOTAL	$ 350,000.00			
6.	COMMISSIONING				
.1	Move - In				
.2	De-commission existing facilities				
.3	Disposal of surplus equip. & furn.				
.4	Other				
	COMMISSIONING SUB-TOTAL	NIL	NIL		

ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF HAMILTON

PROJECT COSTS
CLASS 'D' ESTIMATE [X]
PROJECT BUDGET [ ]

PROJECT NAME: UPPER OTTAWA STREET YARD BUILDING RENOVATIONS/PHASE II
PROJECT NO: AD-91-038
PROJECT MANAGER: D. Keba
FILE NO: AD-91-038
PRIORITY NO: DATE: 1991 October 23

ITEM NO.	PROJECT ITEM	ITEM TOTALS	TOTALS	CONTINGENCY	REMARKS
1.	SITE				
.1	Site Evaluation and Inspection				
.2	Travel Costs - Consultant				
.3	Appraisal Fees				
.4	Soils Investigation Report	$ 500.00			
.5	Purchase Price				
.6	Legal Land Survey				
.7	Realty Agents Fee				
.8	Expropriation Fees				
.9	Tax Adjustment				
.10	Topographical Survey				
.11	Other				
	SITE SUB-TOTAL		$ 500.00		
2.	DESIGN				
.1	Feasibility Study Fees - Consultant				
.2	Inspection and Report Charges				
.3	Management Fees				
.4	Consultant Fees/				
.5	Consultant Fees/Architectural				
.6	Consultant Fees/Structural	$ 35,000.00			
.7	Consultant Fees/Mechanical			10% of $350,000.00	
.8	Consultant Fees/Electrical				
.9	Specialty Consultant Fees (S.C.F.) -Cost Consultant				
.10	S.C.F. - Landscape				
.11	S.C.F. - Interior Design				
.12	S.C.F. - Hardware				
.13	S.C.F. - C.P.M.				
.14	Other Expenses/Consultants				
.15	Other	$ 17,500.00			
	DESIGN SUB-TOTAL		$ 52,500.00		5% OF $350,000.00 Project Managers Costs

NOTES: 1. Include fees, insurance costs, expenses, etc. within the 'Consultant Fees'

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER _____

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: Harbourfront Park Remedial Action
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   The remediation of the Harbourfront Park (former Lax property) requires compliance with the Ministry of the Environment's approved remediation plan. A .5 meter thick clay cap is required over the entire project site to prevent surface water infiltration. The Ministry of the Environment is providing 7.5 million in funding for this project, however, no funds were provided for the clay capping material.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): _____
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): _____
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 2,235,000.00
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 2,235,000.00
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ _____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: _____
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1992 $ 2,235,000.00
   - 1993 $ _____
   - 1994 $ _____
   - 1995 $ _____
   - 1996 $ _____
   - 1997 & after $ _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: NIL
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   The provincial subsidy of $7,500,000.00 must be fully committed and spent by April of 1992. Contingent upon this is the completion of the clay capping of this site. Not completing the work may jeopardize the provincial funding and due to the current lull in development, sufficient clay material may not be available free of charge from area contractors.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No ☐ Yes ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $NIL
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1992

J. S. Pavelka

_____ _____

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

JAN. 2/92

_____ _____

Date *Date*

Rev. 91/09/10

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER ___ _

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: Parking Lot and Pathway Repairs - various locations
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   To construct new parking lots and pathways in various parks. To repair or resurface existing parking lots and pathways in various park locations.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval)
   DATE (MONTH-YEAR): January 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): December 1995
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
   IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 790,000.00
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 790,000.00
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ _____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: _____
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 270,000.00
   - 1993 $ 250,000.00
   - 1994 $ 170,000.00
   - 1995 $ 100,000.00
   - 1996 $ _____
   - 1997 & after $ _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: NIL 8.
   ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Existing parking lots and pathways even with ongoing maintenance being done are becoming dangerous and unuseable as a result of their deteriorated condition; as well new parking lots are being requested for many older parks as a result of increased useage.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No [ ] Yes [X] - AT CITY'S COST OF $170,000.00
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1992

_____	_____
Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)	*Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)*
23rd Dec 91	
Date	*Date*

Rev. 91/09/10

PARKS IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Location	Work Required	Estimated Cost
1992		
Eastwood	construct asphalt parking lot	$ 60,000.00
Montgomery	reconstruct existing asphalt parking lot and pathway	44,580.00
Dundurn	overlay of existing asphalt parking lot	10,000.00
Kay Drage	improvements to existing roadway and parking area	10,000.00
Study/Inventory		45,420.00
Steam Museum		100,000.00
1993		
Mohawk Sports Park	Asphalt existing lot	250,000.00
1994		
Mountain Drive	colas treatment to parking area	6,000.00
Lawfield	pave existing stone pathway	10,000.00
Gage	pave existing stone perimeter roadway/ pathway stage I	45,420.00
Leaside Park	pave existing stone parking area	10,580.00
Mohawk Sports Complex	upgrade existing parking facilities- various	98,000.00
1995		
Bennetto Rec Centre	provide patron and staff parking	
TOTAL:		$ 790,000.00

PROJECT NUMBER 102.0

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: Chedoke Golf/Ski Improvements
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Upgrading of existing snow making equipment to increase capacity, reduce repair/maintenance costs and put in place safer equipment. Existing tees on beddoe course are undersized relative to their use and cannot be maintained in an acceptable playing condition. Increasing the area will address this concern.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): May 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): December 1995
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 388,000
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 388,000
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING:
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 79,000
   - 1993 $ 55,000
   - 1994 $ 199,000
   - 1995 $ 55,000
   - 1996 $
   - 1997 & after $

   * **These expenditures are being re-represented as they were presented in 1990 and 1991**
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT:
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 19,500
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   The present snowmaking equipment is outdated and undersized to meet the demand/potential of the ski facility and is relatively costly to maintain. The present use of the golf course exceeds the capacity of the existing tees, resulting in poor playing conditions.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

No [X] Yes [ ] - AT CITY'S COST OF $
- SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR

* placed below cut off line in 1991 budget

Rhodo.

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

23rd Dec 91.

Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

CHEDOKE GOLF/SKI FACILITY

1992 - 1995

Project Description:

Modify and improve snow making equipment to increase capacity and reduce downtime due to costly repairs and availability of parts, refurbish existing tees on Beddoe course by increasing tee area by 2500 sq. ft. and enlarge practice tee to better accomodate pattern of use.

Capital Cost: $388,000

1992 - 1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
CHEDOKE FACILITY PROJECT SCHEDULE

1992

Location	Work Required	Estimated Cost
Chedoke Golf/Ski facility	modify piping and replace power stations to increase snow making capacity, phase I of tee refurbishing on Beddoe Course.	$ 79,000.00

1993

Chedoke Golf/Ski facility	phase II tee refurbishing	$ 55,000.00

1994

Chedoke Golf/Ski facility	phase III tee refurbishing and installation of replacement snow making piping system which is undersized and in poor condition due to age.	$199,000.00

1995

Chedoke Golf/Ski facility	phase IV tee refurbishing	$ 55,000.00
	TOTAL	$388,000.00

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER ____

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: Ivor Wynne Stadium - Renovations and Repairs
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   Ongoing maintenance following a schedule detailed in a consultant's report (S. Parazader) dated January 18, 1988 to ensure structural integrity and upkeep of a major public use facility.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): January 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): December 1995
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 591,000.00
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ ____
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 591,000.00
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ ____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ ____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: ____
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 101,000.00
   - 1993 $ 90,000.00
   - 1994 $ 250,000.00
   - 1995 $ 150,000.00
   - 1996 $ ____
   - 1997 & after $ ____

   * **These expenditures are being re-represented as they were presented in 1990 and 1991**
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: ____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Deterioration of a major public use facility, potential safety hazards.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No [ ] Yes [X]

    - AT CITY'S COST OF $571,000.00
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1992
    * placed below cut off line in 1991 budget

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

DEC. 30/91
Date

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

Date

Rev. 91/09/10

IVOR WYNNE STADIUM - RENOVATIONS AND REPAIRS

1992 - 1995

Project Description:

Ivor Wynne Stadium-Renovations and Repairs - ongoing maintenance improvements to ensure structural integrity and upkeep of this major public use facility.

Capital Cost: $651,440.00

1992 - 1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
IVOR WYNNE STADIUM - RENOVATIONS AND REPAIRS

PROJECT SCHEDULE

1992

Location	Work Required	Estimated Cost
Ivor Wynne Stadium	- construct additional wheelchair areas, north stands, box K	$ 15,000.00
	- clean and epoxy beams as per consultant's report dated January 18, 1988, and asphalt overlay	$ 86,000.00

1993

Ivor Wynne Stadium	- replace and paint fascia - south stands	
	- clean and epoxy covered beams as per consultant report dated January 18, 1988	$ 90,000.00

1994

Ivor Wynne Stadium	- clean and paint steel beams/face and waterproof north stand sections	
	- repair steps on south stands as per consultant report dated January 18, 1988	$250,000.00

1995

Ivor Wynne Stadium	- waterproof section 5-7, north stands	
	- paint and repair steps	$150,000.00
	TOTAL	$591,000.00

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

MEMORANDUM

TO:	Mr. D. Cowan Superintendent of Facilities	YOUR FILE:	
FROM:	Mr. R. Chrystian Manager of Parks	OUR FILE: PHONE:	91.2382.00 546-4629
SUBJECT:	Ivor Wynne Stadium	DATE:	1991 August 2

Please be advised that City Council at it's meeting of July 30, 1991 approved Section 16 of the **FOURTEENTH** Report of the Parks and Receation Committee as follows:

16. That $15,000.00, the funding necessary to construct provision for sixteen (16) additional wheelchair areas in the north stands Box "K", Ivor Wynne Stadium (near the wheelchair designated washrooms), be considered during the 1992 - 1996 Capital Budget.

/mc



2 (B)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 January 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: **Lease of City Lands for Advertising Billboards to Mediacom Inc.**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the recommendation passed by City Council on February 26, 1991 by adopting Item #6 of Report 4-91 of the Parks and Recreation Committee, be amended by deleting one (1) advertising location, Burlington Street East and Victoria Avenue North (known municipally as 531 Victoria Avenue North) from the list of sites leased by the City to Mediacom Inc.

b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare the necessary amending agreement if required.

c) That the City Treasurer be authorized to reimburse the Region for the sum of $1,629.34 which represents the rental fee prepaid to the City by Mediacom Inc.

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

The deleted location is situated on Regional land and was inadvertently included in the City list as approved by City Council on February 26, 1991.

Attach.

c.c. - Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
- Mr. R. Hammel, Acting Treasurer
- Ms. L. MacNeil, Property Clerk, Surveys

(1.4.4 - 4609)

CITY OF HAMILTON

MEDIACOM INC.

SIGN LOCATIONS ON CITY PROPERTY

JANUARY 1, 1991

Lease No.	Location	Sign	Amount
001215	Burlington s/s/ w/o Woodward	2 pp's	$ 1,589.60
001207	Britannia s/s/ e/o Cameron	2 pp's	$ 1,589.60
001273	s/e Walmer Rd. & Woodward Ave.	2 pp's	$ 1,589.60
001217	Bay & Strachan s/e corner	4 pp's	$ 3,179.19
001292	s/s/ Burlington s/o Woodward	1 Bltn.	$ 1,752.34
001209	s/w cor. Burlington & Wentworth	2 pp's	$ 1,589.60
001224	248 Crockett & Upper Sherman	2 pp's	$ 1,589.60
001390	s/e cor. Cannon & Gage	1 pp	$ 794.80
001221	Concession s/s/ e/o Sherman	1 pp	$ 794.80
			$14,469.13

2(c)(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 January 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **OMNI '89 Trust Account**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the OMNI '89 Trust Account, with a surplus of $6,675.87, from Hosting the Canadian Parks and Recreation Conference, be retained by the Department of Culture and Recreation to support Canadian and Provincial Conference Programs, enabling participation locally in these education opportunities and to attract Recreation conferences to Hamilton.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The City of Hamilton, through the Department of Culture and Recreation, hosted OMNI '89 at the Convention Centre, in conjunction with the Canadian Parks and Recreation Association.

The Conference generated $363,100.00 in revenue from registrations, Trade Show, grants from City, Province and Federal levels of government and fundraising by committee members. The surplus of revenue over expenditures has C.P.R.A. approval to be utilized on a local basis for appropriate professional and lay persons development and training.

An annual financial statement will be prepared for the Parks and Recreation Committee and an ongoing fundraising program will ensure the balance is not depleted.

2(c)(xii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 January 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Ontario Physical Disabled Games Account**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Ontario Physical Disabled Games Account, with a surplus of $7,739.91, from hosting the Games in 1991, be transferred as a legacy to the Hamilton Committee of the Canadian Sports and Physical Education Association to enable disabled athletes to compete in local, provincial and national competitions and training programs, and to provide specialized equipment required for these purposes.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The City of Hamilton, through the Department of Culture and Recreation and the Citizen's Committee, chaired by Mr. Ross Robinson, hosted the Games in 1991.

The Games generated $154,283.83 in revenue from registration, Provincial and City grants, and fundraising ($38,589.63). The surplus of revenue over expenditures has Provincial approval to be utilized by the local committee as a legacy to assist disabled athletes.

An annual financial statement will be prepared for the Parks and Recreation Committee and efforts will be made to build the trust account to maintain the balance.

RECEIVED

JAN 16 1992

CITY CLERKS

2(d)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 January 15

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo, Acting Director
Department of Public Works

SUBJECT: Baseball Facilities Development

RECOMMENDATION:

That the 1992 - 1996 Capital Budget Submission - Turner Park Sport Complex - be amended to - Baseball Facilities Development.

Mr. D. Lobo, Acting Director
Department of Public Works

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The overall Capital Development and annualized maintenance costs for baseball diamonds in the amended project format remain unchanged from the initial submission.

BACKGROUND:

In the 1991 season staff prepared concept plans and construction estimates for both Olympic Park and the Turner Park site. These separate development proposals could provide opportunities to improve the current shortage of adequate baseball facilities for a broad range of user groups in more than one location.

Recognizing that there has been initial discussions with the West Mountain Baseball Association to evolve design proposals for baseball facilities at Olympic Park, it is desirable to consider providing baseball facilities as soon as possible, 1992 in both locations, Olympic Park and Turner Park.

Given the current economic forecast for the City and in light in the degree and range of demands for improved facilities, it is recommended that these projects be amalgamated into one funding programme.

The Public Works, Culture and Recreation staff and Ward Aldermen from Wards 7 and 8, will work in conjunction with representatives of Hamilton's organized baseball leagues to evolve a comprehensive plan to develop facilities that will maximize the opportunities to alleviate the current shortage of facilities.

All development proposals and their associated costs will be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration, upon their completion.

CFE/mc
Attachment

cc: Alderman D. Ross, Ward 8
Alderman F. D'Amico, Ward 8
Alderman H. Merling, Ward 7
Alderman T. Anderson, Ward 7
R. Hammel, Acting Treasurer

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER _____

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: Baseball Facilities Development
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   The development of baseball diamonds will include a range of facilities at various locations including Olympic Park and Turner Park to service organized baseball requirements. Initial work includes deign and upgrading of existing facilities, site grading and development of new facilities. Preparation of more detailed development and phasing plans will be prepared as a component of this project.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval)
   DATE (MONTH-YEAR): January 1992
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): 1998
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT
   IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 1,500,000
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ _____
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 1,500,000
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ _____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: _____
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE
   - 1992 $ 500,000
   - 1993 $ 500,000
   - 1994 $ 500,000
   - 1995 $ _____
   - 1996 $ _____
   - 1997 & after $ _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: _____
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 40,000
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   Community based recreational facilities are being downscaled in neighbourhood parks; resulting in serious difficiencies in current needs, a situation that is expect to worsen without alternate faciliteis being planned and developed.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No [X] Yes [ ] - AT CITY'S COST OF $_____
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1992

_____ _____

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

_____ _____

Date *Date*

Rev. 91/09/10

3

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 January 15

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D.W. Vyce, Director of Property
J. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administration Officer
T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: Gartshore Thomson Building Relocation
- Pier Four Park

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That approval be given to enter into contract with Beatty Hall Construction Co. Ltd. as the General Contractor for the Gartshore Thomson Building Relocation - Pier Four Park. The Contract amount will be $384,380.00, three hundred eighty five thousand three hundred and eighty dollars.

(b) That the total cost of $384,380.00 be funded from account CF 419154007.

(c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the General Contractor, Beatty Hall Construction Co. Ltd. of Hamilton.

(d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the Contract on behalf of the City.

D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

J. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administration Officer

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

1.	Relocation and Restoration Cost	$ 341,069.00
2.	Bid Bond and Insurance	$ 1,436.00
3.	GST	$ 23,875.00
4.	Construction Contingency	$ 18,000.00
5.	Total Contract Amount	$ 384,380.00

NOTES:
1. Funds are available in Account CF 419154007
2. Contingency included in the bid as requested by the City.

BACKGROUND:

1. Five acceptable General Contractor bids were received by the City Clerk's department on January 9, 1992.

   The submissions were as follows:

1.	Beatty Hall Construction	$ 385,741.00*
2.	Shelterclad Construction	$ 400,715.00
3.	D.S. Construction	$ 436,000.00
4.	T.R. Hinan Contractors	$ 454,750.00
5.	James Kemp Construction	$ 464,000.00

* discrepancy due to miscalculation of the GST amount.

2. Beatty Hall Construction subcontractors are as follows:

1.	Building Removal	Kammermans of Hamilton
2.	Excavating and Backfill	Beatty Hall of Hamilton
3.	Pile Foundation	Burmingham of Hamilton
4.	Forming	Brant of Brantford
5.	Masonry/Metal Roofing	Beatty Hall of Hamilton
6.	Drywall/Acoustics	Keilt of Hamilton
7.	Painting	Conture of Hamilton
8.	Flooring	Adlers of Hamilton
9.	Hollow Metal	Weber of Hamilton
10.	Washroom Accessories	Arch School Prod of Toronto
11.	HVAC/Plumbing	Gerow & Rennie of Grimsby
12.	Electrical	Lopinski of Hamilton

RATIONALE:

At its meeting on March 26, 1991, City Council authorized staff to proceed with the development of Pier 4 Park and the Public Boat Launch, and approved the expenditure of $1,000,000.00 in City Capital Budget funds towards the overall project cost. On October 11, 1991, Mr. David Christopherson, Hamilton Centre MPP, announced a grant of $1,100,000.00 from the Ministry of Tourism and Recreation to provide additional funding for this project.

The Park Development programme included the construction of a public washroom facility. In addition to the proposed washroom facility the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club, who operate from a 13m long trailer located on the western portion of the park, were proposing to construct a 7.3m x 13m portable classroom type of building for their operations.

As the park redevelopment plan evolved, Park development staff, with input from a number of external organizations and citizens, proposed that the park building requirements be located within one building.

The Parks and Recreation Committee was advised verbally on October 23, 1991, of the proposal to relocate an existing north end building (Gartshore Thomson Building constructed in 1916) presently located at the south-west corner of Caroline Street and Stuart Street, to a site within the western part of Pier 4 Park. A sketch of the building is attached.

A preliminary cost estimate for the public washroom construction of $300,000.00 was identified in the Pier 4 Park development proposal approved by Council on January 29, 1991. Following finalizing of the facility design and tendering of the proposed building relocation, the actual costs are $384,380.00. The cost of constructing a new building of similar scale is estimated to be $365,000.00. While the costs are $85,000.00 higher than the original estimate, this building:

- Preserves a North End land mark,

- Provides public washrooms (male, female, handicapped) and showers as originally contemplated, and also

- Provides two meeting rooms and a large foyer/display area.

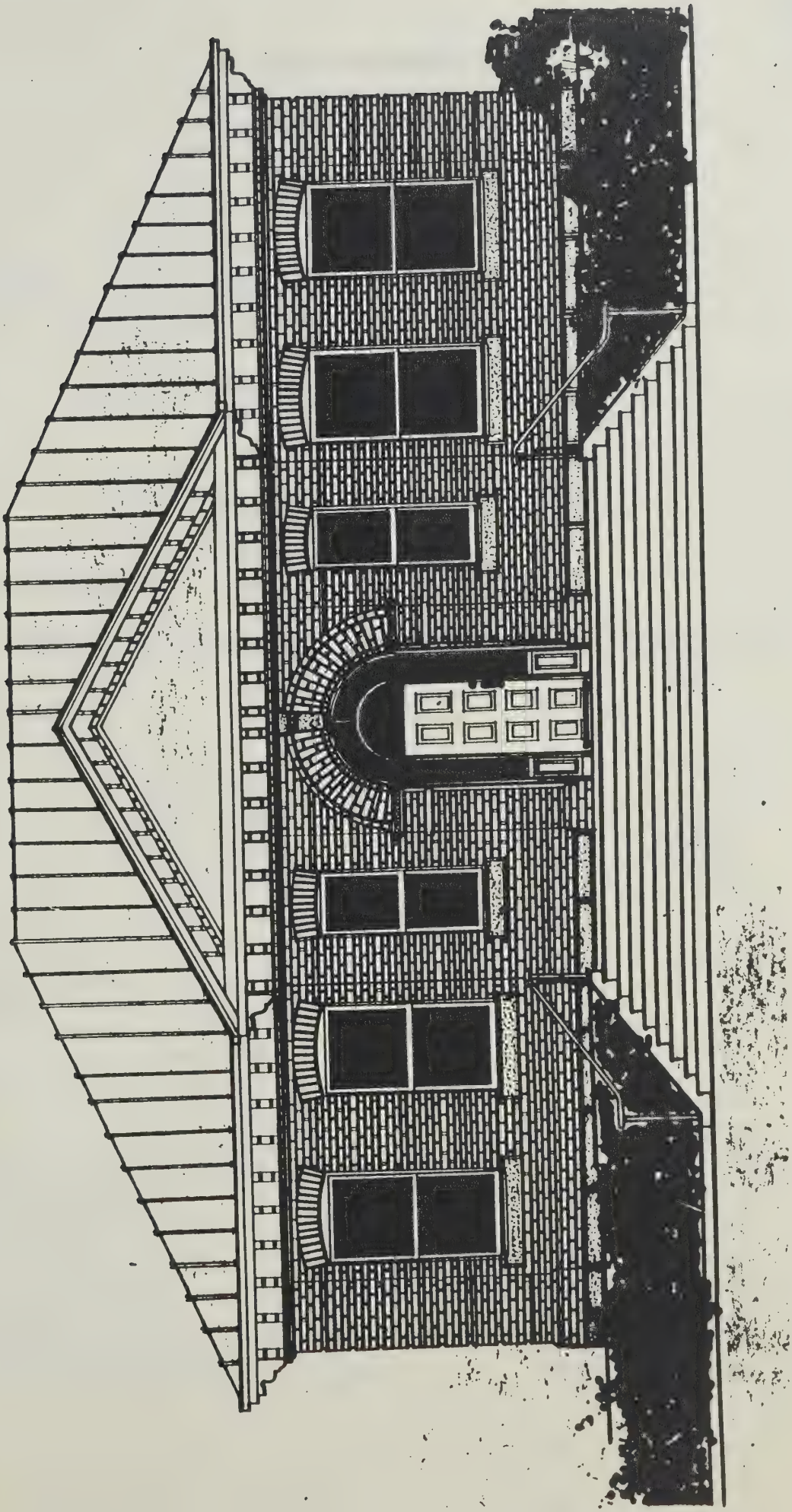
THE OVERALL PIER 4 PARK DEVELOPMENT BUDGET REMAINS UNCHANGED.

The proposed building to be relocated is a brick clad one storey building (a main floor area of 147.8m^2) plus basement. The basement level exposed at grade on the west face will contain space for maintenance staff, a mechanical room and the majority will be leased to the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club, in place of the 7.3m X 13m portable classroom type building they intended to build on site.

The Gartshore Thomson building was constructed in 1916 and originally housed engineering offices for the Gartshore Thomson foundry. The building is owned by the Fracasi family and they were proposing to demolish the building. The Fracasi family have agreed to donate the building to the City for relocation to Pier 4 Park.

L.A.C.A.C. has viewed the building and are in agreement with the proposed relocation and preservation as a Park building. The building will be preserved as much as possible and where feasible to retain its exterior appearance and unique interior elements.

c.c. W. Plessl, Parks Development Superintendent, Public Works
P. Hooker, Manager of Legal Services, Law Department
R. E. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
H. Kayal, Project Manager, Architectural Division



4(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 January 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Ice Use Rates & Fees**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following three year hourly ice rental schedule at civic arenas be adopted.

May To September (Inclusive)		Present	1992	1993	1994
Youth	Non-Prime	$ 78.65	$ 82.00	$ 85.00	$ 90.00
Youth	Prime Time	$ 78.65	$ 82.00	$ 85.00	$ 90.00
Adult	Non-Prime	$ 78.65	$ 82.00	$ 90.00	$ 95.00
Adult	Prime Time	$ 95.50	$120.00	$130.00	$140.00
Minor Hockey		$ 67.41	$ 70.00	$ 75.00	$ 80.00

October To April (Inclusive)		Present	1992	1993	1994
Youth	Non-Prime	$ 56.18	$ 60.00	$ 65.00	$ 70.00
Youth	Prime Time	$ 67.41	$ 70.00	$ 75.00	$ 80.00
Adult	Non-Prime	$ 67.41	$ 70.00	$ 80.00	$ 90.00
Adult	Prime Time	$ 95.50	$110.00	$120.00	$130.00
Minor Hockey H.L./Hub Games		$ 22.00	$ 26.00	$ 30.00	$ 35.00
Minor Hockey Reps		$ 35.00	$ 41.00	$ 45.00	$ 50.00
Revenue/Admission HIAC		$196.61	$210.00	$220.00	$230.00
Junior A-B-C		$280.88	$300.00	$320.00	$340.00
Revenue - Charitable		$ 95.50	$100.00	$110.00	$120.00
Tournament - H.L.		$ 55.00	$ 59.00	$ 65.00	$ 70.00
Tournament - Rep/Hub		$ 55.00	$ 64.00	$ 67.00	$ 70.00
Minor Practice - Hub/Rep		$ 35.00	$ 41.00	$ 45.00	$ 50.00

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1992, January 13

RECOMMENDATION CONTINUED...

*** Rates Include G.S.T./ Winter Prime Time Weekdays - 6:00 p.m. - Midnight**
Winter Prime Time Weekends - 8:00 a.m. - 11:00 p.m.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

BACKGROUND:

1. These rate increases exceed the annual increment within staff approval levels related to a cost of living increase. These increases will comply more closely with a revenue cost recovery program for arena operations without undue hardship to ice users.

2. These rates generally comply with those forecast by the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council. The Council is now entering the third year based on an hourly rental charge for House League and Hub League.

3. These rates have been presented to the Hamilton Skating Club and generally comply with their budget forecasting.

4. The Department supports the subsidy for minor programs and will continue the policy of family subsidies. Non-Resident minor hockey players are charged a $30.00 surcharge. The Department will continue subsidy for technical development program.

c.c. Gary Hesson, Manager of Recreation Services
Greg Maychak, Program Co-ordinator
Hockey Council

4(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 January 16

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Golf Course Rates & Fees**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the following fee schedule be adopted for memberships and daily rates to comply with a user recovery at Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses.

CHEDOKE GOLF COURSE

Category	Present	1992	Present Resident Members
Mens	$ 470.	$ 565.	538
Ladies	$ 470.	$ 565.	20
Couples	$ 860.	$ 1060.	30
Family	$1010.	$ 1160.	4
Juniors	$ 214.	$ 205.	83
Intermediate	$ 278.	$ 395.	20
Pension	$ 310.	$ 390.	131
Pensioner/Over 70	$ 215.	$ 290.	129
18 hole (M)	$ 19.	$ 23.	
Twilight (M)	$ 17.	$ 19.	
Pensioner (M)	$ 14.	$ 16.	
18 hole (B)	$ 21.	$ 25.	
Twilight (B)	$ 19.	$ 21.	
Pensioner (B)	$ 16.	$ 18.	

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1991, December 19

KING'S FOREST GOLF COURSE

Category	Present	1992	Present Resident Members
Mens	$ 540.	$ 665.	304
Ladies	$ 530.	$ 665.	9
Couples	$ 990.	$ 1210.	23
Family	$1140.	$ 1310.	--
Juniors	$ 274.	$ 275.	25
Intermediate	$ 316.	$ 415.	10
Pensioner	$ 320.	$ 410.	122
Pensioner/Over 70	$ 230.	$ 310	116
18 hole	$ 21.	$ 25.	
Twilight	$ 18.	$ 21.	
Pensioners	$ 16.	$ 18.	

*** Rates Include G.S.T./Non-Residents Of Hamilton, Subject To 50% Membership Surcharge.**

b) That the Committee request the Finance and Administration Committee to consider setting up a reserve for any surplus funds generated at the Golf Courses, to be used for future Capital Projects.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

BACKGROUND:

1. Current operating costs including Capitalization and Interest for expenditures of Culture and Recreation, Public Works and Property Maintenance.

1991 Chedoke	$960,000.	(December '91)
1991 King's Forest	$740,000.	(December '91)

.../3

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1991, January 16

2. Current Revenues

1991 Chedoke	$810,000.	(December '91)
1991 King's Forest	$570,000.	(December '91)

Membership generally reflects 50% of overall revenues.

3. Operating costs have not reflected Capital Debenture principal or interest charges in previous calculations but are now considered to present an accurate liability side. Both Golf Courses have capital charges which will mature in 1994.

4. As Directed by the Committee, the Golf Sub-Committee reviewed the proposed 1994 rates and fees and subsequently formulated this recommendation for 1992.

5. Rates at King's Forest have been increased to a higher degree than Chedoke to improve the revenue to match expenditures. Junior rates have been increased very slightly in 1992 to provide for a building program of younger players.

6. Tournament policy will remain unchanged to limit events and apply a $2.00 per player surcharge.

7. Although the formula for membership revenue will increase by approximately $150,000 based on current membership at each Course, the major revenue improvement will come from the increase in daily green fee charges. These increases will align Hamilton's Civic Courses more accurately with other municipalities in Ontario.

8. All rates with the exception of Pensioners include games fees.

9. These recommendations are being presented to the Committee because they exceed the "cost of living" rate increase that staff may apply on January 1st of each year.

10. The Department and Golf Sub-Committee both agree that it is inappropiate, at this time to consider construction of a 9 hole Seniors Course and further agree that it is not economically nor administratively feasible to impliment a 9 hole green fee rate.

.../4

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

1991, January 16

c.c. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
J. Turner, Manager of Operations
R. Hammel, Acting City Treasurer
Golf Sub-Committee

5.

RECEIVED JAN 14 1992 CITY CLERKS

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 January 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: CONSULTANT FOR REMEDIATION OF HAMILTON HARBOURFRONT PARK

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Golder Associates Ltd., Hamilton, in the amount of $53,191.84, including all taxes, plus an $8,000 contingency fee, to provide consulting services for remediation of Hamilton Harbourfront Park, being the lowest acceptable of nine proposals received, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal, and that this expenditure be financed through Work Done for Others Account No. CH56398 62910.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:
N/A

BACKGROUND: Proposal Analysis

Peto MacCallum Ltd., Hamilton	$ 51,895.00
Golder Associates Ltd., Hamilton	53,191.84
Winter Associates, Mississauga	68,822.40
Trow Ontario Ltd., Stoney Creek	73,081.00
Proctor & Redfern, Hamilton	75,943.25
Beak Consultants Ltd., Brampton	89,040.00
Mountainview GeoTechnical Ltd., Stoney Creek	91,185.00
CH2M Hill Engineering Ltd., Waterloo	104,175.20

Above prices include all taxes with contingency fee extra.

In October 1991, the Ontario Ministry of the Environment (O.M.O.E.) announced it would make available to the City of Hamilton $7.5 million in funding for the remediation of Harbourfront Park (former Lax Property) provided that the funds were committed by March 31, 1992. This remediation work will take place in four basic categories including:

a) Removal and disposal of contaminated materials
b) Shoreline protection
c) Site grading and revegetation
d) installation of a buried utility corridor

The consultant services being engaged through this recommendation are for Part "a" only, the removal of contaminated materials. The consultant will provide a full range of services for the preparation of contract documents to be used to engage a qualified contractor to remove and dispose of the materials and to provide site supervision and contract management for the entire clean-up process.

The remediation plan prepared for the City in 1989 by CH_2M Hill (formerly CANVIRO Inc.) outlines the requirements and extent of the clean-up required for the Harbourfront Park. In approving this remediation plan, the Ministry of the Environment has stipulated that a qualified external consultant must be employed to oversee the site clean up work.

Request for Proposals (RFP) were sent to fourteen firms. Nine proposals were received including six from companies with local offices. A review committee was established comprised of one staff member from the local Abatement Section of the Ministry of the Environment, one staff member of the Engineering Department, Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, and staff members from Public Works.

Four proponents were interviewed. Following the review of each proposal and the interviews, the review committee unanimously agreed to recommend that Golder Associates of Hamilton be awarded the contract.

Golder Associates are recommended for several reasons. These are:

a) greater relevant experience than the low bidder on equivalent projects
b) the two proposed site inspectors are more experienced than those proposed by the low bidder
c) all project principles operate from a Hamilton based office

Although Golder Associates is the second lowest bidder, their demonstrated abilities in controlling a contractor's operations are essential to the success of this project.

The Consultants fees are within the original estimate for this work and will be funded from the Provincial Ministry of the Environment funding grant for the Harbourfront Park remediation.

CFE/WJP/pw

6(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1992 January 16

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: **Luncheon - Alexander Buryakov**
Chairman of Sport Committee
Penza, Russia

BACKGROUND:

Mr. Alexander Buryakov is the Chairman of Sport Committee for the City of Penza in Russia. He will be in Hamilton from January 21st to the 23rd as part of his visit to Canada to attend WinterActive International in Montreal (January 17 - 24).

Penza is the WinterActive sister-city for Hamilton and is similar in size, demographics and commerce to us. Although the Russian economy is moving through some difficult times adjusting to market conditions, democratization and free enterprise, Penza has a head start on most cities. The transition to commercial sector for their principle exports of steel, watches, paper and bicycles is going well.

Penza has an active recreational program with a major leisure centre and sport training facility. Arenas and pools are available and although youth activities are the main concern, the adult programs are growing.

Hamilton and Penza enjoy new and growing friendships with twin programs at Sir Allan MacNab High School and Peace Memorial Public School. New alignments are ongoing to include business, education, sports and culture.

Alexander (Sasha) is travelling with the Sport and Fitness Chairman for the Commonwealth of Independent States, Mr. Nikolai Rusak, his Deputy, Mr. Anatoly Tsarik and Mr. Yuri Surus, the WinterActive Manager for the Commonwealth of Independent States. It is not expected that they will visit Hamilton at this time. Similarly, fourteen other C.I.S. cities are participating in WinterActive.

...2/

A Penza display will be presented at the Parks and Recreation Committee and a luncheon reception is being held in Room 233 following the January 21st Committee meeting. Please greet Sasha and introduce yourself if you did not meet him in 1990. He enjoys our Hamilton hospitality.

R. Sugden, Director

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HR3L A05
C51P1

J. J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

PHONE (416) 546-2700
FAX (416) 546-2095

URBAN MUNICIPAL

GOV

1992 January 29

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1992 February 4
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **CONSENT AGENDA**

2. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

   Mountain Arena Twinning/25 Hester Street -
   Alterations to Provide for Concessions

3. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Provincial Funding Grant - Harbourfront Park Remediation

4. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/ACTING CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER**

Petition to Remove Fence Abutting Park Lands by Residents of Latorre Court

5. **CHAIRMAN'S REPORT**

Royal Bank Canadian Figure Skating Championships

6. **NEW BUSINESS**

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Priority One Parkland Acquisition	1990 July 24	Parks Staff Committee	Report Pending
2.	Map on Park Developments	1990 December 18	Director of Public Works	To reflect 15 yrs. + 1990
3.	William Connell Park Burial Grounds Investigation	1991 July 23	Director of Public Works	Investigate and Prepare Report
4.	Ontario Arts Council Budget	1991 July 23	Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Arts Co-ordinator Department of Culture and Recreation	Review Funding
5.	City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan	1991 August 20	Director of Public works	Prepare Report
	Indoor Bocci Courts	1991 Sept. 17	Director of Culture and Recreation and Manager of Parks	Prepare Report
7.	Hamilton Harbour / Cootes Paradise Fish and Wildlife Rehabilitation Plan	1991 October 1	Director of Public Works	Review and Report Back to the Parks and Recreation Committee
8.	Redhill Bowl Park	1991 October 1	Director of Public Works	Prepare Report on the Establishment of a Committee
9.	Snow Making Operation	1992 January 7	Director of Public Works	Prepare Report

Kevin C. Christenson,
Secretary

1992 January 30

1

CONSENT AGENDA

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
Tuesday, 1992 February 4
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

AGENDA

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held 1992 January 21

B. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

Location of the Sir John Morison Gibson Plaque

C. **DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Annual Increase - Cemetery Tariff of Charges

D. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

Transfer of Funds - Priority Parks Acquisitions

1(A)

Tuesday, 1992 January 21
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:	Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson Alderman T. Cooke Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch Alderman B. Morelli Alderman D. Agostino Alderman T. Anderson Alderman D. Ross
Absent with regrets:	Mayor R. M. Morrow, Civic Business
Also present:	Alderman F. Eisenberger Alderman B. Charters Alderman F. D'Amico Ms. S. Hill, Board of Education Mr. R. Robinson, Ontario Games for Physically Disabled Mr. K. Chin, Hamilton Bay Sailing Club Mr. S. Young, Hamilton Bay Sailing Club Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer Ms. P. Noé-Johnson, City Solicitor Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation Ms. J. Turner, Department of Culture and Recreation Ms. C. Secore, Department of Culture and Recreation Mr. R. Chrystian, Department of Public Works Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property Ms. H. Kayal, Architectural Division Mr. R. Hammel, Acting City Treasurer Mr. S. Chandrashaker, Treasury Department Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Ontario Games for Physically Disabled, Mr. R. Robinson**

Mr. Ross Robinson of the Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled appeared before the Committee and presented a cheque in the amount of $7,000.00 to the Chairperson. The Chairperson thanked Mr. Robinson and in turn presented him with a Volunteer Appreciation Award plaque for his work with the Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled. The Chairperson then presented Volunteer Appreciation Award plaques to Alderman G. Copps and Mr. Chandrashaker of the Treasury Department for their work with the Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled.

(b) **Hamilton Bay Sailing Club, Mr. K. Chin, Mr. S. Young**

Mr. K. Chin and Mr. S. Young appeared before the Committee and indicated that they would be contributing $10,000.00 towards the Gartshore Thomson Building relocation expenditures at such time as the lease renewal for their property was completed. The Chairperson thanked Mr. Chin and Mr. Young for their pledge.

2. CONSENT AGENDA

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1992 January 7 were adopted as circulated.

B. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

Lease of City Lands for Advertising Billboards to Mediacom Inc.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 13 from the Director of Property respecting Lease of City Lands for Advertising Billboards to Mediacom Inc.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the recommendation passed by City Council on 1991 February 26 by adopting Section 6 of the Fourth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, be amended by deleting one (1) advertising location, Burlington Street East and Victoria Avenue North (known municipally as 531 Victoria Avenue North) from the list of sites leased by the City to Mediacom Inc.

(b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare the necessary amending agreement if required.

(c) That the City Treasurer be authorized to reimburse the Region for the sum of $1,629.34 which represents the rental fee prepaid to the City by Mediacom Inc.

C. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

i. **OMNI '89 Trust Account**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting OMNI '89 Trust Account.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the OMNI '89 Trust Account with a surplus of $6,675.87, from hosting the Canadian Parks and Recreation Conference, be retained by the Department of Culture and Recreation to support Canadian and Provincial conference programs enabling participation locally in these education opportunities and to attract recreation conferences to Hamilton.

ii. **Ontairo Physical Disabled Games Account**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Ontario Physical Disabled Games Account.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Ontario Physical Disabled Games Account with a surplus of $7,739.91, from hosting the Games in 1991 be transferred as a legacy to the Hamilton Committee of the Canadian Sports and Physical Education Association to enable disabled athletes to compete in local, provincial and national competitions and training programs, and to provide specialized equipment required for these purposes.

D. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Baseball Facilities Development

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 15 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting Baseball Facilities Development.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the 1992 - 1996 Capital Budget Submission - Turner Park Sport Complex - be amended to - Baseball Facilities Development.

3. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY, ACTING CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER/ MANAGER OF PURCHASING

Gartshore Thomson Building Relocation - Pier-4 Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 15 from the Director of Property, Acting Chief Administrative Officer and Manager of Purchasing respecting the Gartshore Thomson Building Relocation - Pier 4 Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given to enter into contract with Beatty Hall Construction Co. Ltd. as the General Contractor for the Gartshore Thomson Building Relocation - Pier 4 Park. The contract amount will be $384,380.00, three hundred, eighty four thousand, three hundred and eighty dollars.

(b) That the total cost of $384,380.00 be funded from Account No. CF419154007.

(c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and the General Contractor, Beatty Hall Construction Co. Ltd. of Hamilton.

(d) That the Mayor and City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

4. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) **Ice Use Rates and Fees**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 13 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting ice use rates and fees.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the following three year hourly ice rental schedule at civic arenas, be adopted:

May to September (Inclusive)		Present	1992	1993	1994
Youth	Non-Prime	$ 78.65	$ 82.00	$ 85.00	$ 90.00
Youth	Prime Time	$ 78.65	$ 82.00	$ 85.00	$ 90.00
Adult	Non-Prime	$ 78.65	$ 82.00	$ 90.00	$ 95.00
Adult	Prime Time	$ 95.50	$120.00	$130.00	$140.00
Minor Hockey		$ 67.41	$ 70.00	$ 75.00	$ 80.00

October to April Inclusive		Present	1992	1993	1994
Youth	Non-Prime	$ 56.18	$ 60.00	$ 65.00	$ 70.00
Youth	Prime Time	$ 67.41	$ 70.00	$ 75.00	$ 80.00
Adult	Non-Prime	$ 67.41	$ 70.00	$ 80.00	$ 90.00
Adult	Prime Time	$ 95.50	$110.00	$120.00	$130.00
Minor Hockey H.L./Hub Games		$ 22.00	$ 26.00	$ 30.00	$ 35.00
Minor Hockey Reps		$ 35.00	$ 41.00	$ 45.00	$ 50.00
Revenue/Admission HIAC		$196.61	$210.00	$220.00	$230.00
Junior A-B-C		$280.88	$300.00	$320.00	$340.00
Revenue - Charitable		$ 95.50	$100.00	$110.00	$120.00
Tournament - H.L.		$ 55.00	$ 59.00	$ 65.00	$ 70.00
Tournament - Rep/Hub		$ 55.00	$ 64.00	$ 67.00	$ 70.00
Minor Practice - Hub/Rep		$ 35.00	$ 41.00	$ 45.00	$ 50.00

*Rates include G.S.T.

Winter Prime Time Weekdays - 6:00 p.m. - Midnight
Winter Prime Time Weekends - 8:00 a.m. - 11:00 p.m.

(b) **Golf Course Rates and Fees**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting golf course rates and fees.

Following discussion, Alderman Copps moved to amend the report by deferring the Pension and Pensioner/Over 70 for a staff report at the next meeting. The amendment was not seconded and, subsequently, it was moved by Alderman Agostino, seconded by Alderman Morelli that the Pension and Pension/Over 70 categories be increased by $20.00 from the present rates to the proposed 1992 rates and that the Mens and Ladies Categories be increased by $5.00 from the 1991 to 1992 rates. Motion lost.

The Committee then approved the following recommendation as presented by the Director of Culture and Recreation:

(a) That the following fee schedule be adopted for memberships and daily rates to comply with a user recovery at Chedoke and King's Forest Golf Courses.

CHEDOKE GOLF COURSE

Category	Present	1992	Present Resident Members
Mens	$ 470.	$ 565.	538
Ladies	$ 470.	$ 565.	20
Couples	$ 860.	$ 1060.	30
Family	$ 1010.	$ 1160.	4
Juniors	$ 214.	$ 205.	83
Intermediate	$ 278.	$ 395.	20
Pension	$ 310.	$ 390.	131
Pensioner/Over 70	$ 215.	$ 290.	129
18 hole (M)	$ 19.	$ 23.	
Twilight (M)	$ 17.	$ 19.	
Pensioner (M)	$ 14.	$ 16.	
18 hole (B)	$ 21.	$ 25.	
Twilight (B)	$ 19.	$ 21.	
Pensioner (B)	$ 16.	$ 18.	

KING'S FOREST GOLF COURSE

Category	Present	1992	Present Resident Members
Mens	$ 540.	$ 665.	304
Ladies	$ 530.	$ 665.	9
Couples	$ 990.	$ 1210.	23
Family	$ 1140.	$ 1310.	----
Juniors	$ 274.	$ 275.	25
Intermediate	$ 316.	$ 415.	10
Pensioner	$ 320.	$ 410.	122
Pensioner/Over 70	$ 230.	$ 310.	116
18 hole	$ 21.	$ 25.	
Twilight	$ 18.	$ 21.	
Pensioners	$ 16.	$ 18.	

*Rates include G.S.T./Non-Residents of Hamilton subject to 50% Membership Surcharge

(b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to consider setting up a reserve for any surplus funds generated at the golf courses, to be used for future Capital Projects.

Recorded Vote: YEAS: Alderman Jackson, Alderman Cooke, Alderman McCulloch, Alderman Anderson, Alderman Ross

NAYS: Alderman Copps, Alderman Morelli, Alderman Agostino

5. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

Consultant for Remediation of Hamilton Harbourfront Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 13 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting Consultant for Remediation of Hamilton Harbourfront Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Golder Associates Ltd., Hamilton, in the amount of $53,191.84, including all taxes, plus an $8,000.00 contingency fee, to provide consulting services for remediation of Hamilton Harbourfront Park, being the lowest acceptable of nine proposals received, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal, and that this expenditure be financed through Work done for Others Account No. CH56398 62910.

6. OTHER BUSINESS

(a) **Luncheon - Alexander Buryakov, Chairman of Sport Committee, Penza, Russia**

The Committee was in receipt of an information report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1992 January 16 respecting a luncheon for Alexander Buryakov, Chairman of Sport Committee, Penza, Russia.

The Chairperson indicated that a reception/luncheon would be held following the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting of 1992 January 21 at 12:00 noon in honour of Mr. Alexander Buryakov.

(b) **Fit Trek Week**

The Director of Culture and Recreation distributed information respecting Fit Trek Week to the Committee Members and indicated that as of next year, the program will be called Winteractive.

7. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

1992 January 21

1B.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 January 22

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: R. Sugden, Director
Culture & Recreation

SUBJECT: **LOCATION OF THE SIR JOHN M. GIBSON PLAQUE**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Sir John M. Gibson plaque be installed within Gore Park, Block C, between Catharine St. and John St. in the turf area located west of the water feature facing a south westerly direction and north of the Royal Connaught Hotel.

R. Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

$160.00 for installation.

BACKGROUND:

Proposed location is in a high flow pedestrian traffic area in a passive horticultural zone. This plaque will enhance the existing features of block C - Gore Park (see attached drawings).

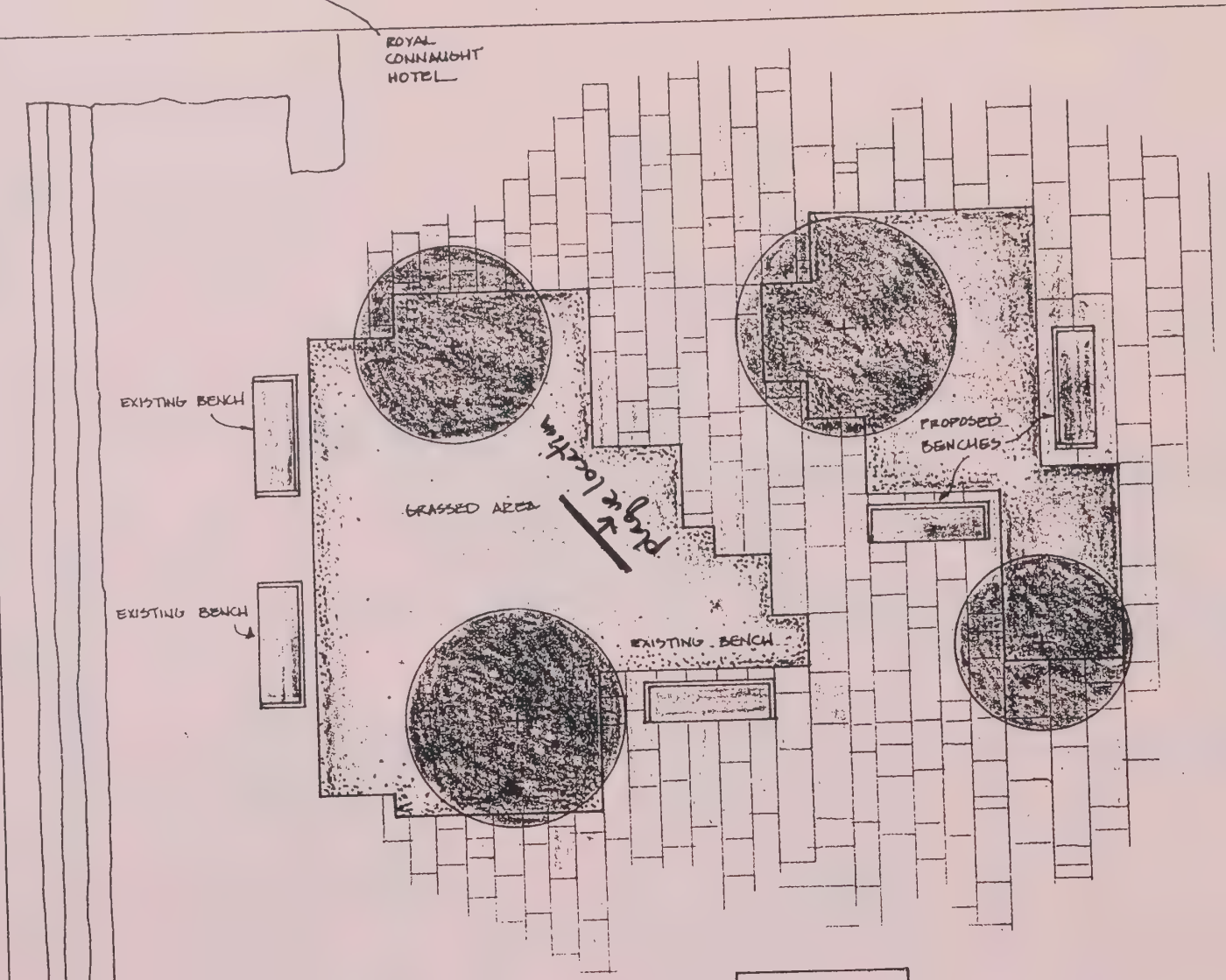
The location has been approved by the Hamilton Historical Board, LACAC, and the Parks Division staff of Public Works.

The unveiling of the plaque will be the featured presentation of the Heritage Day ceremonies at Hamilton City Hall, Monday, February 17, 1992.

John Gibson (1842-1929) was a prominent figure in the political and social life of Hamilton. His achievements include: The military rank of Major-General, a founder of the Hamilton Law Association, author of the Children's Aid Act, Attorney General of Ontario, Lieutenant Governor of Ontario, and first president of the Canadian Red Cross.

Attachment

c.c. Joe Pavelka, Acting CAO
Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian
Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks Div.



...ore Park - Proposed Plaque Location



Gore Park - Proposed Plaque Location

1C.

CITY OF HAMILTON

RECEIVED **RECOMMENDATION -**

JAN 17 [illegible]

DATE: 1992 January 16

CITY CLERKS

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng.
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Annual Increase - Cemetery Tariff of Charges (PW92-1)

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the Tariff of Charges for City-owned cemeteries as set out in Schedule "A" attached, be approved upon receipt of approval from the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Affairs, Cemetery Branch, and implemented on January 13, 1992.

b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a By-Law to amend Cemetery By-Law 8861 so as to provide for the increase in the Tariff of Charges.

c) That the Manager of Cemeteries be authorized and directed to make application to the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Affairs, Cemeteries Branch, for approval of these rates.

J. G. Pavelka

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

If approved, this increase will add approximately $61,900 additional revenue for the year 1992.

BACKGROUND:

The Tariff of Charges being recommended represents approximately a seven (7%) percent increase in revenue over the year 1991. The seven (7%) percent increase was established and has received verbal approval by the Ministry. This came about as a result of our explanation for the necessity of the seven (7%) percent increase. Our reasoning is as follows:

We are normally allowed one (1%) percent over the Cost of Living, the Cost of Living being five (5%), plus one (1%) makeup. Therefore, the seven (7%) percent was allowed.

JGP/rz
Attach.

c.c. City Treasurer

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

January 13, 1992

(Cemeteries By-Law No. 8861)

GRAVES AND LOTS	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers	G.S.T.	TOTAL	Non-Residents	G.S.T.	TOTAL
Adult Single In A Row Grave..... (Graves cannot be selected or purchased in advance but are opened in sequence)	397.00	27.79	**424.79**	490.00	34.30	524.30
Adult Single Grave..... (Where grave may be selected and purchased in advance of need)	664.00	46.48	**710.48**	821.00	57.47	878.47
Child Single In A Row Grave						
Case up to 60".....	95.00	6.65	**101.65**	124.00	8.68	132.68
Case 61" to 72".....	141.00	9.87	**150.87**	184.00	12.88	196.88
Baby Special Grave..... (Multiple burials - up to one month old)	42.00	2.94	**44.94**	44.00	3.08	47.08
Urn Garden Grave.....	221.00	15.47	**236.47**	269.00	18.83	287.83
Columbarium.....	818.00	57.26	**875.26**			
Veteran's Grave.....	377.00	26.39	**403.39**			
Two-Grave Lot.....	1,523.00	106.61	**1,629.61**	1,898.00	132.86	2,030.86
Two-Grave Lot - Eastlawn Section 15, 16 (6' burials only)	1,243.00	87.01	**1,330.01**	1,552.00	108.64	1,660.64
Three-Grave Lot - Woodland.....	2,274.00	159.18	**2,433.18**	2,845.00	199.15	3,044.15
Four-Grave Lot - Woodland Section 21, 25 **- Eastlawn** Section 19..	2,981.00	208.67	**3,189.67**	3,790.00	265.30	4,055.30
Four-Grave Lot - Woodland Section 15..	5,507.00	385.49	**5,892.49**	6,879.00	481.53	7,360.53
Four-Grave Lot - Trinity.....	2,801.00	196.07	**2,997.07**	3,555.00	248.85	3,803.85
Mansion of Memories - Mausoleum Crypt..	1,061.00	74.27	**1,135.27**	1,166.00	81.62	1,247.62

NOTE: **35% of all Grave and Lot Sales goes into Perpetual Care**

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

January 13, 1992

	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers			Non-Residents		
OPENING AND CLOSING		G.S.T.	TOTAL		G.S.T.	TOTAL
6 ft. Adult	413.00	28.91	441.91	480.00	33.60	513.60
8 ft. Adult	560.00	39.20	599.20	624.00	43.68	667.68
6 ft. Child - case up to 42"	246.00	17.22	263.22	366.00	25.62	391.62
- case 43" - 60"	281.00	19.67	300.67	402.00	28.14	430.14
- case 61" - 72"	312.00	21.84	333.84	455.00	31.85	486.85
8 ft. Child - case up to 60"	312.00	21.84	333.84	455.00	31.85	486.85
- case 61" - 72"	348.00	24.36	372.36	505.00	35.35	540.35
Baby Special - Multiple burials - Up to one month old	47.00	3.29	50.29	76.00	5.32	81.32
Cremation	137.00	9.59	146.59	196.00	13.72	209.72
Columbarium	80.00	5.60	85.60			
Mansion of Memories - Stoney Creek- New Crypts only	339.00	23.73	362.73	399.00	27.93	426.93
LOWERING (Opening Charges not included)						
Adult						
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Shell	282.00	19.74	301.74	428.00	29.96	457.96
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Steel Vault	551.00	38.57	589.57	824.00	57.68	881.68
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Concrete Vault	657.00	45.99	702.99	988.00	69.16	1,057.16
Child						
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - 5 to 10 years.	196.00	13.72	209.72	291.00	20.37	311.[illegible]
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - under 5 years.	94.00	6.58	100.58	138.00	9.66	147.[illegible]
REMOVALS						
Adult - Shell	1,488.00	104.16	1,592.16	2,290.00	160.30	2,450.30
- Concrete Vault or Crypt	1,214.00	84.98	1,298.98	1,817.00	127.19	1,944.19
Child - Shell	353.00	24.71	377.71	550.00	38.50	588.50
- Concrete Vault or Crypt	378.00	26.46	404.46	560.00	39.20	599.20
Cremation	137.00	9.59	146.59	196.00	13.72	209.72

ADDITIONAL SERVICES			G.S.T.	TOTAL
CRYPTS	Child	272.00	19.04	291.04
	Youth	285.00	19.95	304.95
	Standard	297.00	20.79	317.79
	Intermediate	305.00	21.35	326.35
	Oversize	324.00	22.68	346.68
PLANTING	Preparing ground and planting flowers -per grave	40.00	2.80	42.80
	Preparing ground and planting one shrub	51.00	3.57	54.57
	(Flowers and shrubs are to be provided by the family at their expense)			
MISC.	Tent in cemetery	126.00	8.82	134.82
	Rental of tent outside cemetery	172.00	12.04	184.04
	Rental of dressing to use outside cemetery	137.00	9.59	146.[illegible]
	Rental of lowering device outside cemetery	137.00	9.59	146.[illegible]
	Transfer Fee $2.00 + Research $44.00	26.00	1.82	27.82
	Inscription Fee on Columbarium Niche	240.00	16.80	256.80

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

January 13, 1992

FOUNDATIONS AND MARKERS	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers	G.S.T.	TOTAL	Non-Residents	G.S.T.	TOTAL
Foundation - pouring per square inch of surface area (to be poured 6 ft. deep)	.94	+7%		1.41	+7%	
Marker Setting Fee (maximum size 24" long x 18" wide) (thickness 8" maximum - 4" minimum)	114.00	7.98	121.98	177.00	12.39	189.39
Social Service Marker	114.00	7.98	121.98	154.00	10.78	164.78
Bronze Vase	114.00	7.98	121.98	177.00	12.39	189.39
D.V.A. Upright	96.00	6.72	102.72			
D.V.A. Flat	96.00	6.72	102.72			

Preferred Singles

Only a flat marker 24" in length and 18" in width is permitted.

Singles Graves in a Row

A flat granite marker, maximum length 24" and width 18" is permitted.

Urn Garden Section

Only a flat marker 12" in length and 10" in width is permitted.

Children's Section

Only a flat marker 18" in length and 14" in width is permitted.

Two-Grave Lot Section

Upright monument is allowed, maximum length of base must not exceed 3'2" (38"), and maximum width must not exceed 1'2" (14"). All bases must be at least 6" in height. The total over-all height of any memorial must not exceed 4' (48"). All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

Three and Four-Grave Lot Section

Maximum base area not to exceed 10% of lot area. Total overall height to be governed by base size for appearance and balance. All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

1D.

RECEIVED
JAN 2 7 1992
CITY CLERKS

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 January 27

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: **Transfer of Funds**
Priority Parks Acquisitions

RECOMMENDATION:

That funds be transferred from the Reserve for Parkland Acquisition Account Centre CH 00201 to the following four accounts listed below for the purpose of acquiring land for neighbourhood parks.

Account	Neighbourhood	Amount
628650003	Crown Point West	$ 81,682.21
628650007	Corktown	$ 2,333.52
628650008	Stinson	$ 90,834.42
628650010	Keith	$ 14,812.63
	TOTAL:	**$189,662.78**

D. W. Vyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

No financial implication as the transfer is from one account to another.

BACKGROUND:

The transfer of these funds to the above noted accounts will allow for completion of the 1991 acquisitions made in association with the neighbourhood priority parks and eliminate the deficits in each account.

c.c. Mr. I. R. Hammel, Acting City Treasurer
Attention: Mr. Grant Keith

Mr. V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., Director of Local Planning
Attention: Mr. Bill Janssen

Mr. D. Lobo, Acting Director of Public Works
Attention: Mr. Bob Chrystian

(4505 - 50.18.163)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2.

DATE: 1992 January 29

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
JAN 2 9 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

Mr. D.W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: Mountain Arena Twinning/25 Hester Street
Alterations to Provide for Concessions

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That approval be given for facility alterations to the Mountain Skating Centre at 25 Hester Street at an estimated cost of $32,900.00. The alterations would permit the Department to operate the concessions at this location.

b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these alterations.

R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation

D.W. Vyce, Director of Property

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Estimated Cost of Additions

1.	Concession serving counter and door		8,300.
2.	Concession counters (3) to code		6,200.
3.	Electrical to accommodate		5,400.
4.	Plumbing to accommodate		4,700.
5.	4 tables with chairs (patron use)		3,200.
6.	Access doors (mechanical and storage rooms)		5,100.
		Total	$32,900.

1992 annual operating costs including staffing will be recovered while realizing a net profit margin of $10,000./year.

BACKGROUND:

1. The Mountain Arena Twinning Project was approved by City Council in July 1990 for a total project funding of $2,011,586.00. The current balance of unexpended funds within the project account as of December 6, 1991 amounts to $103,945.83 to be used for improvements to the facility including revenue-user needs.

2. The Design-Build Facility was built to satisfy the requirements of the Ontario Building Code and the Hamilton Zoning By-laws, but did not provide for concessions.

   The concession improvements are to satisfy the particular needs of the Program Department and Facility. These additions are needed to help the proper functioning of this facility and provide an essential quality service to our patrons.

3. The warranty period is for two years, starting from the date of substantial completion of November 9, 1990. Before proceeding on any of the items in the list, approval will be obtained from the Design-Build Contractor, to ensure that the additional work will not void any portion of this two year warranty.

4. This is an extremely busy facility and revenues will be at a higher level than other arenas. The current vending machines are constantly empty and would be used for supplementary services only.

5. Operating equipment will be purchased within the current operating budget.

c.c. Mr. J. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Hamel, Acting Treasurer
Ms. P.N. Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division
Mr. G. Smith, Manager of Property & Technical Services

3.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 January 30

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
JAN 3 0 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director, Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Provincial Funding Grant -
Harbourfront Park Remediation

RECOMMENDATION:

A) That a legal agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City of Hamilton and the Ministry of the Environment such that the City will undertake the remediation of the Harbourfront Park in accordance with the Provincial Order In Council Four/92 (appendix A) and the Ministry of the Environment will provide a $7.5 million grant for the completion of the remediation.

B) That the Treasury Department establish an account to which the Ontario Ministry of the Environment funds will be deposited.

C) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Ministry of the Environment has agreed to provide a $7.5 million grant to the City of Hamilton for the remediation of the Harbourfront Park. The availability of the provincial funding is dependant upon the Ministry forwarding these funds to the City prior to the end of their 1991 financial year, closing on March 31, 1992.

Cost estimates for the full remediation of the site range to $9,735,340.00. Since the provincial grant provides $7.5 million, a 1992 capital budget funding request has been made for the balance equalling $2,235,340.00 to facilitate the completion of the work.

There are no increased staffing implications to the City of Hamilton and further, the Ministry has directed that all phases of the remediation be overseen by a competent independent Consultant.

BACKGROUND:

In October 1991, the Ontario Ministry of the Environment announced it would make available to the City of Hamilton $7.5 million in funding for the remediation of Harbourfront Park (former Lax Property) provided that the funds were committed by March 31, 1992. This remediation work will take place in four basic categories including:

a) Removal and disposal of contaminated materials
b) Shoreline protection
c) Site grading and revegetation
d) Installation of a buried utility corridor

Staff are confident that these works will be completed by November 1, 1992.

CFE/pw
attachment

c.c. Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
E. Mathews, Treasurer

V. Desaulniers JAN 15 1992

1 O.C./Décret 4/92

Ontario

Executive Council
Conseil des
ministres

I certify that the attached is a true copy of the Order in Council for an exemption Order under the Environmental Assessment Act, approved by His Honour the Lieutenant Governor in Council on January 9th, 1992.

Dated at Toronto January 10th, 1992.

Deputy Clerk, Executive Council

Ontario
Executive Council
Conseil des ministres

Order in Council
Décret

On the recommendation of the undersigned, the Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and concurrence of the Executive Council, orders that:

Sur la recommandation du soussigné, le lieutenant-gouverneur, sur l'avis et avec le consentement du Conseil des ministres, décrète ce qui suit :

WHEREAS section 29 of the Environmental Assessment Act provides that where the Minister of the Environment is of the opinion that it is in the public interest, having regard to the purpose of the Act and weighing the same against the injury, damage or interference that might be caused to any person or property by the application of the Act to any undertaking, the Minister with the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, may by order exempt the undertaking from the application of the Act or the Regulations or any matter or matters provided for in the Act or the Regulations subject to such terms and conditions as the Minister may impose;

WHEREAS the Minister of the Environment has been requested to exempt the undertaking described in the attached order;

AND WHEREAS, having regard to the purpose of the Act and weighing the same against the injury, damage or interference that might be caused to the persons and property indicated in the attached order by the application of the Act to the undertaking described in the attached order, the undersigned Minister of the Environment is of the opinion that it is in the public interest to order that the undertaking be exempt from the application of the Act, subject to the terms and conditions imposed in the attached order;

THEREFORE, pursuant to the provisions of the Environmental Assessment Act, the exemption of the undertaking described in the attached order, subject to the terms and conditions therein, be approved.

Recommended _____
Minister of the Environment

Concurred _____
Chairman

Approved and Ordered January 9, 1992
Date

_____
Lieutenant Governor

O.C./Décret 4/92

HAM-C-1

ORDER MADE UNDER THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ACT

Exemption - City of Hamilton

Having received a request from The Corporation of the City of Hamilton (The 'City') that an undertaking, namely:

> the program for the remediation of the Hamilton Harbourfront on the former Lax Property, a 20 hectare lakefill site contaminated with industrial wastes, which is one of the very few public waterfront open spaces in the City of Hamilton, including:

A. removal and off-site disposal of industrial waste and contaminated soils at approved sites: (Appendix A: 1988 Canviro Ltd., Lax Property Remediation Plan),

B. protecting the shoreline from erosion (creating fisheries habitat with the shoreline protection designs) (Appendix B: 1991 Cumming Cockburn Ltd., Hamilton Harbourfront Shoreline Protection Plan),

C. installing a buried services corridor to avoid future disturbance of the remedial cap (Appendix C: 1991 Philips Planning & Engineering, Hamilton Harbourfront Services Corridor Plan),

D. regrading and establishing protective vegetative cover with grass and trees (Appendix D: 1991 Department of Public Works, Hamilton Harbourfront Landscape Plan),

so that on completion of this program, the site is able to be opened up as a safe public green space,

be exempt from the application of the Act pursuant to section 29; and

Having been advised by the City that if the undertaking is subject to the application of the Act, the following injury, damage or interference with the persons and property indicated will occur:

A. the water quality in the harbour will suffer due to erosion and leaching of industrial waste from the site which has negative impact on human activities and potential harmful impact on the biota of Hamilton Harbour;

B. the people living in the neighbourhood of the site will continue to be exposed to dust which is currently eroding from the site into the atmosphere near the site;

C. the people of Hamilton will continue to be deprived of one of the very few places where they have any public access to waterfront open space as the site is cordoned off behind a fence and not accessible due to the industrial waste.

Having weighed such injury, damage, or interference against the betterment of the people of the whole or any part of Ontario by the protection, conservation and wise management in Ontario of the environment which would result from the undertaking being subject to the application of the Act;

The undersigned is of the opinion that it is in the public interest to order and orders that the undertaking is exempt from the application of the Act for the following reasons:

A. to expedite the remediation of a public open space for use by the public;

B. to protect the biota in the water of Hamilton Harbour from potential harm from the leachate from the site;

C. protection of the environment is best served by immediate remediation;

D. the risks of environmental impact from the remediation program are negligible and far outweighed by the advantages of immediate remediation;

E. remediation of the site will leave the site available for a broad spectrum of future development scenarios. Any significant development will be subject to full environmental assessment at the time it is proposed, in the meantime, the site will provide safe, desirable public open space and access to the waterfront;

F. the public and interested agencies in Hamilton have been consulted and informed of the undertaking and are in general support of it;

G. support for the remediation is widespread and no opposition has been voiced;

H. remediation of the site will result in creation of valuable natural habitat and environment.

This exemption is subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. Construction work associated with the undertaking shall be completed by November 1, 1992 or such later date as the Minister of the Environment specifies by written notice to the City;

2. Subject to condition 3, the site be opened for public access on completion of the remediation;

3. Approval is obtained under Section 45 of the Environmental Protection Act for use of the site as public open space;

4. The City submit to the Director, West Central Region, Ministry of the Environment (the "Director"), a list of those waste disposal sites at which the waste materials/soils from the site will be disposed of before any waste is removed from the site.

5. The City submit to the Director, for approval in writing, specific truck haulage routes for the removal of wastes to be followed throughout the undertaking and require trucks hauling wastes from the site to use those routes;

6. Prior to submitting the removal project to tender, the City will submit the tender request documents, including the details of procedures to be used, controls to be used to eliminate dust emissions and removal techniques, to the Director and obtain his approval;

7. The City take steps to ensure that the hauling contractor(s) securely contain all loads in order to prevent spillage and clean up any spillage that does result from the loading and hauling of waste materials/soils, and notifying the Ministry of the Environment immediately in the event of spillage;

8. The City advise, in writing, 30 calendar days after the completion of the undertaking, the Director of the Environmental Assessment Branch of the Ministry of the Environment, as to how the conditions of this exemption have been met, for filing together with the other documents referred to in this exemption order with the public records kept under s.31 of the Act by the Branch.

Minister of the Environment

Approved by O.C. No. _____ 16 /91. 92

O. Reg. No. _____/91.

Filed with the Registrar of Regulations, _____, 1991.

Ontario Gazette _____, 1991.

4.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

RECEIVED
JAN 2 2 1992
CITY CLERKS

DATE: 1992 January 22

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

J. G. Pavelka
Acting Chief Administrative Officer

SUBJECT: Petition to Remove Fence Abutting Park Lands by Residents of Latorre Court

RECOMMENDATION:

(i) That authorization be granted to the residents of Latorre Court for the installation of approved gates, at their sole expense, to provide access to City park lands.

(ii) That all existing encumbrances and possessions on City park lands be removed and prohibited.

D. W. Vyce

J. Pavelka

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND:

The residents of Latorre Court have petitioned the City of Hamilton to remove the fence installed pursuant to the subdivision agreement, in order to gain access to City park lands.

It is the City's contention that the fence is a necessary requirement to ensure against adverse possession and minimize problems associated with future Park development.

Consequently, it is the objective of the City by way of this recommendation to satisfy each party's interest by allowing the residents access while maintaining the integrity of the respective property boundaries.

Just before Christmas Alderman Merling, on behalf of the residents, asked why the City of Hamilton had erected a five foot (5') high chain link fence on the boundary between their private properties and the City's park lands. An investigation revealed that the developer erected the fence as part of the Subdivision Agreement.

This Subdivision Agreement requires the fence to be installed on the property boundary by the subdivider/developer, with the expense to be shared equally by the subdivider and the City of Hamilton.

Initially when contacted, the property owners had originally wanted the chain link fence removed so that they could erect a privacy/visual barrier, screening their backyards from the City's park lands. The City's policy permits this change; however, all costs for the removal of the existing chain link fence, the supply and erection of the new fence, as well as the on going maintenance costs for this fence are to be 100% at the adjacent residents' expense.

After this was communicated to them via Alderman Merling, the residents requested that the existing chain link fence be removed. To respond, the attached petition was drawn up by staff, circulated by Alderman Merling, and subsequently signed by the adjacent property owners.

It was then concluded that the petition should be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee with a recommendation from staff because:

1. there has been an expenditure of City money for 50% of the supply and erection of the chain link fence;

2. if the fence were to be removed as petitioned by the residents, an article should be registered on their individual land titles, advising subsequent owners that the City would not be liable for its 50% share of erecting a five foot (5') chain link fence.

During the investigation of this matter in the field, it was apparent that the adjacent property owners were also in effect using the City's park lands for storing wood and other household items.

In the event that there was no fence, and the resident could prove that they enjoyed the unencumbered use of the City's land for 10 years, because the land is not register under the Land Titles Act, the residents could claim "adverse possession" of the City's lands.

When this matter came to the staff's attention, the matter of removing the fence was revisited.

It is clear that the adjacent residents have also done a service to the City by cleaning up and clearing out the underbrush in the City's woodlot at the rear of their properties. From their perspective, it is desirable to keep this part of the City's park lands free of litter and debris. Maintaining easy access to the park lands benefits the residents.

For this reason, staff concluded that gates in the fences would be a reasonable way of accommodating this accessibility. At the same time, the existing fence could be left in place thereby protecting the City's interests in its land.

It should also be mentioned that another reason for the fence to remain is to protect those adjacent property owners from the public who could be on these City park lands and mistakenly wander through the area and onto their private backyards.

Removal of Fence

If the Committee does not agree with the staff recommendation to leave the fence in place and permit the adjacent property owners to install gates and the Committee wants to remove the fence, then the City should enter into formal leases with each adjacent property owner for any City land encroached upon, for a nominal sum per year. This lease agreement would be entered on title and prevent the adjacent property owners from acquiring the City owned lands through adverse possession.

Attch.

c.c. Alderman H. Merling, Alderman, Ward 7
Alderman T. Anderson, Alderman, Ward 7
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
R. Hammel, Acting City Treasurer
L. MacNeil, Property Clerk, Surveys
D. Lobo, Acting Director of Public Works

To: Ms. T. Agnello, Secretary
Transport and Environment Committee

RE: Petition to Remove Fence Between Rear Yards and City Park

As the resident owners of the properties along Latorre Court and adjacent to the City of Hamilton park lands at the rear of the properties, we are requesting the City remove the chain link fence that has been supplied and installed along the property boundary between the rear of our lands and the City's park, as part of the subdivision agreement.

It is also understood that if the City agrees to this request that any subsequent fencing erected along this property boundary will be 100% at the expense of the property owners. Furthermore, in the event that these properties exchange hands, this agreement is to be entered on title and is to be binding on subsequent owners.

NAME	ADDRESS
JOSE MEDEIROS MARIA MEDEIROS Jose Medeiros Maria Medeiros	18 LATORRE COURT - 575-07
PETAR KRPAN MARIA KRPAN Petar Krpan Maria Krpan	22 LATORRE COURT - 574 2949
ANDY BOKMA MARY BOKMA Mary Bokma	26 LATORRE CRT 387-9360
ERNEST KISH REGINA KISH Ernest Kish Regina Kish	10 LATORRE CRT. 389-8292

Sam Chiarelli
Nicolina Chiarelli
Sam Chiarelli

2 LATORRE COURT
389-0131

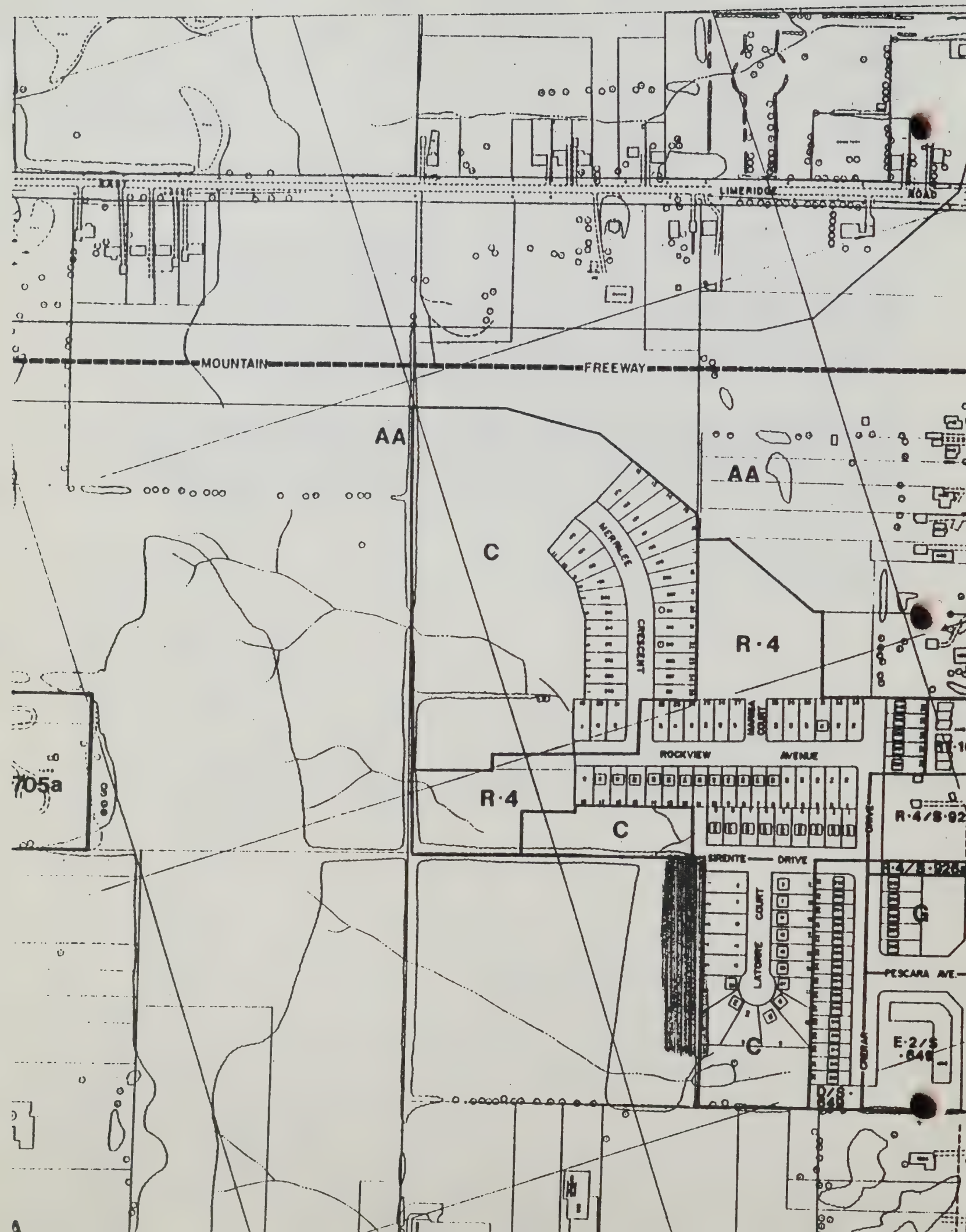
Mauro Muccini
Mary Muccini

6 LATORRE COURT
385-7959

Nick Balice
Sally Balice

14 LATORRE COURT
388-7617

Nov. 6, 91


LIMERIDGE ROAD
MOUNTAIN FREEWAY
AA
AA
C
R·4
R·4
C
C
MERRILEE CRESCENT
ROCKVIEW AVENUE
SIRENTE DRIVE
LATORRE COURT
PESCARA AVE.
705a
R·4/S·92
G
E·2/S

5.

ROYAL BANK CANADIAN FIGURE SKATING CHAMPIONSHIPS

CHAMPIONNATS CANADIENS DE PATINAGE ARTISTIQUE DE LA BANQUE ROYALE

HAMILTON 1993

The Hamilton Skating Club proudly hosts the

Ald. (Lambie Agostino)

Royal Bank Canadian Figure Skating Championships

February 1 – 7, 1993

If you wish more information on tickets please complete and mail the form below.

ROYAL BANK CANADIAN FIGURE SKATING CHAMPIONSHIPS
HAMILTON, 1993
ORGANIZING COMMITTEE
P.O. Box 1993
Westcliffe Postal Outlet
Hamilton, Ontario L9C 7N5

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Phone _____ Club Name _____

Sponsored by: **Royal Bank**

Sanctioned by: **Canadian Figure Skating Association**

Hosted by: **Hamilton Skating Club**

ROYAL BANK
CANADIAN
FIGURE SKATING
CHAMPIONSHIPS
HAMILTON 1993

P.O. Box 1993
Westcliffe Postal Outl
Hamilton, Ontario
L9C 7N5

JANUARY 12, 1992

COUNTDOWN BEGINS

Seven Hamiltonians will be more than just interested spectators at the 1992 Royal Bank Canadian Figure Skating Championships being held this week in Moncton, N.B.

Members of the committee that will organize the 1993 Canadians right here in Hamilton, the Hamilton Figure Skating Club delegation will be getting a crash course on staging the national event from the Moncton organizing committee and the Canadian Figure Skating Association.

''None of us have been involved with this before. It's all new to us," explains Jim MacRae, chairman of the Hamilton committee. ''We'll be observing how the Moncton people conduct the event and each of our group chairmen will meet with their counterparts there."

The Hamiltonians couldn't have picked a more experienced organization to observe. This is the third time Moncton has staged the Canadians, so its committee should have the operation down pat.

With MacRae in Moncton are vice-chairman Marilyn Tocher, operations chairman Marilyn Salmon, volunteers chairman Darla MacRae, promotions chairman Ryan Boychuk, production chairman Laurie Townsend and accomodations co-chairman Bev Marranca. They will bring their acquired knowledge back to Hamilton and the organizing committee will set the wheels in motion for the countdown to Canadians '93 that will be held at Copps Coliseum and Mountain Arena Feb. 3 to 7 next year.

The HFSC effort will require an estimated 600 volunteer workers MacRae estimates and if early response is an indication there will be little difficulty recruiting this small army of skating enthusiasts in Hamilton and environs.

''Everyone seems to know somebody, who knows somebody, who knows somebody," he says of the positive response to date.

The biggest challenge will be to fill the 17,000 seats at Copps. The CFSA broke its tradition of selecting cities with facilities that seat 9,000 to 10,000 when it awarded the competition to Hamilton. The HFSC must prove that confidence was warranted.

''We're going to give it a real shot. I feel we have the market for it," MacRae maintains. ''We have to put on an aggressive campaign -- really market it!"

Staging the Canadians in Hamilton will have spinoff effects for the city and particularly for HFSC and skating in the Golden Horseshoe.

''It's going to be a big boost!" maintains head professional Ron Shaver, who is hard at work attempting to rebuild the club's image on the ice to the success it enjoyed in the early '70s when Shaver wore HFSC colours into national and international competition as one of the finest skaters in the world.

His return to the club two years ago triggered an immediate response. ''We're now the 10th largest club in the country with 550 skaters," he says. ''Interest is going through the roof."

Having the country's best skaters perform here will hopefully create a ripple effect by giving HFSC's aspiring skaters a first-hand look at what they can accomplish. Elvis Stojko, Canadian silver medalist and sixth in the world, has skated here several times and his presence gave the local skaters someone to emulate, an important asset in the development of any athlete.

Shaver uses his own career as an example. While just 12, Shaver was with pro Gerry Woodstrum, whose prize pupils at the time were Linda Ward and Neil Carpenter, national pairs silver-medalists in '63 and competitors at the '63 and '64 World Championships and the '64 Olympics.

''I was very lucky I skated with Neil and Linda. That was my biggest boost. I was just in awe of Neil and Linda," he says and recalls going to Toronto to watch them qualify in the '64 Olympic Trials.

Carpenter later became Shaver's coach and the two combine to coach HFSC's lone entry at Moncton this year, Jodi Dawson of Binbrook, who is bidding for the junior ladies crown. Dawson, a former pairs skater under Kerry Leitch at Preston FSC, now spends half the year here in Hamilton with Shaver and the other half with Carpenter at Mariposa School of Skating in Barrie. Carpenter will be with her in Moncton.

. . . Negotiations with HECFI for the lease of Copps Coliseum are expected to be finalized this month and the committee hopes to have a permanent operations office set up shortly after its return from Moncton . . . The next step will be to finalize the competitions schedule and begin the ticket sales campaign that will incude all-events ticket packages for the five days of competition . . . The committee has been given a boost by the news that three-time World Champion Kurt Browning may not turn professional after this year's Olympics and could headline the cast at the '93 Canadians here. Browning, who is not skating at Moncton because of a back ailment, has intimated that he's considering extending his competitive career until the '94 Olympics.

-30-

--Don Lovegrove, PR chairman.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBERS

JIM MACRAE, Chairman
29 Sherry Lane Dr.
Hamilton, Ontario
L8K 5R1

Home: (416) 578-4614
Business: (416) 542-1312
Fax: (416) 542-1318

ADAM TOCHER, Vice Chairman/Treasurer
56 Mud Street
Hamilton, Ontario
L8J 1R5

Home: (416) 575-2964
Business: (416) 548-3471
Fax:

MARILYN TOCHER, Vice Chairman
56 Mud Street
Hamilton, Ontario
L8J 1R5

Home: (416) 575-2964
Business:
Fax:

DEBBIE BOYCHUK, Secretary
117 Appleford Road
Hamilton, Ontario
L9C 5Y2

Home: (416) 387-4628
Business: (416) 528-5150
Fax: (416) 528-1150

RYAN W. BOYCHUK, Promotion
117 Appleford Road
Hamilton, Ontario
L9C 5Y2

Home: (416) 387-4628
Business:
Fax:

LAURIE TOWNSEND, Production
39 Gardiner Drive
Hamilton, Ontario
L9C 4V3

Home: (416) 388-3941
Business:
Fax:

BRIAN LAITY, Accommodations
65 Beston Drive
Hamilton, Ontario
L8T 4W6

Home: (416) 388-2473
Business:
Fax:

PAT LEBLANC, Facilities
649 Gayne Blvd.
Burlington, Ontario
L7T 3W1

Home: (416) 333-4291
Business: (416) 527-0271
Ext. 6668

BEVERLY MARANCA, Accommodations
119 Purdy Crescent
Hamilton, Ontario
L9A 3B5

Home: (416) 575-1118
Business: (416) 544-4654
Fax:

DARLA MACRAE, Volunteers
29 Sherry Lane Dr.
Hamilton, Ontario
L8K 5R1

Home: (416) 578-4614
Business: (416) 662-6468

PROMOTION COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS

ADVERTISING:

ROBERT SULLIVAN, Chairperson
125 Eastbourne
Hamilton, Ontario
L8M 2M9

(Home) 547-0488
(Work) 335-0075

BOUTIQUE:

CARMEN SPENCE, Chairperson
198 Hanover Place
Hamilton, Ontario
L8K 6B5

(Home) 573-1762
(Work) 529-5861

MURIEL RUTLIDGE, Vice Chairperson
1037 Fennell Avenue East
Hamilton, Ontario
L8T 1R5

(Home) 388-6731
(Work) 522-8435

PROGRAM:

PUBLIC RELATIONS:

DON LOVEGROVE, Chairperson
2208 Ghent
Burlington, Ontario
L7R 1Y7

(Home) 333-1232

WILLIAM RUTLIDGE, Vice Chairperson
358 Fennell Avenue East
Hamilton, Ontario
L8E 2B5

(Home) 385-9252

SPONSORSHIP:

JOE PECARIC, Chairperson
285 Mozart Drive
Ancaster, Ontario
L9G 4T9

(Work) 385-6621

TICKET:

BRUCE RUTLIDGE, Chairperson
1037 Fennell Avenue East
Hamilton, Ontario
L8T 1R5

(Home) 388-6731

BRIAN JOHNSTONE, Vice Chairperson
52 Nordale Crescent
Stoney Creek, Ontario
L8J 1H1

(Home) 573-7462

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CAN ON HBL 1405
CSIP1

J. J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

PHONE (416) 546-2700
FAX (416) 546-2095

1992 February 13

NOTICE OF MEETING

URBAN MUNICIPAL

GOV

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1992 February 18
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DELEGATION**

   Hamilton Sports Council Presentation - Philip Sareski

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

(a) Canadian Skating Championships

(b) Children's International Games

4. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

Purchase of Easement by the Region
for the Construction of a Storm Water Management Facility

5. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

(a) Harbourfront Park Remediation Funding

(b) Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project
Presentation - Vic Cairns/John Hall

6. **CITY SOLICITOR**

Expropriation of 43 Elgin Street

7. **NEW BUSINESS**

Spectator Article - Hockey Council

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Ontario Arts Council Budget	1991 July 23	Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Arts Co-ordinator Department of Culture and Recreation	Review Funding
2.	City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan	1991 August 20	Director of Public works	Prepare Report
3.	Indoor Bocci Courts	1991 Sept. 17	Director of Culture and Recreation and Manager of Parks	Prepare Report
4.	Snow Making Operation	1992 January 7	Director of Public Works	Prepare Report
5.	City's Encroachment Policies	1992 February 4	Director of Property	Present Policies for Review

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 February 13

1.

RECEIVED
FEB 4 1992
CITY CLERKS

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1992 February 4

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Greg Maychak, Program Co-ordinator
Culture & Recreation Department

SUBJECT: Hamilton Sports Council

BACKGROUND:

For the information of Committee Members, the Hamilton Sports Council is the voice of amateur sports in the City of Hamilton. During the past year, the Hamilton Sports Council has co-ordinated: a volunteer banquet, a sports symposium, a sport exchange and has acted as an information centre for amateur sports. The attached sheets contain additional information on the Sports Council.

/Attach.

INTRODUCTION TO THE HAMILTON SPORTS COUNCIL

Dedicated to Amateur Sports

The Hamilton Sports Council is the representing body of Amateur sports to the City of Hamilton. Over 40 sports are represented on the Council. The Sport Council helps to educate coaches, administrators and event organizers of amateur athletics. The Hamilton Sports Council recommends sports policies and guidelines for the Department of Culture and Recreation. The Sports Council also assists with direction for the planning of facilities, activities and programs to accommodate the needs of Hamilton sports participants.

Liaison to Major Sporting Events

- 1991 Games for the Physically Disabled
- 1992 Ontario Senior Games
- Future major events in our City

Promoting Amateur Sports

- Bi-annual newsletter
- Bi-weekly sports show on Cable 14
- Sports Council Corner, weekly information on amateur sports in local community paper
- Athlete & Volunteer of the month in community paper
- Assisting in the organizing of a Canada/Cuba Sports Festival and other future exchanges

Education

- A sports Symposium information of various topics
- Resource booklet outlying contacts for sport groups in the community and gathering information as it relates to specific sports
- A resource Centre for sport-related information

Recognition

- Volunteer Appreciation Banquet
- Administrator of the Year Sponsored by Investors Group
- Coach of the Year Sponsored by 3M

If your organization or sport is not represented on the Hamilton Sports Council, or you want information on our newsletter and/or banquet, please contact the Culture & Recreation Department at 546-2750 and ask for Greg or Tony.

SYMPOSIUM

The Hamilton Sports Council was proud to present Sports Symposium 1991. The Symposium took place on Saturday, November 23, 1991 at the Hamilton Convention Centre and went from 8:00 am to 4:30 pm. The symposium helped to educate and inform individuals who wanted to improve their knowledge of coaching and sport management. With an outstanding line-up of speakers and topics, the Hamilton Sports Council volunteers worked hard to ensure that the symposium would be successful and beneficial to everyone. This one day experience was a building block for some organizations. The objective of Sports Symposium '91 was to help educate coaches and administrators of various organizations and to improve amateur sports in the City of Hamilton.

LIAISON TO MAJOR SPORTING EVENTS

During July of 1991, the City of Hamilton hosted the Ontario Games for the Physically Disabled. Members of the Hamilton Sports Council played a key role in the success of this event. Phil Saresky, Clarence Willson, William Rutlidge and Nancy Hewer were all involved with award presentation.

On August of 1992, the Ontario Senior Games "Actifest '92" will be taking part in Hamilton Clarence Willson is the Sport-Tech chairman and others involved are: Nancy Hewer, Phil Saresky and George Smith. With a great starting point, the Hamilton Sports Council will no dout be an important factor in obtaining other major sporting events and making Hamilton one of the major sport cities in Canada.

NEWSLETTER

In March of '91 the Hamilton Sports Council launch it's first newsletter. The Newsletter is published twice a year, in November and April. The Sports Council has named the newsletter "SportsLine". Sports Council members are encouraged to submit articles for these issues. The newsletter is circulated to all members of the Sports Council and is available at Arenas, Recreation Centres and in the Culture and Recreation Department.

2.

CONSENT AGENDA

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
Tuesday, 1992 February 18
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

AGENDA

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held 1992 January 21

B. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

C. **HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

Hamilton Militia District Tattoo - Dundurn Park

D. **PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE - BOARD/SUB-COMMITTEE CITIZEN APPOINTMENTS**

i. Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

ii. New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

iii. Hamilton Historical Board (Copy to Follow)

iv. Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee (Copy to follow)

2(A)

Tuesday, 1992 February 4
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:	Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson Alderman T. Cooke Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch Alderman B. Morelli Alderman D. Agostino Alderman T. Anderson Alderman D. Ross
Absent with regrets:	Mayor R. M. Morrow, Civic Business
Also present:	Alderman D. Wilson Alderman H. Merling Alderman F. D'Amico Rev. J. Johnson, Board of Education Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation Mr. R. Zbucki, Department of Public Works Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works Mr. D. Powers, Law Department Mr. J. Norris, Mountainview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc. Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **CONSENT AGENDA**

(a) **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

Minutes of the meeting held 1992 January 21 were adopted as circulated.

(b) **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

Location of the Sir John Morison Gibson Plaque

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 22 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the location of the Sir John Morison Gibson Plaque.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Sir John Morison Gibson plaque be installed within Gore Park, Block C, between Catharine Street and John Street in the turf area located west of the water feature facing a south westerly direction and north of the Royal Connaught Hotel.

(c) **DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Annual Increase - Cemetery Tariff of Charges

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 16 from the Director of Public Works respecting the Annual Increase - Cemetery Tariff of Charges.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(i) That the Tariff of Charges for City-owned cemeteries as set out in Appendix "A" appended hereto, representing approximately a seven (7%) percent increase over the 1991 rates, be approved upon receipt of approval from the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Affairs, Cemetery Branch and implemented on 1992 January 13.

(ii) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a by-law to amend Cemetery By-law No. 8861 so as to provide for the increase in the Tariff of Charges.

(iii) That the Manager of Cemeteries be authorized and directed to make application to the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Affairs, Cemeteries Branch, for approval of these rates.

(d) **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

Transfer of Funds - Priority Parks Acquisitions

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 27 from the Director of Property respecting the Transfer of Funds - Priority Parks Acquisitions.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That funds be transferred from the Reserve for Parkland Acquisition Account Centre No. CH00201 to the following four accounts listed below for the purpose of acquiring land for neighbourhood parks.

ACCOUNT NO.	NEIGHBOURHOOD	AMOUNT
628650003	Crown Point West	$ 81,682.21
628650007	Corktown	$ 2,333.52
628650008	Stinson	$ 90,834.42
628650010	Keith	$ 14,812.63
	TOTAL	**$189,662.78**

2. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION/DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

Mountain Arena Twinning, 25 Hester Street, Alterations to Provide for Concessions

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 29 from the Director of Culture and Recreation and Director of Property respecting Mountain Arena Twinning, 25 Hester Street, Alterations to Provide for Concessions.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That approval be given for facility alterations to the Mountain Skating Centre at 25 Hester Street at an estimated cost of $32,900.00, thereby permitting the Department of Culture and Recreation to operate the concessions at this location.

(b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for these alterations.

3. ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Provincial Funding Grant - Harbourfront Park Remediation

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 30 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting a Provincial Funding Grant - Harbourfront Park Remediation.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That a legal agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City of Hamilton and the Ministry of the Environment such that the City will undertake the remediation of the Harbourfront Park in accordance with the Provincial Order in Council Four/92 and the Ministry of the Environment will provide a $7.5 million grant for the completion of the remediation.

(b) That the Treasury Department establish an account to which the Ontario Ministry of the Environment funds will be deposited.

(c) That the Mayor and City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

4. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/ACTING CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

Petition to Remove Fence Abutting Park Lands by Residents of Latorre Court

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 January 22 from the Director of Property and the Acting Chief Administrative Officer respecting a Petition to Remove Fence Abutting Park Lands by Residents of Latorre Court.

Alderman Merling appeared before the Committee and gave a chronological background of the events leading up to the installation of the fence at the rear of the properties along Latorre Court. The Director of Property and the Acting Chief Administrative Officer gave a brief slide presentation of the situation on Latorre Court as well as in other areas around the City where property owners encroach on City lands.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the City remove, at its expense, the 5 ft. high chain link fence installed pursuant to the subdivision agreement, separating the properties on the west side of Latorre Court and City park lands, subject to the property owners consenting to, by way of formal agreement, erect at their sole expense, a minimum 5 ft. high wooden replacement fence with gates if desired.

(b) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare and execute the necessary agreements.

Following further discussion, the Committee directed staff to present the City's encroachment policies to a future meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee for review.

5. CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT

Royal Bank Canadian Figure Skating Championships

The Committee was in receipt of an information package respecting the Royal Bank Canadian Figure Skating Championships to be held in Hamilton in 1993. The Committee approved that the item be received.

6. NEW BUSINESS

(a) **Hamilton Minor Hockey Association**

Alderman Copps questioned the use of City offices by the Hamilton Minor Hockey Association. The Director of Culture and Recreation responded that the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council utilizes City office space for meetings.

(b) **Corporate Challenge**

Alderman Ross updated the Committee on the Corporate Challenge. He informed the Committee that for the first time, the event will be taking place outside of Hamilton at the Christie Conservation Area.

7. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 February 4

Appendix "A" as referred to in Section 2 of the THIRD Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1992

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

January 13, 1992

(Cemeteries By-Law No. 8861)

	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers			Non-Residents		
GRAVES AND LOTS		G.S.T.	TOTAL		G.S.T.	TOTAL
Adult Single In A Row Grave..... (Graves cannot be selected or purchased in advance but are opened in sequence)	397.00	27.79	424.79	490.00	34.30	524.30
Adult Single Grave..... (Where grave may be selected and purchased in advance of need)	664.00	46.48	710.48	821.00	57.47	878.47
Child Single In A Row Grave						
Case up to 60".....	95.00	6.65	101.65	124.00	8.68	132.68
Case 61" to 72".....	141.00	9.87	150.87	184.00	12.88	196.88
Baby Special Grave..... (Multiple burials - up to one month old)	42.00	2.94	44.94	44.00	3.08	47.08
Urn Garden Grave.....	221.00	15.47	236.47	269.00	18.83	287.83
Columbarium.....	818.00	57.26	875.26			
Veteran's Grave.....	377.00	26.39	403.39			
Two-Grave Lot.....	1,523.00	106.61	1,629.61	1,898.00	132.86	2,030.86
Two-Grave Lot - Eastlawn Section 15, 16 (6' burials only)	1,243.00	87.01	1,330.01	1,552.00	108.64	1,660.64
Three-Grave Lot - Woodland.....	2,274.00	159.18	2,433.18	2,845.00	199.15	3,044.15
Four-Grave Lot - Woodland Section 21, 25 - Eastlawn Section 19..	2,981.00	208.67	3,189.67	3,790.00	265.30	4,055.30
Four-Grave Lot - Woodland Section 15..	5,507.00	385.49	5,892.49	6,879.00	481.53	7,360.53
Four-Grave Lot - Trinity.....	2,801.00	196.07	2,997.07	3,555.00	248.85	3,803.85
Mansion of Memories - Mausolaum Crypt..	1,061.00	74.27	1,135.27	1,166.00	81.62	1,247.62

NOTE: 35% of all Grave and Lot Sales goes into Perpetual Care

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

January 13, 1992

	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers			Non-Residents		
OPENING AND CLOSING		G.S.T.	TOTAL		G.S.T.	TOTAL
6 ft. Adult	413.00	28.91	441.91	480.00	33.60	513.60
8 ft. Adult	560.00	39.20	599.20	624.00	43.68	667.68
6 ft. Child - case up to 42"	246.00	17.22	263.22	366.00	25.62	391.62
- case 43" - 60"	281.00	19.67	300.67	402.00	28.14	430.14
- case 61" - 72"	312.00	21.84	333.84	455.00	31.85	486.85
8 ft. Child - case up to 60"	312.00	21.84	333.84	455.00	31.85	486.85
- case 61" - 72"	348.00	24.36	372.36	505.00	35.35	540.35
Baby Special - Multiple burials - Up to one month old	47.00	3.29	50.29	76.00	5.32	81.32
Cremation	137.00	9.59	146.59	196.00	13.72	209.72
Columbarium	80.00	5.60	85.60			
Mansion of Memories - Stoney Creek- New Crypts only	339.00	23.73	362.73	399.00	27.93	426.93
LOWERING (Opening Charges not included)						
Adult						
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Shell	282.00	19.74	301.74	428.00	29.96	457.96
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Steel Vault	551.00	38.57	589.57	824.00	57.68	881.68
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Concrete Vault	657.00	45.99	702.99	988.00	69.16	1,057.16
Child						
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - 5 to 10 years.	196.00	13.72	209.72	291.00	20.37	311.37
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - under 5 years.	94.00	6.58	100.58	138.00	9.66	147.66
REMOVALS						
Adult - Shell	1,488.00	104.16	1,592.16	2,290.00	160.30	2,450.30
- Concrete Vault or Crypt	1,214.00	84.98	1,298.98	1,817.00	127.19	1,944.19
Child - Shell	353.00	24.71	377.71	550.00	38.50	588.50
- Concrete Vault or Crypt	378.00	26.46	404.46	560.00	39.20	599.20
Cremation	137.00	9.59	146.59	196.00	13.72	209.72

ADDITIONAL SERVICES			G.S.T.	TOTAL
CRYPTS	Child	272.00	19.04	291.04
	Youth	285.00	19.95	304.95
	Standard	297.00	20.79	317.79
	Intermediate	305.00	21.35	326.35
	Oversize	324.00	22.68	346.68
PLANTING	Preparing ground and planting flowers -per grave	40.00	2.80	42.80
	Preparing ground and planting one shrub	51.00	3.57	54.57
	(Flowers and shrubs are to be provided by the family at their expense)			
MISC.	Tent in cemetery	126.00	8.82	134.82
	Rental of tent outside cemetery	172.00	12.04	184.04
	Rental of dressing to use outside cemetery	137.00	9.59	146.59
	Rental of lowering device outside cemetery	137.00	9.59	146.59
	Transfer Fee $2.00 + Research $44.00	26.00	1.82	27.82
	Inscription Fee on Columbarium Niche	240.00	16.80	256.80

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

January 13, 1992

FOUNDATIONS AND MARKERS	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers	G.S.T.	TOTAL	Non-Residents	G.S.T.	TOTAL
Foundation - pouring per square inch of surface area (to be poured 6 ft. deep)	.94	+7%		1.41	+7%	
Marker Setting Fee (maximum size 24" long x 18" wide) (thickness 8" maximum - 4" minimum)	114.00	7.98	121.98	177.00	12.39	189.39
Social Service Marker	114.00	7.98	121.98	154.00	10.78	164.78
Bronze Vase	114.00	7.98	121.98	177.00	12.39	189.39
D.V.A. Upright	96.00	6.72	102.72			
D.V.A. Flat	96.00	6.72	102.72			

Preferred Singles

Only a flat marker 24" in length and 18" in width is permitted.

Singles Graves in a Row

A flat granite marker, maximum length 24" and width 18" is permitted.

Urn Garden Section

Only a flat marker 12" in length and 10" in width is permitted.

Children's Section

Only a flat marker 18" in length and 14" in width is permitted.

Two-Grave Lot Section

Upright monument is allowed, maximum length of base must not exceed 3'2" (38"), and maximum width must not exceed 1'2" (14"). All bases must be at least 6" in height. The total over-all height of any memorial must not exceed 4' (48"). All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

Three and Four-Grave Lot Section

Maximum base area not to exceed 10% of lot area. Total overall height to be governed by base size for appearance and balance. All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

2(B)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 12

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Parks & Recreation Citizen's Advisory Committee**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation and the Department of Public Works be authorized to prepare a revised Terms of Reference for the incoming Committee, in consultation with the Chairman and the Committee delegates Alderman Agostino and Alderman Anderson.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

BACKGROUND:

The current operational and planning needs in Parks, Recreation and Events have changed significantly in the past two years.

Effective support of Citizen's Members in the work of the Standing Committee requires strong Sub-Committee work and research which might be better served by revisions to the current Terms of Reference.

The draft revisions can be submitted to the Committee for the first meeting to be approved at the March meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

c.c. J. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer

2(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 13

REPORT TO: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT:
Hamilton Militia District Tattoo - Dundurn Park

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Hamilton Military Museum to celebrate the 125th anniversary of Confederation by staging a performance of the Hamilton Militia District Tattoo in Dundurn Park on 1992 July 1.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

A joint project has been proposed by the Hamilton Military Museum and the Hamilton Militia District to stage a tattoo performance on the grounds of Dundurn Park on 1992 July 1. The event will celebrate the 125th Anniversary of Confederation.

The event, free to the public, will be held after museum hours and before the City's annual fireworks display and is within the parameters set out in the Dundurn Castle Grounds Use Policy. Two other major festivals are held in the City on the same day.

Funds to assist with the cost of the Tattoo are already in place in the Hamilton Military Museum budget and a request for funding assistance has been made to the Hamilton Musicians' Union.

2(D)(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 13

REPORT TO: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Interviewing Sub-Committee -
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Citizen Appointments - Arts Advisory Sub-Committee

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That Mayor Robert M. Morrow be appointed to fill the existing Council vacancy on the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

(b) That the following citizens be appointed to serve on the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee for a term to expire 1994 November 30:

- Robert C. Challé
- Jessica Davenport
- Joe Gaul
- Glenn Mallory
- Janna Malseed
- Robert V. Mason
- Carmen Nemeth
- Dolores Prendergast
- Chuck Renaud
- Irene Sushko
- Vitek Wincza

Alderman M. Kiss

Alderman T. Jackson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1992 January 7, the Parks and Recreation Committee appointed Alderman M. Kiss to serve as its representative on the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee. Subsequently, the Committee approved that the aldermanic representative of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee would conduct the citizen appointment interviews and recommend citizen appointments to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

As a Council vacancy existed on the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee, the Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Committee agreed to assist in the interviewing process and recommendation. Interviews for the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee were held 1992 February 5. Eleven vacancies exist.

ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

11 to be appointed
(for a term to expire 1994 November 30)

COMPOSITION	MEMBER WHOSE TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES	TERM OF OFFICE
2 Members of Council	Chuck Renaud	1991 November 30
11 Citizen Members	Glenn Mallory	1991 November 30
	Janna Malseed	1991 November 30
	Peter Mandia	1991 November 30
	Carmen Nemeth	1991 November 30
	Lynda Morris	1991 November 30
	Liz Robinson	1991 November 30
	Bob Mason	1991 November 30
	Joe Gaul	1991 November 30
	Vitek Wincza	1991 November 30
	Delores Prendergast	1991 November 30

APPLICANTS:

1.	**Michael Adkins,** 104 Ontario Street, Hamilton, L8N 2X2	1:00 p.m.
2.	***Salwan Alkadi,** 133 West 5th Street, Hamilton, L9C 3N7	1:05 p.m.
3.	**Hillie Bakker,** 26 Fiona Crescent, Hamilton, LYC 6Y9	1:10 p.m.
4.	***Ed Canning,** 23 Miles Court, Hamilton, L8P 4G7 **(Received Late)**	1:15 p.m.
5.	**Robert C. Challé,** 110 George Street, Hamilton, L8P 1E2	1:20 p.m.
6.	***William J. Crawford,** 169 Market Street, Hamilton, L8R 1P1 **(Rescinded)**	1:25 p.m.
7.	**Jessica Davenport,** 120 Duke Street, Suite 1106, Hamilton, L8P 4T1	1:30 p.m.
8.	***Donald Fawcett,** 6 Romar Drive, P.O. Box 65507, Dundas, L9H 6Y6	1:35 p.m.
9.	**Shirley Forsyth,** 104 Ontario Street, Hamilton, L8N 2X2	1:40 p.m.
10.	**Joe Gaul,** 1108-33 Fennell Avenue East, Hamilton, L9A 1R6	1:45 p.m.
11.	**Bauke J. T. Kamstra,** 100 Vine Street, Hamilton, L8R 2A9	1:50 p.m.
12.	Glenn Mallory, 12 Queensdale Avenue E., Hamilton, L9A 1K1 **(Received Late)**	1:55 p.m.
13.	Janna Malseed, Suite 408, 20 Jackson Street West, Hamilton, L8P 1L2	2:00 p.m.
14.	Robert V. Mason, 407 Bay Street North, Hamilton, L8L 1M9	2:05 p.m.
15.	Carmen Nemeth, 221 Fairleigh Avenue S., Hamilton, L8P 2V3	2:10 p.m.
16.	Dolores Pendergast, 20 Bentley Place, Hamilton, L9C 2R4	2:15 p.m.
17.	**Bill Powell,** 401 Main Street West, Hamilton, L8P 1K5	2:20 p.m.
18.	Chuck Renaud, 56 Flat Avenue, Hamilton, L8P 4N3	2:25 p.m.
19.	**Elizabeth Robinson,** P.O. Box 2080, Station "A", Hamilton, L8N 3Y7	2:30 p.m.
20.	**R. Bradley Stone,** 38 Cedar Avenue, Hamilton, L8M 3A5	2:35 p.m.
21.	**Irene Sushko,** 624 Upper Ottawa Street, Hamilton, L8T 3T5	2:40 p.m.
22.	***Christine Templeton,** 90 Honeysuckle Crescent, Ancaster, L9K 1B3	2:45 p.m.
23.	***I. J. Widerman,** 4 Purdy Cr., Hamilton, L9A 3B3	2:50 p.m.
24.	Vitek Wincza, Hamilton Ballet School, 627 Main St. E., Hamilton, L8M 1J5	2:55 p.m.

Denotes and incumbent on the Committee

*** Denotes an applicant who has applied for more than one committee**

2(d)(ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 13

REPORT TO: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Interviewing Sub-Committee -
New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Citizen Appointments -
New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the Mum Show Committee appointments to the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee be increased from 4 to 5 members.

(b) That the following citizens be appointed to serve on the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee for a term to expire 1994 November 30:

- Alan Bowler
- John Crawford
- David Gerrie
- Pat Greenaway
- Dave MacLennan
- Joan Renison

Alderman M. Kiss

Alderman T. Jackson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1992 January 7, the Parks and Recreation Committee appointed Alderman M. Kiss and Alderman T. Jackson to serve as its representatives on the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee. Subsequently, the Committee approved that the aldermanic representatives of the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee would conduct the citizen appointment interviews and recommend citizen appointments to the Parks and Recreation Committee. Interviews for the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee were held 1992 February 6. Six vacancies exist.

Presently, the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee consists of 2 Council members, 6 Citizen members and 4 members of/and appointed by the Mum Show Committee. It is being recommended that representation from the Mum Show be increased from 4 to 5 members.

At its meeting held 1992 February 12, the Mum Show Committee made the following appointments to the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee subject to Parks and Recreation Committee approving the increase of representatives:

- Ina McKee (Chairperson - Mum Show Committee)
- Eleanor Morrow
- Don Muir
- Ernie Seager
- Isabelle Smith

CRYSTAL PALACE SUB-COMMITTEE

6 TO BE APPOINTED
(for a term to expire 1994 November 30)

COMPOSITION	MEMBERS WHOSE TERMS OF OFFICE EXPIRES	TERM OF OFFICE
1 Council Member	Alan E. Bowler	1991 November 30
6 Citizens	Patricia Greenaway	1991 November 30
4 Members of/and	Dave McLennan	1991 November 30
appointed by the	A. P. Paterson	1991 November 30
Mum Committee	Joan Renison	1991 November 30
	E. R. Seager	1991 November 30

APPLICANTS:

1.	**Alan E. Bowler**, 219 Wilson St. E., Ancaster, L9G 2B8 **(Received Late)**	**2:30 p.m.**
2.	**John Crawford**, 20 Roxborough Avenue, Hamilton, L8L 1X8	2:35 p.m.
3.	***Ed Canning**, 23 Miles Court, Hamilton, L8P 4G7 **(Rescinded)**	2:40 p.m.
4.	***David M. Gerrie**, 371 Upper Wentworth St. Hamilton, L9A 4T4	2:45 p.m.
5.	**Pat Greenaway**, 18 Ravenscliffe Avenue, Hamilton, L8P 3M4	2:50 p.m.
6.	**David MacLennan**, 106 Dromore Cr., Hamilton, L8S 4B2 **(Received Late)**	2:55 p.m.
7.	**Eleanor Morrow**, 4 Ravenscliffe Avenue, Hamilton, L8P 3M4	3:00 p.m.
8.	**D. W. Muir**, 38 Empress Avenue, Hamilton, L9A 1M3	3:05 p.m.
9.	**Ernest R. Seager**, 13 James Avenue, Stoney Creek, L8G 3J9	3:10 p.m.
10.	**Isabelle S. Smith**, 122 Dunsmure Road, Hamilton, L8M 1S6	3:15 p.m.
11.	**Joan Renison**, 21 Chilton Place, Hamilton	3:20 p.m.

_____ Denotes an incumbent on the Committee

***Denotes a person who has applied to more than one Committee**

2(d)(iii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 13

REPORT TO: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Interviewing Sub-Committee –
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT:
Citizen Appointments - Hamilton Historical Board

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following citizens be appointed to serve on the Hamilton Historical Board for a term to expire 1994 November 30:

- Margaret Anderson-Herrmann
- Gordon Birk
- Nadja Ciuriak
- David Doherty
- Brad Gibb

Alderman Wm. McCulloch

Alderman B. Morelli

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1992 January 7, the Parks and Recreation Committee appointed Alderman Wm. McCulloch and Alderman B. Morelli to serve as its representatives on the Hamilton Historical Board. Subsequently, the Committee approved that the aldermanic representatives of the Hamilton Historical Board would conduct the citizen appointment interviews and recommend citizen appointments to the Parks and Recreation Committee. Interviews for the Hamilton Historical Board were held 1992 February 7. Five vacancies exist.

HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD
5 TO BE APPOINTED
(for a term to expire 1994 November 30)

COMPOSITION	MEMBER WHOSE TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES	TERM OF OFFICE
2 Members of City Council	Margaret Anderson-Herrmann	1991 November 30
12 Citizen Members	Murray Aikman	1991 November 30
1 LACAC representative	T. M. Bailey	1991 November 30
	David Doherty	1991 November 30
	James Rolo	1991 November 30

APPLICANTS:

1.	Murray W. Aikman, 79 Arcade Crescent, Hamilton, L9C 3J1	9:30 a.m.
2.	*Salwan Alkadi, 133 West 5th St., Hamilton, L9C 3N7	9:35 a.m.
3.	*Joseph Baiardo, 1093 Queensdale Avenue East, Hamilton, L9T 1J6	9:40 a.m.
4.	Colwyn G. Beynon, 9705 Airport Road West, R.R. #2, Mount Hope, L0R 1W0	9:45 a.m.
5.	Gordon Birk, 45 Undermount Avenue, Hamilton, L8P 3Z7	9:50 a.m.
6.	Dianna S. Cameron, 39 Granton Street, Hamilton, L8S 3C1	9:55 a.m.
7.	*Nadja Ciuriak, 205 Edgemont Street South, Hamilton, L8K 2J1	10:00 a.m.
8.	John Crawford, 20 Roxborough Avenue, Hamilton, L8L 1X8	10:05 a.m.
9.	*Paul Curle, 27-125 Bonaventure Drive, Hamilton, L9C 569	10:10 a.m.
10.	David Doherty, 84 West 33rd Street, Hamilton, L9C 5J1	10:15 a.m.
11.	Paul Duffy, 44 Pinehurst Drive, Hamilton, L8T 4J2	10:20 a.m.
12.	Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, 203 Manitou Way, Ancaster, L9G 1Y1	10:25 a.m.
13.	Brad Gibb, 200 Cline Ave. South, Hamilton, L8S 1X4	10:30 a.m.
14.	*D. Millar, 186 East 19th Street, Hamilton, L9A 4S5 (Received Late)	10:35 a.m.
15.	*E. Clarke Miller, 115 West 3rd Street, Hamilton L9C 3K4	10:40 a.m.
16.	Gary Ostofi, 36 Stanley Avenue, Hamilton L8P 2C1	10:45 a.m.
17.	*Edward Partito Jr., 46 Gordon Street, Hamilton, L8L 3H2	10:50 a.m.
18.	*Jeff Rogers, 139 Manning Avenue, Hamilton, L9A 3E8	10:55 a.m.
19.	*Christine Templeton, 90 Honeysuckle Crescent, Ancaster, L9K 1B3	11:00 a.m.
20.	*Ronald P. Volterman, 191 Paradise Road, Hamilton, L8S 3T2	11:05 a.m.
21.	Russell G. Weir, 141 Mt. Albion Road, Hamilton, L8K 5S7	11:10 a.m.

_____ Denotes an incumbent on the Committee

*** Denotes an applicant who has applied for more than one Committee**

2(d)(iv)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 13

REPORT TO: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Interviewing Sub-Committee
Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Citizen Appointments -
Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following citizens be appointed to serve on the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee for a term to expire 1994 November 30:

- John Bellio
- John Byl
- Andrew Crawford
- Jim Galvin
- Frank Hickey
- John Kiriakopoulos
- Sergio Manchia
- Greg Peitchinis
- Joan Rapsavage
- Andy Skrypniak

D. Agostino
Alderman D. Agostino

Terry Anderson per N.B.
Alderman T. Anderson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1992 January 7, the Parks and Recreation Committee appointed Alderman D. Agostino and Alderman T. Anderson to serve as its representatives on the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee. Subsequently, the Committee approved that the aldermanic representatives of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee would conduct the citizen appointment interviews and recommend citizen appointments to the Parks and Recreation Committee. Interviews for the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee were held 1992 February 5. Ten vacancies exist.

PARKS AND RECREATION ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

10 TO BE APPOINTED

(for a term to expire 1994 November 30)

COMPOSITION	MEMBERS WHOSE TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES	TERM OF OFFICE
10 Citizen Members	John Byl	1991 November 30
2 Council Members	Lou Franco	1991 November 30
	Frank Hickey	1991 November 30
	John Kiriakopoulos	1991 November 30
	Fiorenzo Mastroianni	1991 November 30
	Hugh McKerracher	1991 November 30
	Lori Peddle	1991 November 30
	Ken Phillips	1991 November 30
	Joan Rapsavage	1991 November 30
	Michael Russell	1991 November 30

APPLICANTS:

1.	*Joseph Baiardo, 1093 Queensdale Avenue East, Hamilton, L9T 1J6	9:00 a.m.
2.	Rod Baldwin, #511 - 760 Mohawk Road West, Hamilton, L9C 6P6	9:05 a.m.
3.	*John Bellio, 1577 Lucerne Avenue, Hamilton, L8K 1R6	9:10 a.m.
4.	*Ivan Boyko, 15 Connaught Avenue South, Hamilton, L8M 3C3	9:15 a.m.
5.	John Byl, 94 Burrwood Drive, Hamilton, L9C 3T2	9:20 a.m.
6.	Christopher J. Carroll, 178 Chedoke Avenue, Hamilton L8P 4N9	9:25 a.m.
7.	*Fabio M. Chiappetta, 72 William Street, Hamilton L8L 5T7	9:30 a.m.
8.	Andrew Crawford, 777 Brucedale Avenue East, Hamilton L8V 1S1	9:35 a.m.
9.	*William J. Crawford, 169 Market Street, Hamilton L8R 1P1	9:40 a.m.
10.	*William Deeley, 322 Upper Ottawa Street, Hamilton L8T 3S4	9:45 a.m.
11.	*Christopher Ecklund, Suite 502 - 25 Hughson Street South, Hamilton L8N 2A5	9:50 a.m.
12.	*John Filice, 39 Limeridge Road West, Hamilton, L9C 2T9	9:55 a.m.
13.	*Maurice Fine, 89 Graham Avenue South, Hamilton, L8K 2M2	10:00 a.m.
14.	Lou Franco, 114 Delmar Drive, Hamilton L9C 1J9	10:05 a.m.
15.	*A. Flokstra, 1090 Fennell Avenue East, Hamilton L8T 1R8 (Rescinded)	10:10 a.m.
16.	Jim Galvin, 222 Erindale Avenue, Hamilton L8K 4R7	10:15 a.m.
17.	*William J. Gardner, 239 Hughson Street North, Hamilton L8L 4M4	10:20 a.m.
18.	Frank J. Hickey, 148 Montrose Avenue, Hamilton L8K 4Y8	10:25 a.m.
19.	Wesley R. Hicks, Jr., 478 Elmwood Avenue, Hamilton L9C 1V5	10:30 a.m.
20.	Pat Ielasi, 67 Oxford Street, Hamilton L8R 2W9	10:35 a.m.
21.	John Kiriakopoulos, 565 Aberdeen Avenue, Hamilton L8P 2H6	10:40 a.m.
22.	*Sergio Manchia, 59 Bluebell Crescent, Ancaster L9K 1G3	10:45 a.m.
23.	Hugh Fairbairn McKerracher, 389 Hess Street South, Hamilton L8P 3R2	10:50 a.m.
24.	*E. Clarke Miller, 115 West 3rd Street, Hamilton L9C 3K4	10:55 a.m.
25.	Terry R. Morgan, 7 Valecrest Avenue, Hamilton L8T 1K7	11:00 a.m.
26.	S. James Mountford, 44 Hughson St. South, Hamilton L8N 2A7	11:05 a.m.
27.	Mike Oddi, 107 West 24th Street, Hamilton, L9C 4W2	11:10 a.m.
28.	*Greg Peitchinis, 487 Eaglewood Drive, Hamilton, L8W 2T2	11:15 a.m.
29.	John Pendzay, 16-200 Hunter St. West, Hamilton, L8P 1R6	11:20 a.m.
30.	Ken Phillips, 7 Joseph Court, Hamilton, L9C 7J4	11:25 a.m.
31.	Joan Rapsavage, 52 Proctor Boulevard, Hamilton, L8M 2M4	11:30 a.m.
32.	Bob Sebastian, 315 Greencedar Drive, Hamilton, L9C 7K5 (Rescinded)	11:35 a.m.
33.	Andy Skrypniak, 18 San Antonio Drive, Hamilton, L9C 5N1	11:40 a.m.
34.	*Constantin (Danny) Stanidis, 172 Emerald St. North, Hamilton, L8M 5K8	11:45 a.m.
35.	*Chuck Sweet, 38 Questor Court, Hamilton, L8W 1P1	11:50 a.m.
36.	Henry E. Szpiech, 414 Main Street E., Hamilton, L8N 1J9	11:55 a.m.
37.	*Bruce Gordon Taylor, 42 Mountain Avenue, Hamilton, L8P 4G1	12:00 p.m.
38.	*May Toth, 9 Richmond Street, Hamilton L8P 4J3	12:05 p.m.
39.	*James Wannamaker, 98 Napoli Drive, Hamilton, L9C 6X5	12:10 p.m.
40.	W. Clarence Willson, 49 Linwood Avenue, Hamilton, L8P 4P4	12:15 p.m.
41.	James E. Wilson, 180 Limeridge Rd. West, Hamilton, L9C 7H7	12:20 p.m.

_____ denotes an incumbent

***denotes a person that has applied for more than one Committee**

3(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 10

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
FEB 11 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **Canadian Skating Championships**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee appoint two members to serve with staff and the Hamilton Skating Club in planning the 1993 Canadian Skating Championships to be held in Hamilton.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A (at this time)

BACKGROUND:

The awarding of the Canadian Championships to our City bring some significant needs to be addressed prior to the event. These include accommodations at each site for judges, participants and spectators.

3(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 12

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
FEB 12 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **Children's International Games**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to confirm the hosting of the 1994 Children's International Games and send representation to the March meetings being hosted by the International Olympic Committee.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Costs not to exceed $4,000.00 in bid package and meetings. Hosting costs to be shared by Provincial and Federal Governments over the next six months.

BACKGROUND:

Hamilton participated in the International Games in Uzhgorod and should send teams for the 1992 and 1993 events if hosting is to be successful in 1994.

The Children's International Games have not been hosted by a western country as they have evolved from the "Lenin Games" to its new International Olympic Committee sanctioned position.

Meetings are being held in Lausanne Switzerland, March 20 - 22. International Olympic Committee President Antonio Samaranch and C.I.G. Chairman Fritz Glenz will convene these meetings.

A 1992 games team would be comprised of twenty athletes and four team officials. Public and private funds would be raised through the Sport Council and the Department/City. Full budget for this proposal would be $30,000.00. Confirmation of participation has not been requested at this time.

c.c. Mayor Morrow
Roy Hammel, Acting Treasurer

4.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 11

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
FEB 12 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT: **Purchase of Easement by the Region for the Construction of a Storm Water Management Facility - Lands north of Strachan Street West, west of Bay Street North - Parts 3,7,8,10,12,16,17,18,19, 22 and 23, Plan RC-H-346 Surveys**

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That an Offer to Purchase (Easement) Agreement, executed by Regional Officials on February 10, 1992 and scheduled for closing on or before April 27, 1992, for the purchase of an Easement from the City of Hamilton for the construction and maintenance of a Storm Water Management Facility on City lands north of Strachan Street West, west of Bay Street North, shown as Parts 3, 7, 8, 10, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22 and 23 on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys, containing 4.27 acres (1.732 hectares), be approved and completed, and the sale price of $418,000.00 be credited to Account CF 5200 419254001 (Harbourfront Park Remediation).

b) That the Offer to Purchase being accepted be subject to and include the following conditions:

   i) the Region will rehabilitate and enhance the site in accordance with the landscaping plan attached hereto prepared by the Public Works Department at the sole cost of the Region as a component of the facility development.

   ii) the structure to be constructed on this site will be suitable to support the number of parking spaces shown on the landscaping plan prepared by the Public Works Department.

   iii) the Region will restore the existing pumping station shown on Part 16 of the plan to aesthetically complement the surrounding area to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works.

iv) public and vehicular access to the Macassa Bay Yacht Club will be maintained at all times.

v) the facility will be buried.

vi) the facility will be maintained to eliminate any aroma at all times.

vii) the Region will proceed to an open-house meeting to receive public input and report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

viii) the granting of this easement over Parts 3, 7, 8 and 10 on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys is conditional upon the passing of a by-law to stop up, and close Simcoe Street, shown as Parts 3 to 11 inclusive on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys, and to authorize the sale of an easement over Parts 3 to 11 inclusive.

ix) the overflow outlet is to be directed through Parts 22 and 23 into the channel between the former Lax property and the C.N.R. lands from the said Storm Water Management Facility.

x) the Purchaser will satisfy itself on or before March 16, 1992, that the physical attributes of the lands (including, without limitation, soil and building conditions, drainage, the presence of hazardous materials and environmental concerns) are satisfactory to it.

xi) the Purchaser agrees to repair promptly any damage caused by soil tests and assumes all risk, costs, liability and expense, directly resulting from the said soil tests.

xii) the Purchaser agrees that the said terms shall not merge on closing but continue in full force and effect to the benefit of the Vendor.

xiii) the Purchaser covenants to use its reasonable efforts to satisfy these conditions in a diligent manner and the Vendor covenants and agrees to cooperate fully in that regard, including without limitation, to permit the Purchaser access to the lands to make soil tests and to permit free and unrestricted inspection or inspections of the lands and to provide such material and information in the possession of the Vendor relating to the lands (and such further assurances as the Purchaser may reasonably require).

xiv) if the Purchaser determines in its sole discretion that any of these conditions cannot be satisfied and the Purchaser is not willing to waive such conditions, then the Purchaser may terminate this Agreement by delivering on or before **April 21, 1992**, written notice to the Vendor and the Purchaser shall not be liable for any damages or costs and the Vendor shall return the Purchaser's deposit in full.

c) That an Authority to Enter Agreement, attached as a Schedule to the Agreement, executed by Regional Officials on February 10, 1992 for the purpose of receiving immediate possession of the property to commence construction, be approved and completed.

d) That the Senior Director of Roads be authorized to proceed with the necessary steps to close that portion of Simcoe Street West, shown as Parts 3 to 11 inclusive on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys.

e) That the Senior Director of Roads be authorized to proceed with the necessary steps to establish Parts 1, 5, 14, 20, 21 and 25 on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys as a public highway.

f) That Item 8(b) of the 20th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, approved by City Council on October 29, 1991, be rescinded.

g) That the Director of Property be authorized to negotiate the discharge of right-of-ways shown as Parts 18, 19, 23 and 24 on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys from C.N.R., after the establishment of Parts 1, 5, 14, 20, 21 and 25 on Plan RC-H-346 as a public highway.

h) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary document.

D. W. Wyce

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

See above recommendation.

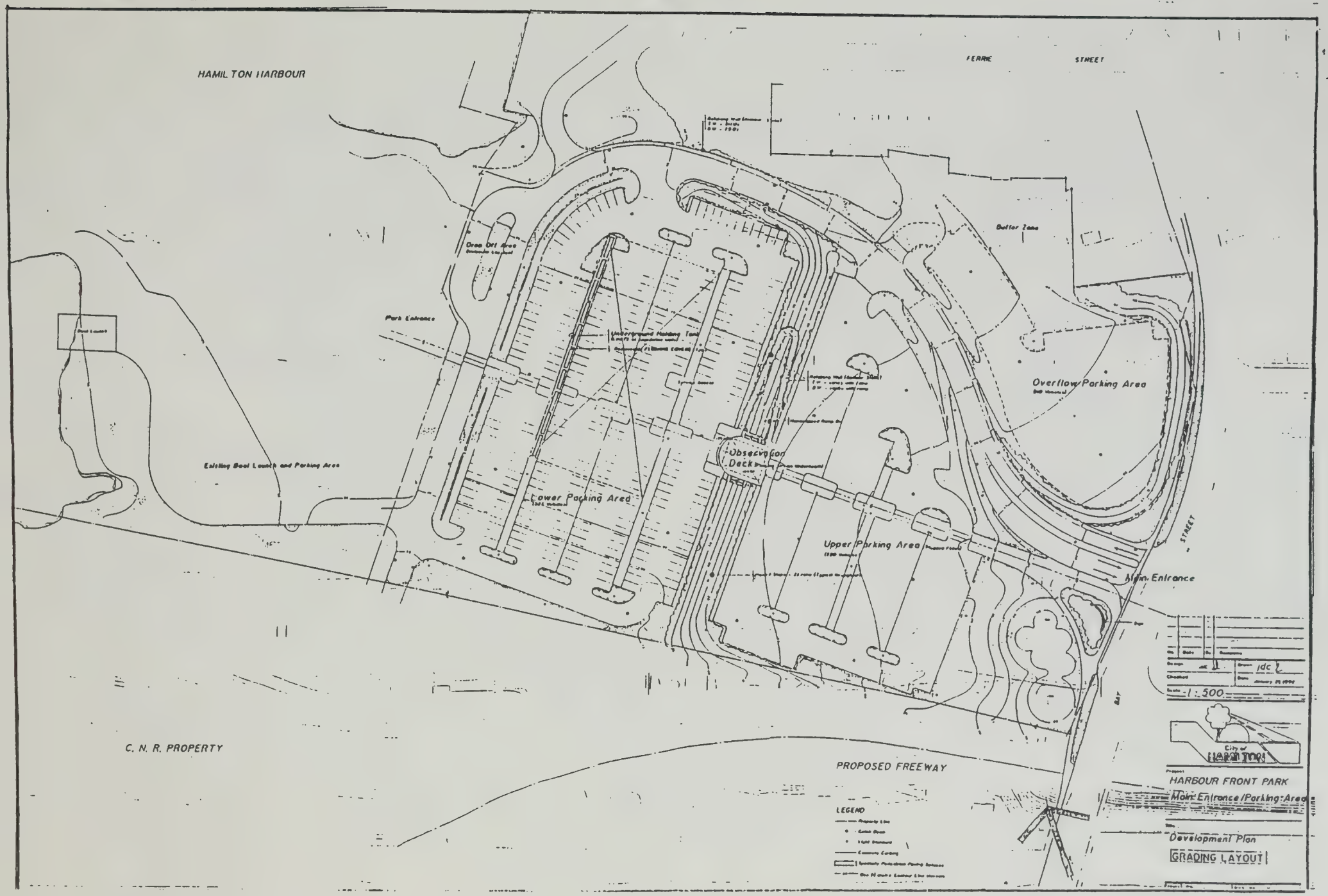
BACKGROUND:

On October 29, 1991, City Council approved Item 8 of the 20th Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee authorizing a Lease Agreement with the Region for the construction of a Storm Water Management Facility in the Simcoe Street Park, subject to certain conditions. The conditions have been discussed with the Region and it was agreed that an Easement Agreement instead of a Lease should be entered into with the Region to include all of the conditions approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee. Part 16 does not form part of the purchase price as the Region was granted an Easement through the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth Act. We have included it in this transaction to formalize the easement to the Region. The purchase price for the area to be charged 4.18 acres (1.693 hectares) is based on a rate of $100,000.00 per acre (50% of $200,000.00 per acre). The Region held a public meeting in December 1991, to present their proposal to the neighbourhood. There were no objections received from the people who attended the meeting.

Attach.

c.c. - Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P.Eng., Acting Chief Administrative Officer
- Mrs. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
  Attention: Mr. D. Powers
- Mr. I. R. Hammel, Acting City Treasurer
- Ms. L. MacNeil, Property Clerk, Surveys
- Mr. J. Halliday, Senior Director, Environmental Services
  Attention: Mr. K. Brenner
- Mr. D. Lobo, Acting Director of Public Works
  Attention: Mr. W. Plessl

(92C-2- 4509)


HAMILTON HARBOUR
FERRIE STREET
Buffer Zone
Park Entrance
Overflow Parking Area
Observation Deck
Existing Boat Launch and Parking Area
Lower Parking Area
Upper Parking Area
Main Entrance
C. N. R. PROPERTY
PROPOSED FREEWAY
LEGEND
1 : 500
HARBOUR FRONT PARK
Main Entrance/Parking Area
Development Plan
GRADING LAYOUT

OFFER TO PURCHASE
(EASEMENT)

I/We **REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH**, of the City of Hamilton, in the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth,

hereinafter called the Purchaser,

hereby agree to and with THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON,

hereinafter called the Vendor,

to purchase an easement for the purpose of **construction and maintenance of a Regional Storm Water Management Facility**, which easement shall be all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate in the City of Hamilton in the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and being composed of **Part of Simcoe Street, Part of Blocks 33, 34 and 35, Registered Plan 127 and Part of Lot 16, Concession 1, formerly in the Geographic Township of Barton, now in the city of Hamilton, located north of Strachan Street West, west of Bay Street North, shown as Parts 3, 7, 8, 10, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22 and 23 on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys containing 4.27 acres (1.732 hectares).**

Forming part of this Offer to Purchase (Easement) are Schedule(s) **A, B and C** attached hereto.

The purchase price of **Four Hundred and Eighteen Thousand----------DOLLARS ($418,000.00)** with interest as hereinafter provided, and subject to adjustments, is payable by certified cheque on the closing of this transaction.

Provided that this Offer to Purchase is subject to the following conditions:-

1. This Offer shall be irrevocable by the Purchaser and may be accepted by the Vendor up to but not after the **3rd** day of **March 1992**, by a letter mailed or delivered to the Purchaser **c/o Mr. R. Roszell, Commissioner of Legal Services, 1 James Street South, 8th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario L8P 4R5**.

2. In the event that this Offer is not accepted, this offer and everything herein contained shall be null and void and no longer binding upon any of the parties hereto and the deposit shall be returned by the Vendor without interest and the Vendor shall not be liable for any damages or costs.

3. In the event of and upon the acceptance of this Offer, this Offer and the letter of acceptance shall be a binding contract of purchase and sale and shall be completed in accordance with the terms hereof.

4. The title is good and free from all encumbrance, except as to any registered restrictions or covenants.

5. The Purchaser is not to call for the production of any title deeds, abstract or evidence of title except such as are in the possession of the Vendor.

6. The Purchaser is to be allowed until the date of **April 15, 1992** to examine the title at his own expense. If within that time any valid objection to title is made in writing to the Vendor, or its Solicitor, which the Vendor shall be unable or unwilling to remove and which the Purchaser will not waive, the contract arising out of the acceptance of this Offer shall, notwithstanding any intermediate acts or negotiations in respect of such objections, be null and void and all monies shall be returned by the Vendor without interest and it shall not be liable for any damages or costs. Save as to any valid objection so made within such time the Purchaser shall be conclusively deemed to have accepted the title of the Vendor to the real property.

7. This transaction shall be closed on or before the **27th** day of **April, 1992**.

8. On the closing of this transaction, the Vendor will convey the said easement to the Purchaser by a good and sufficient grant thereof, free and clear of all encumbrances, except as to any registered restrictions or covenants, and shall deliver vacant possession of the said easement to the Purchaser.

9. This agreement and its acceptance is to be read with all changes of gender or number required by the context.

10. In the event of failure of the Purchaser to complete this transaction by the date set out in paragraph 7 hereof, the deposit shall be forfeited to the Vendor as liquidated damages, in addition to any other right or remedy to which the Vendor may be entitled hereunder.

11. Any tender of documents or money may be made upon the parties hereto or their solicitors or agents and shall be either by cash or certified cheque or in the case of payment by the Region's, by means of the Region's uncertified cheque.

12. It is understood and agreed that if the said land is within a redevelopment area, the closing of this transaction is conditional upon the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing under the Planning Act. It is also understood and agreed that if the said land is within an urban renewal area, the closing of this transaction is conditional upon the approval of Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

13. It is understood and agreed that the Transferor shall reserve unto itself, its heirs, successors, and assigns the irrevocable right to grant such further and other easements as from time to time the Transferor sees fit.

14. The Vendor shall, after the full execution of this agreement, execute with the Purchaser the Authority to Enter in the form annexed hereto as Schedule "B".

Time shall be of the essence of this Agreement, which shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Purchaser, his heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, and shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Vendor, its successors and assigns.

DATED at City of Hamilton this 10th day of February 1992 .

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

in the presence of

LK

THE CLERK
AUTHORIZED BY COUNCIL
DATE February 4/92
REPORT 1-92 ITEM 25 TSC
MTL YEAR/FILE 92-082

THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

)
)
)_____(Seal)
)**CHAIRMAN**
)
)_____(Seal)
)**REGIONAL CLERK**
)
)
)_____(Seal)
)**COMMISSIONER OF FINANCE**

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

)
)
)_____(Seal)
)**MAYOR**
)
)
)_____(Seal)
)**CITY CLERK**
)
)
)_____(Seal)

(150-0.0 revised October, 1990)

SCHEDULE "A"

Property

North of Strachan West
west of Bay Street North

It is understood and agreed that:

1. the Region will rehabilitate and enhance the site in accordance with the landscaping plan attached hereto prepared by the Public Works Department at the sole cost of the Region as a component of the facility development.

2. the structure to be constructed on this site will be suitable to support the number of parking spaces shown on the landscaping plan prepared by the Public Works Department.

3. the Region will restore the existing pumping station shown on Part 16 of the plan to aesthetically complement the surrounding area to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works.

4. public and vehicular access to the Macassa Bay Yacht Club will be maintained at all times.

5. the facility will be buried.

6. the facility will be maintained to eliminate any aroma at all times.

7. the Region will proceed to arrange an open-house meeting to receive public input and report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

8. the granting of this easement over Parts 3, 7, 8 and 10 on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys is conditional upon the passing of a by-law to stop up and close Simcoe Street, shown as Part 3 to 11 inclusive on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys.

9. the overflow outlet is to be directed through Part 22 into the channel between the former Lax property and the C.N.R. lands from the said Storm Water Management Facility.

10. a) the Purchaser will satisfy itself on or before March 16, 1992, that the physical attributes of the lands (including, without limitation, soil and building conditions, drainage, the presence of hazardous materials and environmental concerns) are satisfactory to it.

    b) the Purchaser agrees to repair promptly any damage caused by soil tests and assumes all risk, costs, liability and expense, directly resulting from the said soil tests.

    c) the Purchaser covenants to use its reasonable efforts to satisfy these conditions in a diligent manner and the Vendor covenants and agrees to cooperate fully in that regard, including without limitation, to permit the Purchaser access to the lands to make soil tests and to permit the Purchaser access to the lands to make soil tests and to permit free and unrestricted inspection or inspections of the lands and to provide such material and information in the possession of the Vendor relating to the lands (and such further assurances as the Purchaser may reasonably require).

d) if the Purchaser determines in its sole discretion that any of these conditions cannot be satisfied and the Purchaser is not willing to waive such conditions, then the Purchaser may terminate this Agreement by delivering on or before March 16, 1992, written notice to the Vendor and the Purchaser shall not be liable for any damages or costs and the Vendor shall return the Purchaser's deposit in full.

Dated at the City of Hamilton this 10th day of February 1992

THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

WITNESS:

CHAIRMAN

D/REGIONAL CLERK

COMMISSIONER OF FINANCE

THE CORPORATION OF THE
CITY OF HAMILTON

MAYOR

CITY CLERK

OFFICE OF THE CLERK
APPROVED BY COUNCIL
DATE February 4/92
REPORT 1992 ITEM 28 TSC
INTL: YEAR/FILE 92-052

SCHEDULE "B"

AUTHORITY TO ENTER

TO: **THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON**

WHEREAS THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

(hereinafter referred to as the "Purchaser") has agreed to purchase from The Corporation of the City of Hamilton land described in Schedule "C" attached hereto (hereinafter the land and the improvements thereon, if any, referred to as "subject land") pursuant to an Agreement of Purchase and Sale (hereinafter referred to as the "purchase")

AND WHEREAS the Purchaser desires to enter upon the subject land prior to the closing of the purchase;

NOW THEREFORE, this Agreement witnesseth, in consideration of the City's permission to the Purchaser to enter upon the subject land, as of **February 26, 1992**, the Purchaser agrees and covenants to the City, for itself, its successors, assigns, or heirs, as the case may be:

1. that it will not enter upon the subject lands until City Council has approved this Authority to Enter (approval granted on , in adopting Item of the Report of the Committee);

2. that it will not enter upon the subject land except for the purpose of **constructing a Storm Water Management Facility** on the subject land (hereinafter called the "works");

3. that it will assume all costs and expenses resulting from the carrying on of the works;

4. that it will assume all risks resulting from the carrying on of the works and the entry upon the subject land by the Purchaser;

5. that it will at all times indemnify and save harmless the City from and against all actions, causes of action, interests, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses or loss which the City may bear, suffer or be put to as a result of the privilege herein allowed (including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, construction lien claims or claims arising by reason of any damage to property or injury or death to persons);

6. that notwithstanding this Authority to Enter, and the carrying on of the works, the purchase referred to above shall be completed and the consideration paid in the same manner and to the same extent as if the City had not given this Authority to Enter to the Purchaser on the subject land and as if the Purchaser had not carried on the works;

7. that the Purchaser has not assigned its Agreement of Purchase and Sale with the City;

8. that in the event that the purchase is not completed by the date set out in the Agreement of Purchase and Sale, or any extension thereof, this Authority to Enter shall immediately terminate, and the Purchaser shall not further enter upon the subject land, and the City shall not be liable to pay or to compensate the Purchaser for costs of any improvements, additions, alterations, services or structures on, in or under the subject land;

9. that the Region shall provide the City with an endorsement from its General Liability Insurance Policy confirming that the City has been named as an additional insured for third party bodily injury and property damage to a limit of not less than $2,000,000.00 per occurrence on claims made or occurrence policy basis and providing that the City hereby grants to the Region, permission to assume deductibles and/or self insured retained limits as the Region may deem necessary from time to time in various amount not to exceed $2,000,000.00.

10. that the Purchaser acknowledges that it is its responsibility to obtain all necessary approvals prior to entering the subject land, including municipal, provincial, federal or other governmental approvals and, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, contacting BU DIG, telephone 527-7977.

DATED at the City of Hamilton this 10th day of February 19 92 .

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

in the Presence of:

THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

CHAIRMAN

REGIONAL CLERK

COMMISSIONER OF FINANCE

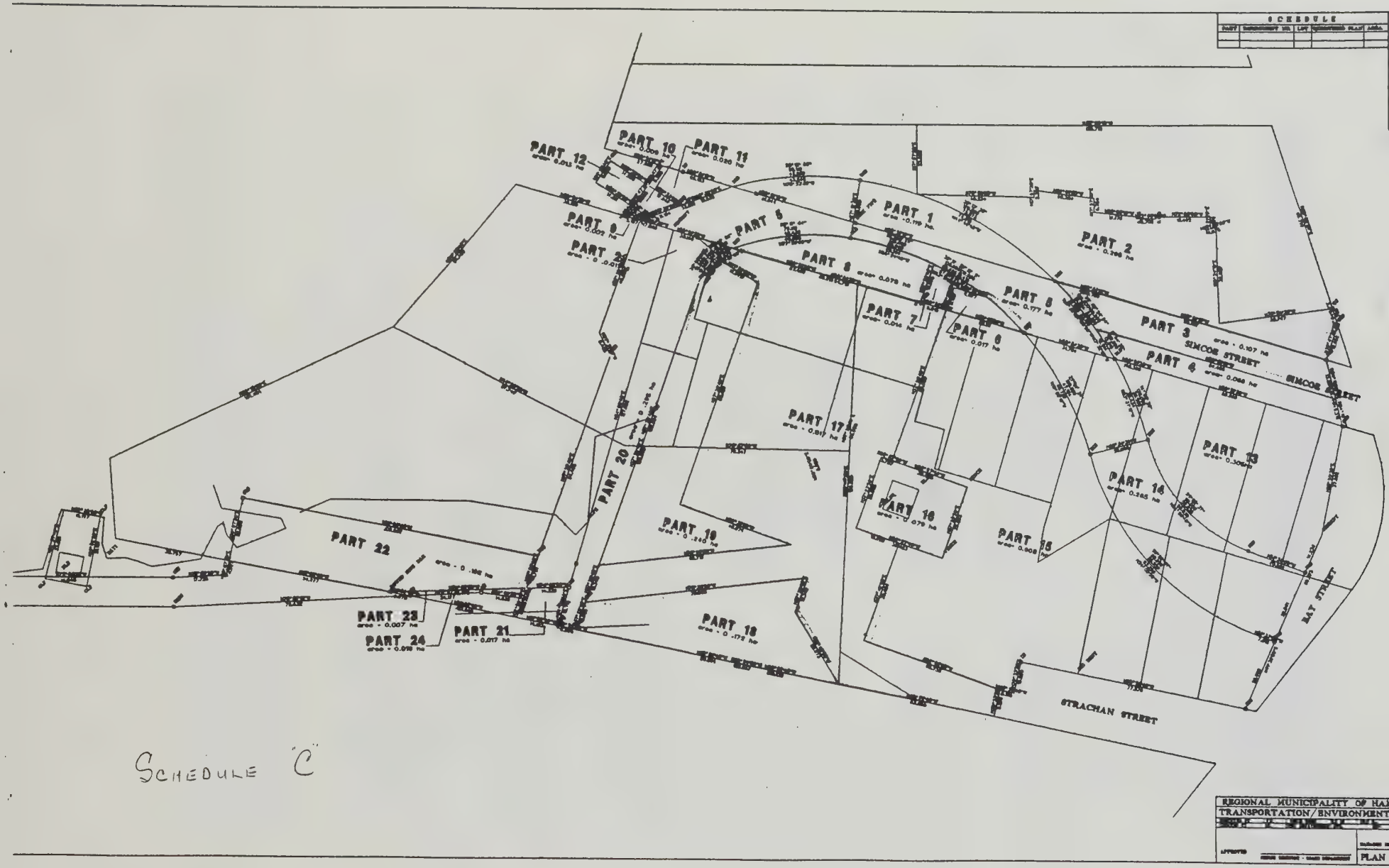
THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CLERK
APPROVED BY COUNCIL
DATE February 4/92
DEPT. 1-92 ITEM 28 TSC
UNIT PB REF/FILE 92-082

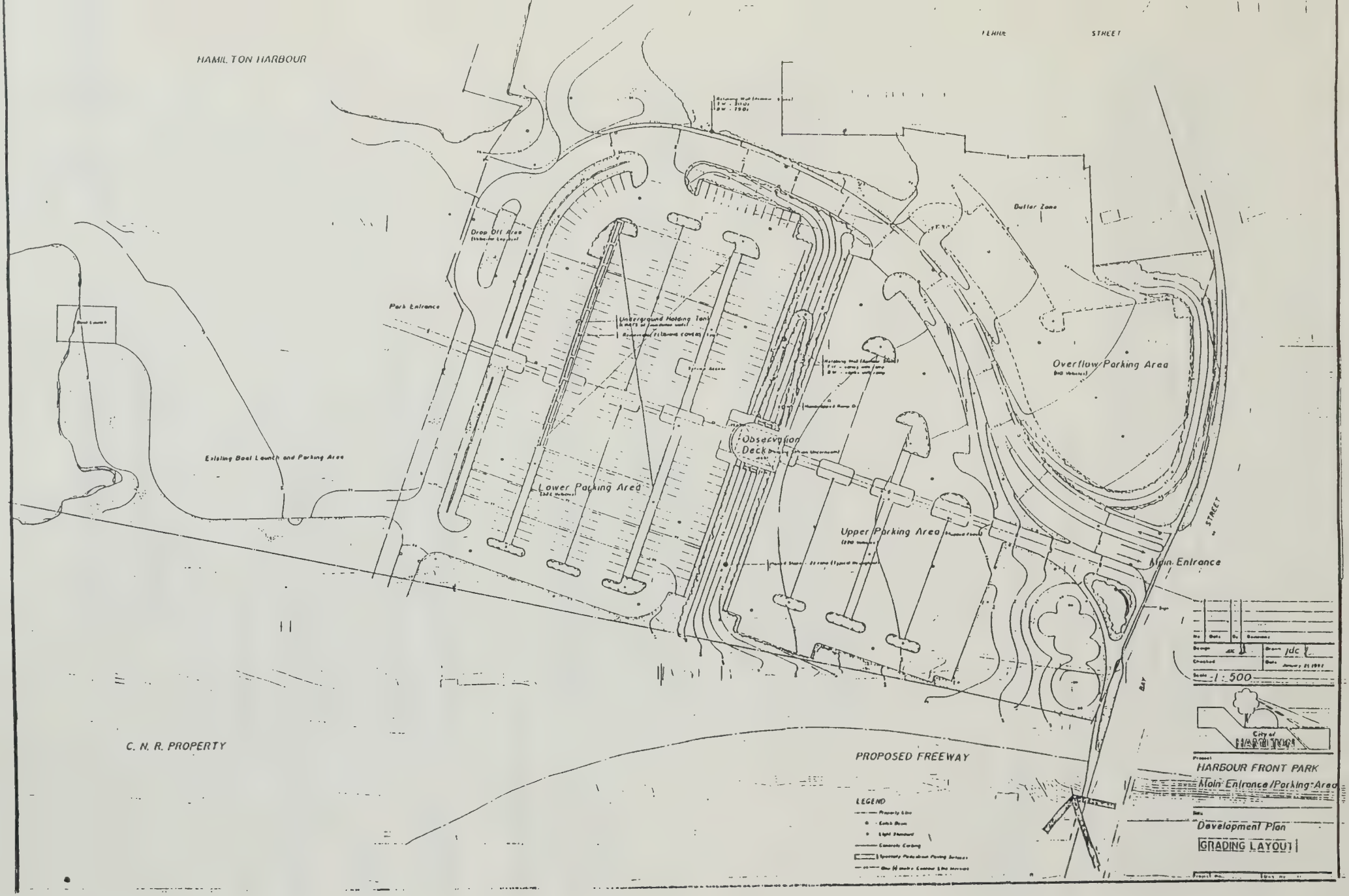
MAYOR

CITY CLERK

10/7/88


SCHEDULE
PLAN 62R-
PART 1
PART 2
PART 3
PART 4
PART 5
PART 6
PART 7
PART 8
PART 9
PART 10
PART 11
PART 12
PART 13
PART 14
PART 15
PART 16
PART 17
PART 18
PART 19
PART 20
PART 21
PART 22
PART 24
PART 28
SIMCOE STREET
SIMCOE STREET
BAY STREET
STRACHAN STREET
REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWOR
TRANSPORTATION/ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES GRO
PLAN No. RC-H-2.6 SURV

SCHEDULE "C"


HAMILTON HARBOUR
FERRIE STREET
Drop Off Area
Park Entrance
Underground Holding Tank
Butler Zone
Overflow Parking Area
Observation Deck
Existing Boat Launch and Parking Area
Lower Parking Area
Upper Parking Area
Main Entrance
BAY STREET
C. N. R. PROPERTY
PROPOSED FREEWAY
LEGEND
1 : 500
City of HAMILTON
HARBOUR FRONT PARK
Main Entrance/Parking Area
Development Plan
GRADING LAYOUT

5.(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 13

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director, Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Harbourfront Park Remediation Funding

RECOMMENDATION:

That the 1992 Capital Budget Submission "Harbourfront Park Remedial Action" be reduced from $2,235,340.00 to $1,600,000.00 subject to:

a) all interest revenues accrued upon the provincial funding grant of $7.5 million for the remediation of the Harbourfront Park being credited to account #CF5200-419254001 Harbourfront Park Remediation; and

b) the $418,000.00 in revenue from the sale of the easement by the City to the Region for the construction of the Storm Water Management Facility on the lands north of Strachan Street West, west of Bay Street North, being credited to Account #CF5200-419254001 Harbourfront Park Remediation.

D. LOBO
ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

A 1992 capital budget funding request for $2,235,340.00 was previously submitted for the Harbourfront Park Remedial Action. Since the time of the initial submission, the Provincial Ministry of the Environment has indicated a willingness to forward their entire grant commitment of $7.5 million to the City by March 31, 1992. This procedure will facilitate the generation of approximately $217,340.00 in interest which can be used for the Harbourfront Park Remediation.

In addition, the Regional monies totalling $418,000.00 from the sale of an easement for the Storm Water Management Facility at the entrance to the Harbourfront Park can also be used for the Harbourfront Park Remediation.

By utilizing these two revenue sources, the original capital funding request can be reduced by $635,340.00.

BACKGROUND:

Cost estimates for the remediation of Harbourfront Park reach a total of $9,735,340.00. The Provincial Ministry of the Environment has committed $7.5 million towards this project.

In order to ensure completion of the project, enabling the site to be opened as accessible park land in 1993, a 1992 capital budget request was submitted for the balance of funds required.

The required amount totals $2,235,340.00. Since interest revenues can be anticipated on the $7.5 million provincial grant, these revenues can be deducted from capital budget requirements.

The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth is proposing to install a storm water management facility at the foot of Simcoe Street in a parcel of parkland which acts as the proposed entrance and parking area for Harbourfront Park. The revenues from the sale of the required easement which total $418,000.00 can also be utilized to further reduce the City's capital budget contribution for the remediation of Harbourfront Park.

Under this proposal, the funding scheme for the Harbourfront Park is as follows.

Total Remediation Cost Estimate	$ 9,735,340.00
Provincial O.M.O.E. Grant	(-7,500,000.00)
Interest Revenue	(- 217,340.00)
Easement Revenue	(- 418,000.00)
City's Net Capital Cost	$ 1,600,000.00

CFE/pw

c.c. Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
E. Mathews, Treasurer
J. Wilde, Junior Maintenance Management Clerk, Public Works

City of Hamilton

PROJECT NUMBER _____

1992-1996 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD: Public Works - Parks Division
2. PROJECT NAME: Harbourfront Park Remedial Action
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.:
   The remediation of the Harbourfront Park (former Lax property) requires compliance with the Ministry of the Environment's approved remediation plan. A .5 meter thick clay cap is required over the entire project site to prevent surface water infiltration. The Ministry of the Environment is providing 7.5 million in funding for this project, however, no funds were provided for the clay capping material.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING (Year of O.M.B. approval) DATE (MONTH-YEAR): _____
   (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE (MONTH-YEAR): _____
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT IN YEAR-OF-START DOLLARS: $ 9,735,340.00
   (b) LESS SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS: $ 8,135,340.00
   (c) NET CITY'S COST: $ 1,600,000.00
   (d) ANNUAL CAPITAL FINANCING COST: $ _____
   (e) TOTAL CARRYING COST OF RETIRING DEBT: $ _____
   (f) NATURE OF FINANCING: _____
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1992 $ 1,600,000.00
   - 1993 $ _____
   - 1994 $ _____
   - 1995 $ _____
   - 1996 $ _____
   - 1997 & after $ _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT: NIL
8. ADDITIONAL ANNUAL OPERATING COST: $ 48,000.00
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION OF THIS PROJECT:
   The provincial subsidy of $7,500,000.00 must be fully committed and spent by April of 1992. Contingent upon this is the completion of the clay capping of this site. Not completing the work may jeopardize the provincial funding and due to the current lull in development, sufficient clay material may not be available free of charge from area contractors.
10. WAS THIS PROJECT IN LAST YEAR'S APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET?

    No ☐ Yes ☒ - AT CITY'S COST OF $NIL
    - SCHEDULED TO START IN THE YEAR 1992

_____ _____

Signature of Department Head/Local Board Manager (for Standing Committee)

Signature of C.A.O. (for Finance & Administration Committee)

_____ _____

Date *Date*

Rev. 91/09/10

TABLE 1

REMEDIATION PLAN FOR HAMILTON HARBOURFRONT
(former Lax Property)

TASK	ESTIMATED RANGE IN COST
Excavate, remove and dipose of contaminated material	$4,400,000 - $6,507,600
Engineering Support for Excavation	$ 50,000 - $ 120,000
Site preparation and grading	$ 80,000 - $ 80,000
Low permeability cover material	$ 117,700 - $ 941,600
Placement and compaction of cover	$ 823,900 - $ 823,900
Revegetation	$ 213,000 - $ 213,000
Engineering support for Cover	$ 110,000 - $ 165,000
Shoreline protection	$ 639,240 - $ 639,240
Include service corridor during capping procedures	$ 245,000 - $ 245,000
TOTAL 1991 COST	$6,678,840 - $9,735,340

The cost estimates for removal of the contaminates are based on the "Remediation Plan for the Former Lax Property" developed by CH2M HILL (formerly CANVIRO Consultants) and dated May 17, 1989.

The cost of the low permeability cover material is dependent on whether the material can be obtained at little or no cost. An allowance has been made for clay material presently stockpiled at the site.

5.(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 10

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
FEB 11 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director, Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That a legal agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City of Hamilton and the Federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans such that the City will undertake fish habitat restoration in the littoral zone of the shorelines of Pier 4 and Harbourfront Parks and the Federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans will contribute $90,000.00 from the Great Lakes Clean-up Fund, towards the habitat restoration.

b) That the Treasury Department establish an account to which the Federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans funds will be deposited

c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

d) That the City of Hamilton endorse the Fish and Wildlife Restoration Project as a desirable component of the rehabilitation of Hamilton Harbour

e) That consideration be given in 1993 - 1998 Capital Budget for the City to provide funding towards the Fish and Wildlife Restoration Project

Lobo.

MR. D. LOBO
ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project has agreed to contribute $90,000.00 to the City of Hamilton for the restoration of fish habitat in the littoral zone along the shorelines of Pier-4 and Harbourfront Parks. This funding contribution will come from the Great Lakes Clean-up fund through the Federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

The City of Hamilton is undertaking the restoration of the shorelines of both Pier-4 and Harbourfront parks as components of these current projects. The cost estimate for this shoreline work which will be constructed to restore fish habitat and provide erosion protection, totals $1.2 million. The necessary funding has been approved by Council.

The Fish and Wildlife Restoration Project has indicated that in addition to the existing $1.2 million City investment in shoreline and fish habitat restoration for Pier-4 and Harbourfront Parks, a further $500,000.00 from the City over the next five (5) years for their overall project, would be desirable.

BACKGROUND:

The Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project is a Federally sponsored project aimed at restoring fish and wildlife habitat in Cootes Paradise and Hamilton Harbour. The overall project development costs are estimated to be $12.6 million.

The Federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans will contribute $4.2 million towards this project based upon partnerships with other agencies to achieve the total funding required. Partnerships with the City of Burlington, the Royal Botanical Gardens, the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and the City of Hamilton among others, are essential to the success of the project.

The City of Hamilton component in this overall project includes the $1.2 million in work already committed for Pier-4 and Harbourfront Parks shoreline restoration and consideration of a further $500,000.00 over the next five (5) years through the Capital Budget process.

Staff support this project due to its potentials for enhancing the environment in Cootes Paradise and Hamilton Harbour and its positive contributions to access and recreation in the Harbour.

A detailed project summary is attached and staff members from the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project will be in attendance at the February 18, 1992, Parks and Recreation Committee to provide a project overview and answer questions.

CFE/pw
attachment

THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Office of the Clerk
119 King Street West, 15th floor
Hamilton, Ontario

Tel. (416) 546-4154
Fax (416) 546-2546

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 910, Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3V9

Refer to File No
Attention of
Your file No.

OCT 23 1

1991 October 17

Mr. Victor Cairns, Manager
Fish Habitat Division
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
Canada Centre for Inland Waters
867 Lakeshore Road
Burlington, Ontario
L7S 1A1

Subjoined, please find Item 23 of the Engineering Services Committee Report 17-91, which was adopted by Regional Council at its meeting held on Tuesday, October 15, 1991.

23. **Habitat Restoration Programme - Hamilton Harbour**

a) That the Region endorse in principle, the Fish and Wildlife Restoration Project in the Hamilton Harbour;

b) That staff report back to committee on the means of funding over 5 years of this project.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (416) 546-4304.

Yours truly,

Ken Pidsadny

K. Pidsadny
Legislative Coordinator

c.c. J. Hailiday, Acting Senior Director of Transportation/Environmental Services

The Corporation of the
City of Burlington

City Hall:
426 Brant Street, Burlington, Ontario, Canada
Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 5013, Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7R 3Z6

Telephone: 416-335-7749
Fax No.: 416-335-7881

September 24, 1991

OCT - 4 199

Mr. Vic Cairns
Manager of Fisheries,
Habitat Studies
Canada Centre for Inland Waters
Department of Fisheries
G.L.L.S.A.S.
867 Lakeshore Road
Burlington, Ontario
L7R 4A6

Dear Mr. Cairns:

SUBJECT: Endorsement of the Restoration Plan for Fish and Wildlife Habitats in the Burlington Bay and Cootes Paradise
File: 580-11 and 760

The Council of the Corporation of the City of Burlington at its regular meeting held on September 23, 1991 enacted the following resolution being Item No. CC-296-91:

> THAT the Plan for the Restoration of Fish and Wildlife Habitat in Burlington Bay and Cootes Paradise prepared by the Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada and Fisheries and Oceans Canada dated August 1991 be endorsed;
>
> and that staff be instructed to hold discussions with the authors of the plan to explore possible joint ventures involving the restoration of habitat, the installation of permanent wave protection works at the LaSalle Marina, improvements of the LaSalle Park dock and the enhancement of public access to the Bay;
>
> and further that Parks and Recreation staff be instructed to report back on the outcome of the discussions and the funding implications of the City's participation in such joint ventures.

Thank you for providing the Community and Corporate Services Committee with an overview of the restoration plan at its meeting held September 10, 1991.

Yours truly,

Helen MacRae
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR,
INFORMATION SERVICES, AND CITY CLERK

cc: Mr. Jim Olmstead, Director of Parks and Recreation
Mr. Leo DeLoyde, Assistant Director of Planning – Development

LB/lm
1052(11)ZCL1

Celebrating our Golden Year
1941-1991

Royal Botanical Gardens
Les jardins botaniques royaux

October 7, 1991

Dr. Victor Cairns
Chairman
Steering Committee
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration for Hamilton Harbour
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
867 Lakeshore Road
Burlington, Ontario
L7R 4A6

Dear Dr. Cairns:

RE: FUND-RAISING FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE HABITAT RESTORATION PLAN, A SUB-PLAN OF THE REMEDIAL ACTION PLAN FOR HAMILTON HARBOUR

I am pleased to inform you that the Board of the Royal Botanical Gardens, at its meeting on October 3, 1991, unanimously adopted the following motion:

MOVED: Ms. Grace Inglis
SECONDED: Ms. Sondra Cornett

"That RBG obtain preliminary plans from a professional fund-raising firm to raise $4 million from private sources without impinging upon income from RBG's traditional sources of private funds. These monies to be used for implementing that portion of the Federal/Provincial Fish and Wildlife Habitat Management Plan for Hamilton Harbour that will occur on RBG property."

Passage of this motion indicates RBG's clear intent to proceed with a major campaign to raise the capital required to implement RBG's share of the $12.6 million Habitat Restoration Plan.

Yours truly,

Don Granger /pm P.P.

Don Granger
President of the Board

P.O. Box 399 Hamilton Ontario Canada L8N 3H8
Tel (416) 527-1158 FAX (416) 577-0375

McMASTER UNIVERSITY
Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Science
1280 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4K1
Telephone: 525-9140 Locals 2616 or 2615 Fax: (416) 546-9995
Area code: 416 Telex: 061-8347

October 30, 1991

- 1 -

Mr. Victor Cairns
The Bayfield Institute
Department of Fisheries and Oceans
Canada Centre for Inland Waters
867 Lakeshore Road
P.O. Box 5050
Burlington, Ontario
L7R 4A3

Dear Mr. Cairns:

I am writing to express, on behalf of the Faculty of Science of McMaster University, our vigorous support for the Restoration of Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise Marsh. McMaster has been very active over the past decade in conducting research projects in these areas. Investigators in the Faculty hold a number of grants from the Great Lakes Clean Up Fund and several more applications have been submitted this year.

I am the delegate of our President on the Board of Governors of the Royal Botanical Gardens and strongly support the joint activity with the Department of Biology in restoring Cootes Paradise. McMaster University adjoins the marsh area and a restored marsh will enhance the campus environment.

Yours sincerely,

Robert H. McNutt,
Dean, Faculty of Science

RHM:kms

109138l.ks

THE ASSOCIATION SPORTSMAN CLUB

C/O 57 GALBRAITH DRIVE,
STONEY CREEK, ONTARIO
L8G 2A1
(416) 662-8213

OCTOBER 8TH,1991.

MR. VIC CAIRNS,
MANAGER-FISH HABITAT,
CANADA CENTRE-INLANDS WATER,
867 LAKESHORE ROAD,
BURLINGTON, ONT. L7R-4A6.

DEAR VIC;

ONCE AGAIN I WOULD LIKE TO THANK YOU FOR YOUR SUPERB PRESENTATION ON THE HAMILTON HARBOUR AND COOTES PARADISE LAST MONTH AT OUR REGULAR ANGLERS MEETING.

THIS WILL CONFIRM 'OUR COMMITTMENT' TO ASSIST YOUR DEPARTMENT IN THE NEAR FUTURE SHOULD YOUR REQUEST FOR FUNDING BE APPROVED BY EACH OF THE APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENTS. OUR POLICE ANGLERS WITHIN THE REGION OF HAMILTON WENTWORTH ARE VERY CONCERNED WITH THE STATE OF THE ENVIRONMENT , ESPECIALLY THE HAMILTON HARBOUR AND ITS' SURROUNDING AREAS.

IN THE MEANTIME, WE WISH YOU AND YOUR STAFF, THE BEST OF LUCK WITH YOUR ENDEAVOUR AND WE HOPE THAT YOU WILL KEEP US UP TO DATE ON YOUR FUTURE STATUS AS IT PROGRESSES.

YOURS TRULY,

DAVE LONG
PRESIDENT



Dofasco ANGLING CLUB

September 18, 1991

Mr. Victor W. Cairns
Manager, Fish Habitat Studies Division
Department of Fisheries & Oceans
Burlington, Ontario

Dear Vic:

Thank you very much for the rousing and encouraging talk on rehabilitating Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise as spawning grounds and habitat for bass and pike.

We have all heard stories of how it was once a commercial fishing area with crystal clear water and an abundance of game fish. Heavy industry, municipal drains, agricultural chemicals and pesticides have removed any hope of returning to this utopian state. However, your excellent presentation last night gave us a glimmer of hope for the future and if we act now, our five hundred plus members will give you our full support on this most worthwhile project, both financially (through our conservation fund) and physically, as we have been looking for a major project close to home.

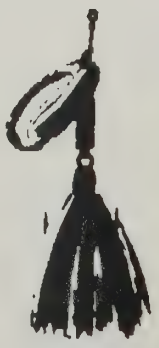
Our past endeavors include: constructing two upwelling egg boxes for rainbow trout eggs on the Beatty-Saugeen river for the Ontario steelheaders. Construction of one upwelling egg box on the Thames River for rainbow and brown trout eggs for the Thames Valley anglers. Major assistance in constructing a fishway over a dam on the Saugeen River at Walkerton for the town of Walkerton and area fishing clubs. As you can see we are a fairly active club and we are most anxious to assist as soon as you call.

Thanks again for a most inspiring evening. Yours in good fishing.

Lyall

Lyall Marshall
President

LM/es



Think Conservation

Dofasco Inc., P.O. Box 2460, Hamilton, Ontario Canada L8N 3J5

HAMILTON NATURALISTS' CLUB

Postal Station E, Box 182
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8S 4L5

October 11, 1991

Mr. V.W. Cairns
Chairperson
Fish and Wildlife Restoration Steering Committee
Canada Centre for Inland Waters
867 Lakeshore Road, P.O. Box 5050
Burlington, Ontario
L7R 4A6

RE: Hamilton Naturalists' Club (HNC) involvement in the Hamilton Harbour fish and wildlife restoration project

Dear Mr. Cairns:

Thank you very much for your September 4, 1991 presentation to the HNC executive committee. We are now equipped with a full understanding of the project and are in a position to offer the following commitments and comments.

1.0 FUNDAMENTAL SUPPORT

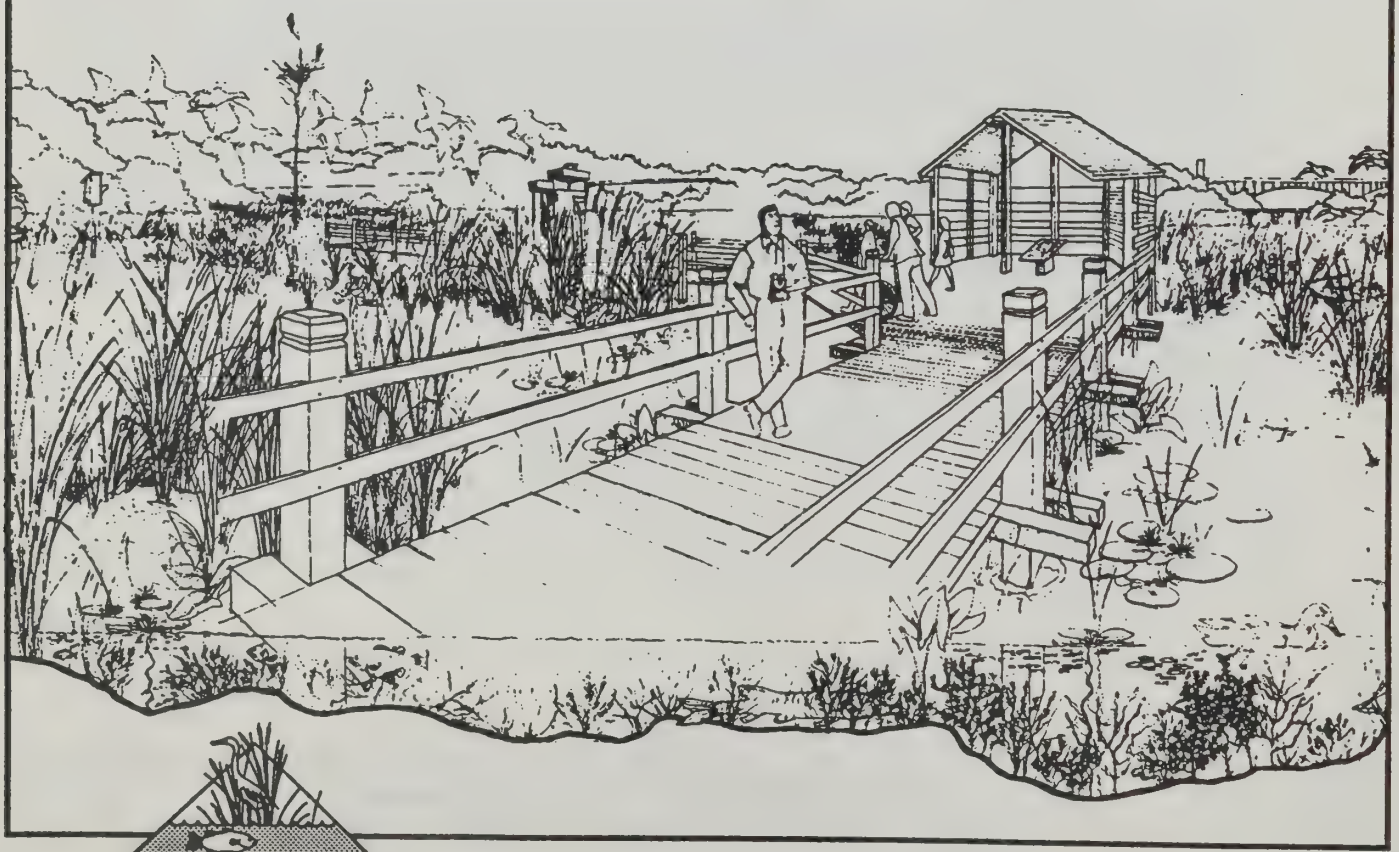
The HNC has for many years been an advocate of wildlife issues in the Bay. This work has been evident in our support of the Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan as a member of the stakeholder's committee and executive committee.

The restoration plan your committee has developed embraces an ecosystem approach, a concept the Club wholly supports. The marsh restoration planned for Cootes Paradise and the Grindstone Creek estuary, along with the development of colonial waterbird habitat adjacent to the Canada Centre for Inland Waters and Pier 27 are timely and will serve as examples for other remedial action plans.

In short, the HNC fully endorses the Hamilton Harbour Fish and Wildlife Restoration Plan.

FISH&WILDLIFE HABITAT RESTORATION IN HAMILTON HARBOUR AND COOTES PARADISE

Concept Summary



A BETTER PLACE TO LIVE

FISH&WILDLIFE HABITAT RESTORATION IN HAMILTON HARBOUR AND COOTES PARADISE

Concept Summary

DECEMBER 1991

Fish and Wildlife Restoration Committee
for Hamilton Harbour And Cootes Paradise
605 James Street N. (3rd floor) Hamilton, Ontario L8L 1K1

A BETTER PLACE TO LIVE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Figures, Tables and Drawings ii
Preface iii
Executive Summary v

1.0 Background and Purpose of the Report 1
1.1 Organization of the Report 1

2.0 Environmental Conditions 2
2.1 History of Fish and Wildlife in Hamilton Harbour 2
2.2 The Setting Today 4
2.2.1 General Site Description 4
2.2.2 Current Land Uses 7
2.3 Current Conditions: Habitat, Fish and Wildlife 10
2.3.1 Habitat 10
2.3.1.1 Hamilton Harbour 10
2.3.1.2 Cootes Paradise 12
2.3.2. Fish 14
2.3.2.1 Larval Fish 14
2.3.2.2 Adult Fish 16
2.3.2.3 Contaminant Levels in Fish 18
2.3.3 Wildlife 19
2.3.3.1 Physical Descriptions of Habitat Sub-Areas 20
2.3.3.2 Birds 21
2.3.3.3 Reptiles and Amphibians (Herpetiles) 26
2.3.3.4 Mammals 27
2.3.3.5 Summary/Background 27

3.0 The Development of the Concept of Habitat Restoration 28

4.0 Proposed Concept for Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration 33
4.1 Proponents 33
4.2 Nature of the Proposal 33
4.3 Overview of Proposal 35
4.4 Long Term Monitoring of Progress 38
4.5 Details of Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration 39
4.5.1 Cootes Paradise (Marsh Restoration) 39
4.5.2 Grindstone Creek (Marsh Development) 41
4.5.3 The Waterfront Park and Pier 4 Park 42
4.5.4 North Shore (Carrolls Point to Willow Point) 44
4.5.5 LaSalle Park 44
4.5.6 Northeastern Shoreline (Fish and Wildlife Habitat) 45
4.5.7 Pier 27 (Colonial Bird Habitat) 45
4.5.8 Windermere Basin (Colonial Nesting Bird Habitat) 47

5.0 Next Steps in the Process 48

6.0 References 51

7.0 Bibliography 54

List of Figures

1.	Concept Plan for Fish & Wildlife Restoration	iv
2.	Hamilton Harbour/The Bay Location Map	5
3.	Hamilton Harbour Watershed Map	6
4.	Land Use Surrounding Hamilton Harbour	8
5.	Emergent Vegetation in Cootes Paradise	13
6.	Larval Fish Composition	14
7.	Vegetation Density and Fish Distribution	15
8.	Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Planning	29
9.	Ecosystem Approach	31
10.	Clean, Habitable, Useful Harbour	34
11.	Planning Process	49

List of Tables

1.	Habitat Creation at Each Site	x
2.	Emergent Vegetation in the Grindstone Creek Marsh	11
3.	Seasonal Changes in Numbers of Fish Caught in Hamilton Harbour	17
4.	Habitat Creation at Each Site	37
5.	Targets for a Restored Fish Community in Hamilton Harbour	38
6.	Targets for a Restored Wildlife Community in Hamilton Harbour	39

List of Drawings

1.	Conceptual drawing of the restored Cootes Paradise Marsh showing the boardwalk, observation towers, nesting boxes for wildlife and diverse natural habitats for fish and wildlife.	36
2.	Conceptual drawing of recreation islands located in the south west area of the harbour between the Waterfront Park and Desjardins Canal. These islands provide essential lagoon habitats for fish and wildlife and greatly improve waterfront access, aesthetics, and recreational opportunities.	43
3.	Conceptual drawing of wildlife islands located in the north east corner of the harbour adjacent to the Canada Centre for Inland Waters. These islands prevent erosion and provide important lagoon habitats for fish and waterfowl and nesting and loafing habitats for colonial-nesting birds such as common and Caspian terns, black-crowned night herons, and cormorants. Viewing platforms will enhance opportunities for wildlife appreciation and education.	46

PREFACE

The Concept for Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise is a "home grown" initiative that flows from the Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan (RAP). The RAP, which was begun in 1985, was released for review and comment, as a draft, dated December 1991. The initiative to restore fish and wildlife habitat has been evaluated during the course of the RAP's development. It is being initiated at the same time as the RAP is being finalized because it is a RAP component which can be advanced without affecting other components of the RAP.

The Concept has been advanced to the federal Department of the Environment's Great Lakes Cleanup Fund, and has received funding of $4.2 million, contingent upon receiving additional funding from other private and public sector sources.

The contents of this report is a summary, and contains excerpts from the various reports that have been prepared as part of the Hamilton Harbour RAP. In order to appreciate the Concept for Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration fully, the reader is encouraged to read the RAP reports and other documents listed in the bibliography.

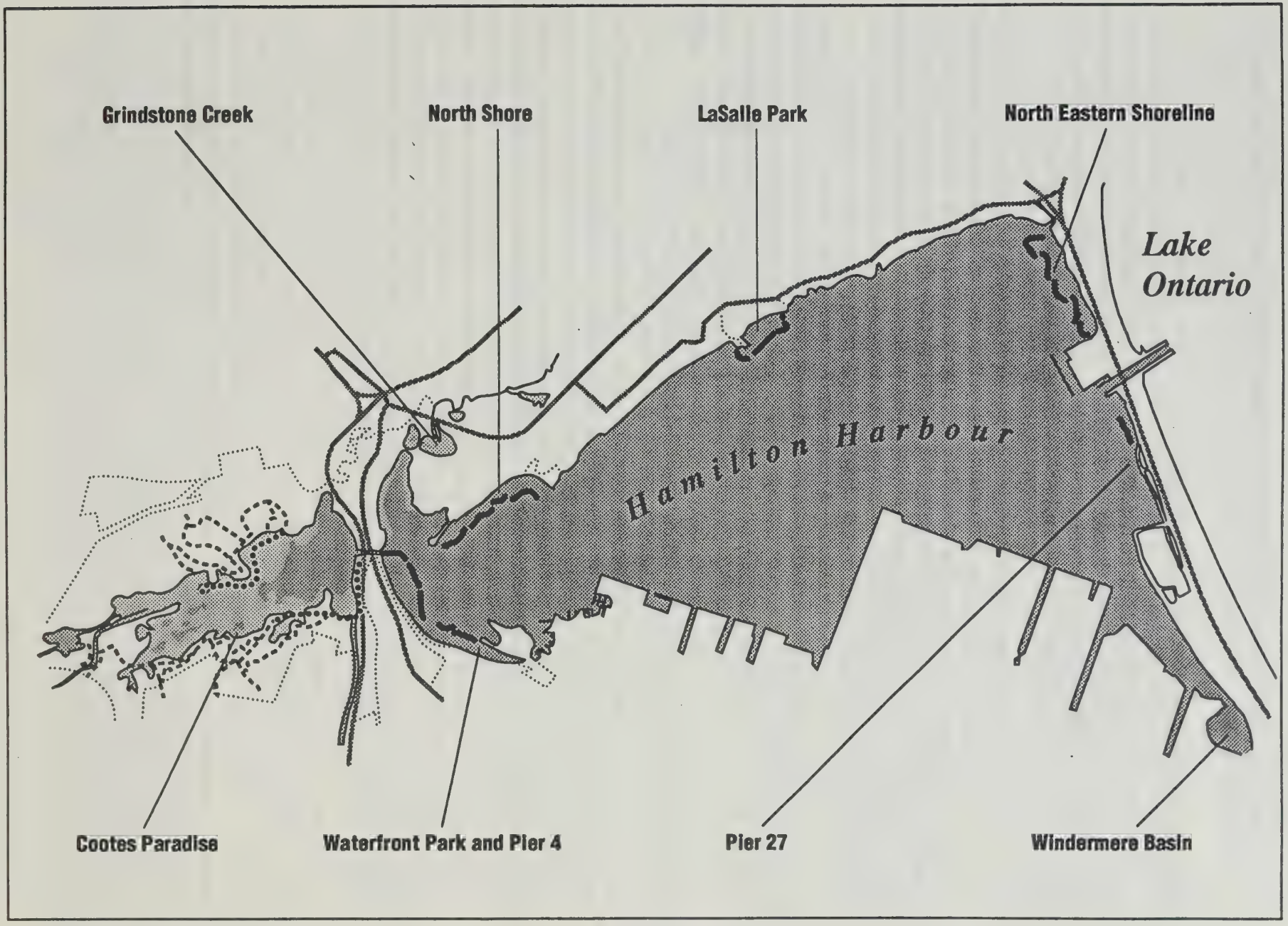


Figure 1. Concept Plan for Fish and Wildlife Restoration

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

History of Fish and Wildlife in Hamilton Harbour

Hamilton Harbour, a natural bay at the western end of Lake Ontario, consists of a 5 400 ha outer harbour (maximum depth of 22 m) connected to Lake Ontario by the Burlington Ship Canal on the east and to Cootes Paradise, a 400 ha shallow water marsh, on the west. Cootes Paradise discharges into the western end of Hamilton Harbour via a 15 meter wide channel cut through Burlington Heights.

Apart from its obvious historic value as an industrial centre and shipping port, Hamilton Harbour was recognized in the 1800s as a unique fish and wildlife habitat that contributed significantly to commercial and recreational fishing, trapping and hunting. The commercial fishery was dominated by lake trout, whitefish, and herring. Kerr and Kerr, the Fisheries Overseers for Hamilton Harbour from 1860 to 1898, reported extensive feeding migrations into the harbour of lake trout and whitefish in June and July followed by spawning migrations in October and November as millions of herring and whitefish entered the harbour to spawn on the rocky shoals along the north shore.

Almost all of Cootes Paradise and the south and west shores of Hamilton Harbour consisted of shallow water marshes that provided spawning, nursery, and adult habitats for the warmwater fish community. Pike and bass were the dominant recreational and commercial warmwater species. Approximately 12 270 kg of pike were taken by the commercial fishery in 1871 and bass fishing peaked in 1879 with a record catch of 5 400 kg. The diverse warm water fishery included pike, bass, yellow perch, sunfish, muskellunge, walleye, drum, burbot, channel catfish, brown bullhead, and white sucker.

There is little quantitative information on the numbers of wildlife species inhabiting the marshes of Cootes Paradise and Hamilton Harbour. Wragg, in 1949 described the marsh circa 1920, "Judging from reports of its condition, 30 years ago it must have been a remarkable place. In addition to the abundant growth of aquatic plants found there today, wild celery was common and wild rice so abundant that rowing through the marsh, one's boat would be covered with rice. Water was so clean and food so plentiful that ducks remained in thousands until ice formed." Charles Durand wrote that in 1818-19, Cootes Paradise "was a paradise for game of all kinds. Immense flocks of ducks and wildfowl and wild animals innumerable in old times were seen there. It was also the resort of wild fur animals, such as otter, perhaps beaver, fisher, minks, and especially muskrats; snakes were abundant there of all kinds". In 1861, McIllwraith described flocks of waterfowl in Hamilton Harbour "so great as frequently to darken the light of sun by day and make the night hideous with their discordant cries".

Decline of fish and wildlife communities

By 1900, the cold water fishery was responding to deteriorating water quality, competition from exotic species, exploitation, and habitat loss associated with urban and industrial development. The first collecting sewer for the city of Hamilton was completed in 1854. Prior to this, sewage disposal from 'water closets' emptied directly into Cootes Paradise and Hamilton Harbour and the combined effects of low dissolved oxygen, increased ammonia, acute toxicity of bottom sediments to important benthic species, spills of toxic substances in the littoral zone, exploitation and finally competition with invading species were sufficient to drive the cold water fishery to extinction. Commercial catches of lake trout,

whitefish, and herring which peaked at 4 500, 13 600 and an impressive 114 000 kg per year respectively in the late 1800s dwindled to 0, 273, and 70 kg, by 1940 and disappeared completely by 1956.

The collapse of the coldwater fishery was quickly followed by a rapid decline in warmwater fish and wildlife populations. Habitat destruction was undoubtedly the most significant factor affecting nearshore fish and wildlife communities that relied on tributary streams and shallow marshes for protection, food and reproduction. Population growth in Hamilton was accompanied by rapid industrial expansion along the south shore of the harbour. By 1912, the harbour was receiving effluents (organics, metals, nutrients, solvents, and dyes) from three municipalities, two of Canada's largest steel producers, and textile, rubber, paint, and solvent manufacturers. As a result, littoral areas bore the full impact of municipal and industrial discharges. There are many references in the Kerr diaries documenting fish and wildlife mortality along the south shore.

By 1926, industrial expansion was spreading rapidly along the south shore from west to east. Vast amounts of shallow productive marsh were filled to accommodate roads, piers, railways, and factories. This trend continued in the post war years and by 1959, approximately 22 percent of the open water area in the harbour had been lost to landfilling. Although development along the south shore significantly reduced the open water area (and the retention time of the bay); the most significant impact was the loss of the shallow water marsh habitats that supported extensive fish and wildlife communities along the south shore. Prior to industrial development, the 49 km south shore was a complex marsh ecosystem colonized by emergent and submerged vegetation. The irregular shoreline was inundated with inlets that in many cases extended more than 1 km inland.

There is no gently sloping littoral zone (less than 2.5 meters deep) remaining along the south shore east of the Lax property. The shoreline consists of sheet steel pilings and concrete breakwaters. Most is dredged to 8 m deep for shipping. Sediments along the industrial section are heavily contaminated in several locations with metals and organics and are acutely toxic to sensitive benthic organisms. The entire south and east shores of Hamilton Harbour have been filled, dredged, or reinforced with concrete and steel to combat erosion. Historically important fish and wildlife habitat cannot be reclaimed at these sites. Efforts to develop marsh and littoral habitats must concentrate on the less degraded sites in Cootes Paradise, Grindstone Creek, and along the north and east shores. Some opportunities for habitat creation also exist in the south west end of the harbour.

The north shore looks very much as it did historically, with the exception of the armoured shoreline which property owners have constructed to prevent erosion from wave action. Unlike the wide band of littoral habitat that characterized the original south shore, the north shore slopes steeply, and has only a narrow ribbon of littoral habitat available for restoration. Because much of the shoreline is reinforced with breakwalls, it offers no energy dampening effects to wind driven waves, and is characteristic of a high wave energy zone. As a result, light penetration in the littoral zone is impaired by high concentrations of resuspended bottom sediments, and there is insufficient light to support macrophyte growth. Aquatic vegetation is sparse (less than 3 plants/m^2) in fifty-five percent of the littoral zone along the north shore.

The Cootes Paradise marsh has also responded to urban development. Emergent vegetation, once abundant throughout the marsh, declined by 85 percent between 1934 and 1985. Similarly, the distribution, species composition,and abundance of submerged vegetation declined between 1940 to 1970; of the 24 species of submerged and floating macrophytes reported in 1949, only 10 were present in the marsh in 1970. The loss of the extensive marsh in Cootes Paradise is due to the combined effects of high

water levels, increased sedimentation, nutrient enrichment and increased levels of suspended solids resulting from resuspension of bottom sediments from wind and from the foraging activities of carp.

Developing a Habitat Plan

Remedial actions have significantly (>90%) reduced phosphorus, ammonia, organic and metal loadings to the harbour and additional measures are proposed that will restore water quality to support healthy fish and wildlife populations. Unfortunately, much of the habitat damage is irreversible. Experience from other degraded ecosystems that have undergone water quality improvements, suggests that the desired response of fish and wildlife populations to remedial actions will not occur by themselves. These degraded ecosystems are very stable and have internal mechanisms for maintaining their existence. Direct intervention is necessary, hence the philosophy of bottom-up and top-down management of ecosystems.

The concept for fish and wildlife restoration is a component of the Remedial Action Plan for Hamilton Harbour. During the development of the Stage II Remedial Options Report for Hamilton Harbour, many discussions have focused on this very issue. Experts now agree that despite remedial measures targeted at point and non-point pollution, habitat restoration will not occur naturally. Direct intervention will be necessary. Two technical workshops were convened in 1990 to determine a course of action. A consensus was achieved from all parties and it is strongly felt that the restored habitats will not only benefit fish and wildlife populations but will also aid in the improvement of water quality in Hamilton Harbour. Restoration of wetland communities in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise will greatly assist in the "CLEAN-UP" of this RAP site. To date approximately $600,000,000.00 have been spent by the public and private sectors to improve water quality. The habitat proposals in this report combined with other remedial options to reduce nutrient and contaminant inputs will restore self-sustaining fish and wildlife populations in Hamilton Harbour.

Project Management

The Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project is managed by the Fish and Wildlife Restoration Committee for Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise. The Steering Committee reports to the Bay Area Restoration Council, which is responsible for monitoring all the remedial actions under the Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan. The Bay Area Restoration Council has been drawn from the Stakeholders Committee, a group of approximately 48 members representing government, industry, and private citizens. The Stakeholder Committee oversees the development of the Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan. The principle landowners include the Royal Botanical Gardens, the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners and the Federal Department of the Environment (Canada Centre for Inland Waters).

Project Goals

In December 1991, the Technical writing Team and Stakeholders released for public review a draft copy of the Stage II Report which outlines in detail the proposed Remedial Action Plan, This draft report identifies the Concept Plan for Fish and Wildlife Restoration for Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise and identifies the specific components of the plan as recommended actions.(potential actions 10 through 14 inclusive, section IV.10.7, Evaluation of potential remedial measures to restore fish and wildlife populations.) and (recommendations 9 through 15 inclusive)

The draft Remedial Action Plan contains a series of goals several of which are directly related to fish and wildlife as follows:

" THAT water quality and fish habitat should be improved to permit an edible, naturally reproducing fishery for warm water species. Water and habitat conditions in Hamilton Harbour should not limit natural reproduction and the edibility of cold eater species."

"THAT healthy and self-sustaining resident and non-resident wildlife populations should be enhanced on a Harbour-wide basis through water quality improvements, habitat rehabilitation and protection".

The goals of the project are to improve water quality in Cootes Paradise and Hamilton Harbour; to alter the fish community from one dominated by pollution tolerant species such as carp and alewife to a community controlled by top predators; to provide spawning, nursery and adult habitats for fish; to recover lost wetlands and create habitats for shorebirds, waterfowl, reptiles and mammals; to create nesting and loafing habitats for colonial nesting birds (such as cormorants, black-crowned night herons, common terns) and feeding habitat for waterfowl, and finally, to provide much needed access to the waterfront and the restored wetland, to improve aesthetics, and to provide educational and recreational opportunities.

Throughout the development of the Preferred Options Report for Hamilton Harbour (preliminary to the Stage 2 RAP), the stakeholders affirmed their goals for increased vegetation in Cootes Paradise and Grindstone Creek and in the littoral zones of Hamilton Harbour. They supported the concept of reefs, islands and other devices to shelter the littoral zone and provide habitat for fish and wildlife. The stakeholders strongly advocate diversity of uses, improved aesthetics, access, and education.

Project Overview

The plan focuses on constructing marsh and littoral habitats to restore fish and wildlife populations. Rehabilitation of the marshes are proposed for Cootes Paradise and Grindstone Creek. At several locations within the Harbour narrow islands are proposed to be constructed to mitigate the effects of erosion and wave action. The sheltered lagoons inside these islands will encourage the growth of submerged aquatic plants, and provide habitat for fish and waterfowl. Some islands will be designated as wildlife habitats to provide nesting and loafing sites for terns cormorants and other colonial birds.

The diverse needs of an urban setting have been considered; the proposal contains options for fishing piers, canoe launch areas, access, interpretive centres, as well as education and wildlife viewing platforms. The concept has eight components or initiatives. These are located in different geographical areas and include:

a) Cootes Paradise (marsh restoration and public access)
b) Grindstone Creek (marsh restoration and public access)
c) Waterfront Park and Pier 4 (fish and wildlife habitat and public access)
d) North Shore (fish and wildlife habitat)
e) LaSalle Park (fish and wildlife habitat and public access)
f) Northeastern Shoreline (fish and wildlife habitat and public access)
g) Pier 27 (fish and colonial bird habitat)
h) Windermere Basin (colonial bird nesting habitat)

1. The project will create 200 hectares of emergent and submerged vegetation in Cootes Paradise. Marsh boardwalks will link existing parks and trails and improve waterfront access and public education. Observation towers will be constructed for wildlife viewing. The restored marsh will trap sediments, nutrients, and contaminants and result in improved water quality in Cootes and the harbour. In addition, restored marsh vegetation will provide important nursery and adult habitats for wildlife and fisheries. A temporary carp barrier and fishway will be installed between Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise to protect the developing marsh from the adverse effects of carp and still permit movement of other fish species between the marsh and the harbour.

2. The only pike spawning marsh in Hamilton Harbour is located in Grindstone Creek. The marsh dewaters early in the season stranding young fish. A new water inlet and low-head dam will be installed to remedy this problem. Aquatic vegetation in the lower Grindstone Creek and Sunfish Pond will be restored to provide important nursery habitat for fish. Exposed mudflats will be retained to encourage shorebirds. A carp barrier and fishway will be installed in the mouth of Grindstone Creek.

3. Narrow islands will be constructed at strategic locations in the harbour to mitigate the adverse effects of erosion and wave action. These are causing water turbidity and limiting submerged aquatic plants in the littoral zone. The islands will create sheltered lagoons which will encourage submerged aquatic plants and provide essential habitat for warmwater fish and feeding habitats for waterfowl. Some islands will be designated as wildlife habitats to provide nesting and loafing sites for colonial nesting birds. Wildlife islands will contain appropriate nesting boxes to encourage desirable species. Measures will be employed to discourage unwanted species such as ring-billed gulls. Other islands will be linked by bridges and boardwalks to encourage pedestrian access to the waterfront and provide opportunities for fishing, walking, and wildlife appreciation. Island creation is proposed for the shallow waters off the former Lax property, between Carrolls' Point and Willow Point, off LaSalle Park, in the north east corner of the harbour near CCIW, and on the east shore south of the canal near Pier 27. Final site selection will depend upon partner support and concerns raised during the Environmental Assessment and Review Process.

Summary of Benefits

1. Improved water quality in Cootes Paradise and Hamilton Harbour by trapping nutrients, sediments, and contaminants in the created marshes and reducing erosion and sediment resuspension behind the islands.

2. Improved fish community (less carp, alewife, white perch and gizzard shad; more pike, bass and perch).

3. Improved plant diversity (increased plant diversity from 4 species to approximately 25).

4. Increased nesting and loafing habitats for colonial birds, and control of ring-billed gulls and Canada geese.

5. Increased abundance and diversity of waterfowl, amphibians, mammals, and birds in the restored Cootes marsh.

6. Maximum diversity of beneficial uses to resource users such as: improved waterfront access, education, fishing, wildlife appreciation, improved aesthetics and enhanced use of the harbour for small boats.

7. Linkages with ongoing pollution control and waterfront development projects to enhance beneficial uses in Hamilton Harbour.

Total new habitat

1. Create 344 hectares of new fish and waterfowl habitat.
2. Create 271 hectares of new wildlife habitat.
3. Provide an additional 10 km of littoral edge for fish.
4. Provide an additional 6 km of waterfront access.

Table 1. Habitat creation at each site

Location	Fish Habitat (ha)	Wildlife Habitat (ha)	Littoral Edge (m)	Trails (m)
Cootes Paradise	250.0	250.0	0	2000
Grindstone Creek	20.0	20.0	0	1000
Pier 27	3.8	0.1	500	0
Northeastern Shoreline	18.4	0.3	2,920	500
LaSalle Park	11.9	0.2	2,340	1,170
North Shore	18.0	0.6	2,550	0
Waterfront Park and Pier 4	22.1	0.4	2,600	1,300
Total	344.20	271.60	10,910.00	5,970.00

Funding

Habitat restoration and creation will cost approximately 12.6 million dollars. The concept for fish and wildlife restoration was presented to the Department of Environment's Great Lakes Cleanup Fund. The proposal was accepted and funding for 4.2 million dollars over three years was approved conditional on partner contributions for the remaining 8.4 million dollars needed to complete the project. The Fish and Wildlife Restoration Steering Committee, which represents the Stakeholders, is soliciting support from public and private partners for this important project.

Next Steps in the Process

The concept for Fish and Wildlife Restoration Habitat Restoration in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise has been defined, and can now proceed through the federal Environmental Assessment and Review Process.

The next stage of this process is the Preliminary Scoping Stage which identifies public issues and concerns, defines valued ecosystem components, secures funding and negotiates with land owners. The results are incorporated into the Project Justification and Description Report which proceeds to a detailed design and engineering stage, to be conducted on a project-specific basis with the assistance of advisory committees. After design is complete, the final concept for individual projects will be referred to federal agencies that will decide whether it should proceed, be modified, or be abandoned. If the decision is made to proceed, construction of new fish and wildlife habitat in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise can begin.

1.0 BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The development of a Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan (RAP) has been underway since 1986. The Hamilton Harbour RAP is intended to be an ecosystem-based blueprint for the restoration of water quality and beneficial uses. The RAP is broad in nature, and is guided by a set of goals which have been developed by a RAP Stakeholders Committee. Two of the goals identified in the RAP address the issue of fish and wildlife:

> "...water quality and fish habitat should be improved to permit an edible, naturally reproducing fishery for warm water species. Water and habitat conditions in Hamilton Harbour should not limit natural reproduction and the edibility of cold water species."
>
> "...healthy and self-sustaining resident and non-resident wildlife populations should be enhanced on a Harbour-wide basis through water quality improvements, habitat rehabilitation and protection".

As the RAP was being developed, it became apparent that despite remedial measures targeted at point and non-point pollution, habitat restoration in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise will not occur naturally. Direct intervention – the creation of new habitat and enhancement of existing habitats – will be necessary to fulfil the above goals. Habitat restoration will provide an improved environment for fish and wildlife, and will also help to improve water quality in the RAP area. Accordingly, one remedial action which has been proposed under the RAP to assist in the fulfilment of the above goals is the Concept Plan for Fish and Wildlife Restoration for Hamilton Harbour.

This report has been prepared, as part of the Hamilton Harbour RAP, by the Fish and Wildlife Restoration Committee for Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise. Its purpose is to outline the Concept Plan for Fish and Wildlife Restoration, how it might be funded, and the history behind its development. It also provides a historical perspective on fish and wildlife populations in the area, along with a description of the existing conditions.

The Concept Plan identifies eight initiatives for restoring fish and wildlife habitat in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise. It is hoped that this report will promote focused discussion to take place on the Concept and the initiatives. Through a public review process, the Concept will be refined, as outlined in Chapter 5.

1.1 Organization of the Report

Chapter 2 of this report provides a historical perspective on fish and wildlife populations in the Hamilton Harbour Area, along with a description of the setting today. Chapter 2 also includes a detailed description of current habitat in the area, along with information on existing fish and wildlife populations. Chapter 3 outlines how the Concept Plan for Fish and Wildlife Restoration was developed, and details of the Concept itself is presented in Chapter 4. Chapter 5 outlines the next steps in the development of the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise.

2.0 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

2.1 History of Fish and Wildlife in Hamilton Harbour

In the 1800s, Hamilton Harbour was recognized as a unique fish and wildlife habitat that contributed significantly to commercial and recreational fishing, trapping and hunting. The commercial fishery was dominated by lake trout, whitefish, and herring. Kerr and Kerr, the Fisheries Overseers for Hamilton Harbour from 1860 to 1898, reported extensive feeding migrations into the harbour in June and July of lake trout and whitefish. This was followed by migrations in October and November as millions of herring and whitefish entered the harbour to spawn on the rocky shoals along the north shore.

In the 1800s, almost all of Cootes Paradise and the south and west shores of Hamilton Harbour consisted of shallow water marshes that provided spawning, nursery, and adult habitats for the warm water fish community. Pike and bass were the dominant recreational and commercial warm water species. Approximately 12,270 kilograms (kg) of pike were taken by the commercial fishery in 1871 and bass fishing peaked in 1879 with a record catch of 5,400 kg. The diverse warm water fishery included pike, bass, yellow perch, sunfish, muskellunge, walleye, drum, burbot, channel catfish, brown bullhead, and white sucker.

There is little quantitative information on the numbers of wildlife species inhabiting the marshes of Cootes Paradise and Hamilton Harbour before development began in earnest. The information that is available is qualitative in nature and comes mostly from anecdotal writings. Charles Durand wrote that in 1818-19, Cootes Paradise "was a paradise for game of all kinds. Immense flocks of ducks and wildfowl and wild animals innumerable in old times were seen there. It was also the resort of wild fur animals, such as otter, perhaps beaver, fisher, minks, and especially muskrats; snakes were abundant there of all kinds". In 1861, McIlwraith described flocks of waterfowl in Hamilton Harbour "so great as frequently to darken the light of sun by day and make the night hideous with their discordant cries". As late as 1949, Wragg could write of Cootes Paradise, "Judging from reports of its condition, 30 years ago it must have been a remarkable place. In addition to the abundant growth of aquatic plants found there today, wild celery was common and wild rice so abundant that rowing through the marsh, one's boat would be covered with rice. Water was so clean and food so plentiful that ducks remained in thousands until ice formed."

As the population around Hamilton Harbour grew, the impacts on the harbour became greater. By 1900, the cold water fishery was responding to deteriorating water quality, competition from exotic species, exploitation, and habitat loss associated with urban and industrial development. The first collecting sewer for the city of Hamilton was completed in 1854. Prior to this, sewage from 'water closets' was emptied directly into Cootes Paradise and Hamilton Harbour. The combination of low dissolved oxygen, increased ammonia, acute toxicity of bottom sediments to important benthic species, spills of toxic substances in the littoral (shallow) zone, exploitation and finally competition with invading species were sufficient to drive the cold water fishery to extinction. Commercial catches of lake trout, whitefish, and herring which peaked at 4,500, 13,600 and an impressive 114,000 kg per year respectively in the late 1800s, by 1949 had dwindled to 0, 273, and 70 kg. By 1956, catches of these fish had disappeared completely.

The collapse of the cold water fishery was quickly followed by a rapid decline in warm water fish and wildlife populations. Habitat destruction was undoubtedly the most significant factor affecting near shore fish and wildlife communities that relied on tributary streams and shallow marshes for protection, food

and reproduction. Population growth in Hamilton was accompanied by rapid industrial expansion along the south shore of the harbour. By 1912, the harbour was receiving effluents (metals, nutrients, and organic chemicals including solvents and dyes) from three municipalities, two of Canada's largest steel producers, and textile, rubber, paint, and solvent manufacturers. As a result, littoral areas bore the full impact of municipal and industrial discharges. There are many references in the Kerr diaries documenting fish and wildlife mortality along the south shore.

By 1926, industrial expansion was spreading rapidly along the south shore from west to east. Vast amounts of shallow productive marsh were filled to accommodate roads, piers, railways, and factories. This trend continued in the post war years and by 1959, approximately 22 percent of the open water area in the harbour had been lost to landfilling. Although development along the south shore significantly reduced the open water area (and the retention time of the bay); the most significant impact was the loss of the shallow water marsh habitats that had supported extensive fish and wildlife communities along the south shore. Prior to industrial development, the 49 km south shore was a complex marsh ecosystem colonized by emergent and submerged vegetation. The irregular shoreline was inundated with inlets that in many cases extended more than 1 km inland. Landfilling and shoreline protection works have replaced the marsh shoreline available in 1800.

Today there is no gently sloping littoral zone (less than 2.5 meters deep) remaining along the south shore east of the Lax property. The shoreline consists of sheet steel pilings and concrete breakwaters. Most is dredged to 8 m deep for shipping. Sediments along several locations of the industrial section are heavily contaminated with metals and organics and are acutely toxic to sensitive benthic organisms. The entire south and east shores of Hamilton Harbour have been filled, dredged, or reinforced with concrete and steel to combat erosion. Historically important fish and wildlife habitat cannot be reclaimed at these sites. Efforts to develop marsh and littoral habitats must concentrate on the less degraded sites in Cootes Paradise, Grindstone Creek, and along the north and east shores. Some opportunities for habitat creation also exist in the south west end of the harbour.

The north shore looks very much as it did historically, with the exception of the armoured shoreline which property owners have constructed to prevent erosion from wave action. Unlike the wide, gently sloping band of littoral habitat that characterized the original south shore, the north shore slopes steeply, and has only a narrow ribbon of littoral habitat available for restoration. Because much of the shoreline is reinforced with breakwalls, it offers no energy dampening effects to wind driven waves, and is characteristic of a high wave energy zone. As a result, light penetration in the littoral zone is impaired by high concentrations of resuspended bottom sediments, and there is insufficient light to support macrophyte growth. Aquatic vegetation is sparse (less than 3 plants/m^2) or absent in fifty-five percent of the littoral zone along the north shore.

The Cootes Paradise marsh has also been affected by urban development. Emergent vegetation, once abundant throughout the marsh, declined by 85 percent between 1934 and 1985. Similarly, the distribution, species composition,and abundance of submerged vegetation declined between 1940 to 1970; of the 24 species of submerged and floating macrophytes reported in 1949, only 10 were present in the marsh in 1970. The loss of the extensive marsh in Cootes Paradise is due to the combined effects of high water levels, increased sedimentation, nutrient enrichment and increased levels of suspended solids resulting from the resuspension of bottom sediments due to wind and the foraging activities of carp.

2.2 The Setting Today

2.2.1 General Site Description

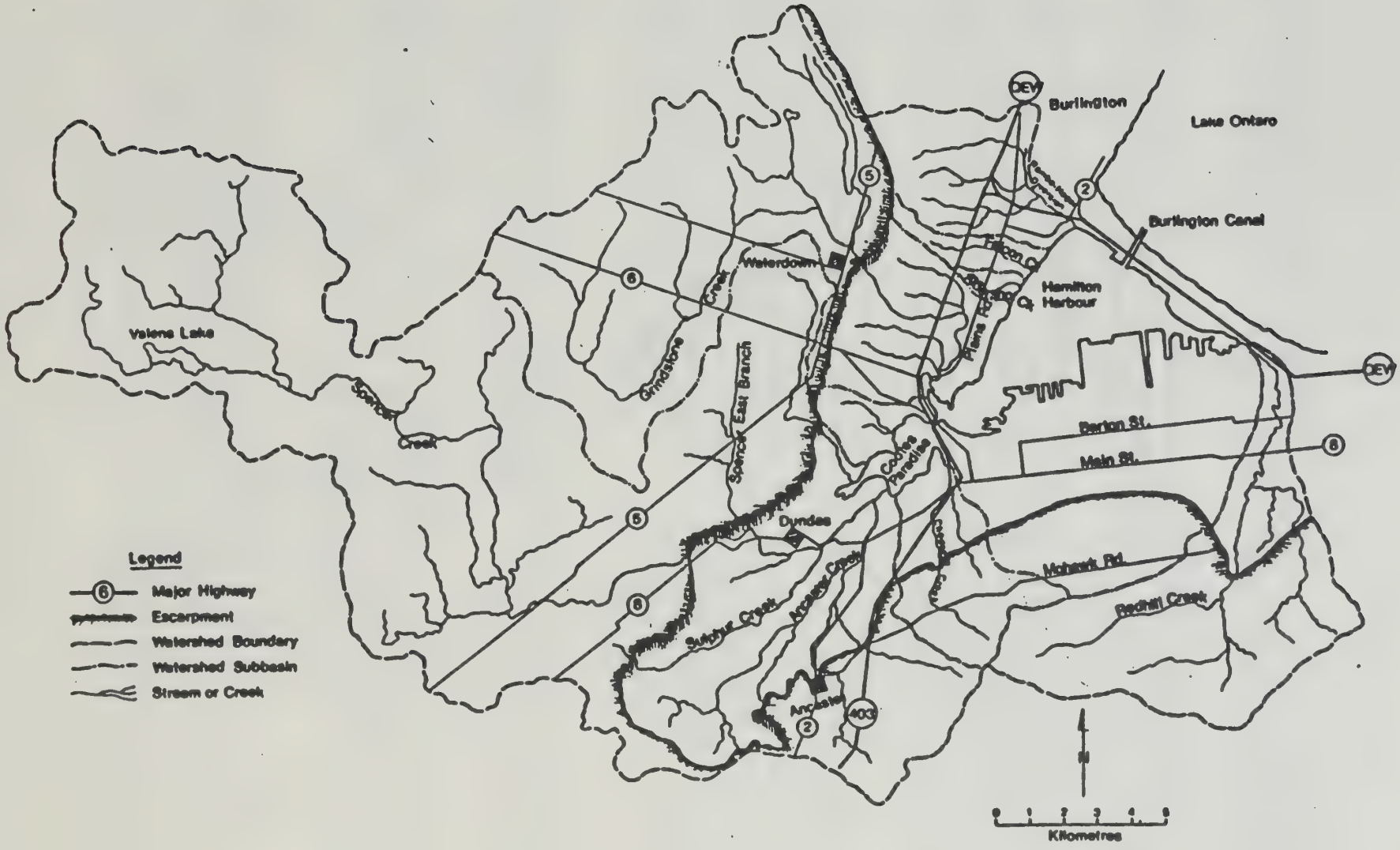
Hamilton Harbour (Burlington Bay) is a natural bay located at the western end of Lake Ontario (Figure 2). It is 5,400 hectares (ha) in size with a maximum depth of 22 metres. The harbour is separated from the lake by the Hamilton/Burlington Beach Strip, a bay mouth barrier bar. Exchange of water between the harbour and the lake is accommodated through the Burlington Ship Canal (820m x 88m x 9.5m). At the western end of Hamilton Harbour is a second bay known as Cootes Paradise. Cootes Paradise is itself separated from Hamilton Harbour by a barrier bar known as Burlington Heights. Water is exchanged through an artificial opening, the former Desjardins Canal (15 meters x 4 meters).

The total drainage basin of Hamilton Harbour/Cootes Paradise is 49,400 hectares (Figure 3). Cootes Paradise receives run off from four sub-watersheds for a total catchment area of 29,100 hectares. These include: Spencer Creek (23,100 ha); Borer's Creek (2,703 ha); Chedoke Creek (2,720 ha); and several small streams (567 ha). Cootes Paradise also receives discharges from a combined storm sewer overflow and the Dundas Sewage Treatment Plant (STP). Hamilton Harbour receives run off from three sub-watersheds: Grindstone Creek (8,640 ha); Red Hill Creek (7,190 ha); the Indian Creek/Hager Rambo Diversion Channel (2,226 ha); and urban Hamilton (4,470 ha). In addition to run off from these watersheds, Hamilton Harbour receives the discharge of several combined sewer overflow systems and the effluent of four municipal sewage treatment plants. Of the water entering the Harbour from all sources, on an average day, "natural run off accounts for only 2-19%, sewage treatment plants account for 7-16% and Lake Ontario accounts for 72-87% (water entering the harbour from the Burlington and Hamilton sewage treatment plants comes via Lake Ontario by way of the Regional water supply plants." (RAP 1 P.7)

Approximately 17% (380 hectares) of Hamilton Harbour is shallower than six meters (the littoral zone). However, of this amount, only 90 hectares are currently colonized by aquatic vegetation. The most important shallow water littoral habitat is the mouth of the Grindstone Creek, in the north west corner of the harbour. (RAP 1 P.5)

Cootes Paradise has an open water surface area of approximately 250 hectares, and a mean depth of 0.7 meters. At present, only 15% of the area is colonized by aquatic vegetation. (In 1934, by contrast, 85% of the surface area was colonized by aquatic vegetation).

Hamilton Harbour is surrounded by the Niagara Escarpment which has a moderating influence on the local climate when combined with the effect of Lake Ontario. This accounts for the area lying within two broad overlapping life zones: The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence, and the Carolinian (deciduous) Forest Region. The Carolinian life zone is widespread in the eastern United States but only extends into southern Ontario in an area bordered by Lakes Huron, Ontario, and Erie. Consequently the flora within and surrounding the Harbour and Cootes Paradise reflect elements of both these biomes. Nationally, provincially and regionally significant plant and animal species are present and direct wildlife linkages exist with the Niagara Escarpment, Dundas Valley, Red Hill Creek Valley and Grindstone Creek Valley.


Burlington
Lake Ontario
Burlington Canal
Hamilton Harbour
Waterdown
Valens Lake
Grindstone Creek
Spencer Creek
East Branch
Dundas
Cootes Paradise
Parkdale
Parkdale
Parkdale

2.2.2 Current Land Uses

Hamilton Harbour/Cootes Paradise is located in the heart of an urban area known as the Golden Horseshoe. It is bounded by the Cities of Hamilton (pop 360,000),and Burlington (pop 120,000) and the Town of Dundas (20,000). As shown on attached Figure 4, the harbour is surrounded for the most part by urban land uses.

The primary uses of the harbour proper, which include shipping, navigation, and recreational boating, are under the control of the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners. The lands located underwater within the harbour, with few exceptions, are also owned by the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners.

The Beach Strip forming the eastern limit is primarily a residential community within Hamilton with open space along the Lake Ontario waterfront. On the Burlington side of the Beach Strip, plans call for the conversion of a smaller residential community to waterfront open space. The most dominant use on the Beach Strip is the roads and high level bridges associated with the Q.E.W. The Burlington Ship Canal crosses the Beach Strip and connects Hamilton Harbour with Lake Ontario. The Canada Centre for Inland Waters and its docks for research vessels is located within the Harbour on a filled water lot.

The south shore of Hamilton Harbour is dominated by industrial and commercial uses. The steel producers, Stelco and Dofasco, are the focus of a heavy industrial area which is serviced by extensive port facilities. The Harbour is the second largest Canadian Port on the Great Lakes and ranks sixth for total tonnage in Canada. Imports include general cargo, steel, ingot moulds, machinery and fertilizers. Exports include steel, general cargo, beans, grain, newsprint, rubber, synthetic resin, road graders, ductile iron pipe, and cement. Bulk shipments of coal, iron ore, sand, scrap metal, petroleum products and molasses are also handled. Since 1922, the tonnage handled in the port has steadily increased, however shipping in the port has fluctuated over the past 10 years. Tonnage has levelled off at approximately 11 million metric tonnes a year, and is expected to remain stable with modest yearly increases.

As part of the maintenance of the port, dredging is carried out and confined disposal facilities have been created in the south east corner of the Harbour for dredgeate. These containment areas are owned by the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners and are converted to industrial uses once filling is completed.

Centrally located along the south shore of the Harbour is an area utilized for pleasure boat marinas. At present, approximately 737 boat slips, 250 moorings and 70 dry sail spaces are available in the Harbour. These are found at the Royal Hamilton Yacht Club, the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners (public) Marina, Leander Boat Club and the Scott McDonald Marina. In recent years, the City of Hamilton has created plans to link this section of the shoreline with a public open space system.

The south west corner of the Harbour is dominated by two uses -- public open space (the former Lax property) and the CNR marshalling yard. The City of Hamilton has recently received approvals and provincial funding to clean up contaminated soil at the former Lax property and create a waterfront park at Pier 4. Other plans for this section of the Harbour call for the construction of a perimeter road which will follow in part the westerly shoreline. Waterlots in this area, owned by the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners, while not proposed for development in the foreseeable future, are held to allow for the long term development potential of the port.

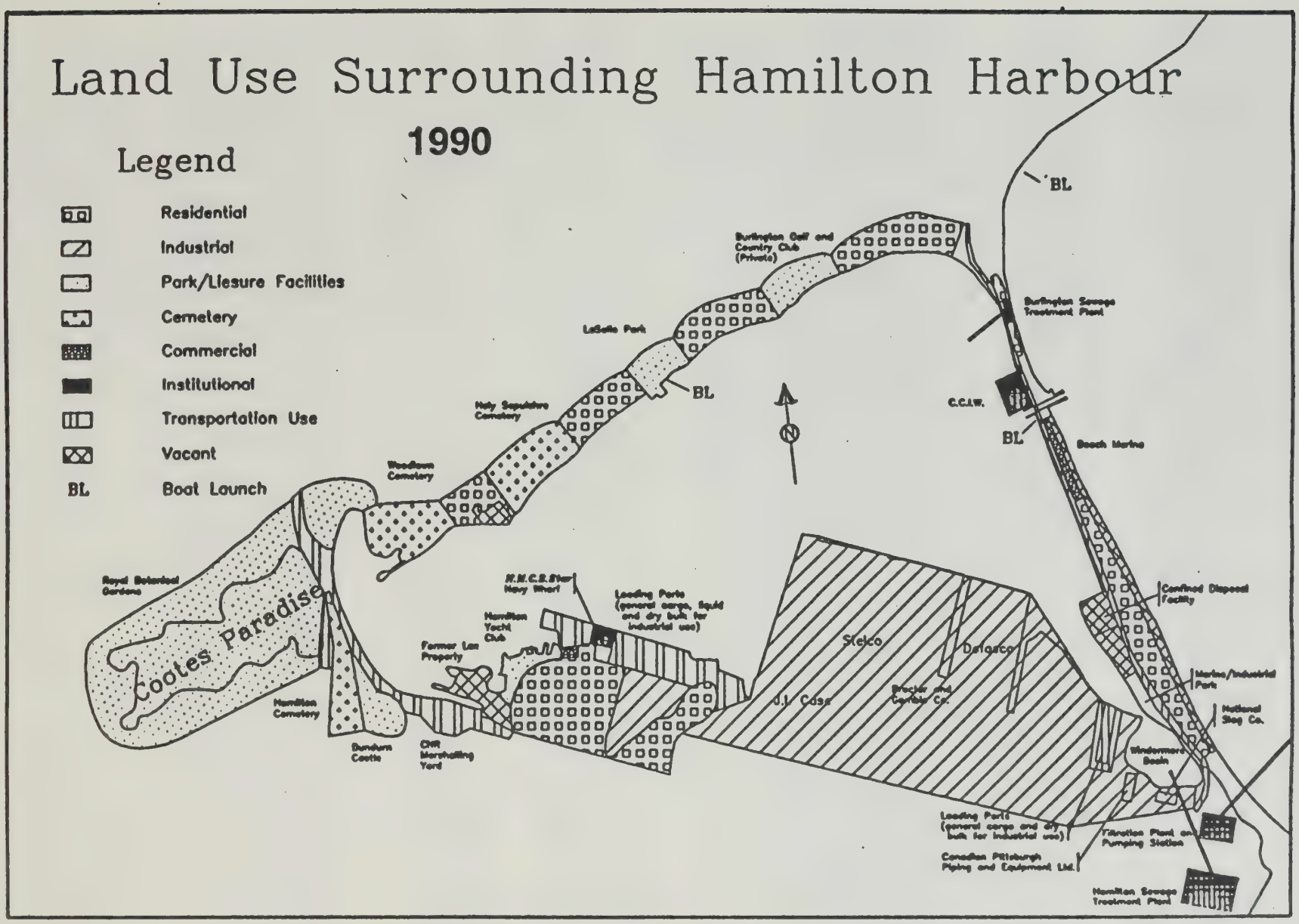


Figure 4. Land Use Surrounding Hamilton Harbour (courtesy of Tim Paterson CCIW)

The westerly shoreline of the Harbour is a height of land separating the Harbour from Cootes Paradise. This area contains several railway lines and is crossed by Hwy 403. Originally designed as a grand entrance to Hamilton, it contains a well developed system of open space, including Dundurn Castle, a historic property owned by the City of Hamilton. The principal land owners in the area are the Royal Botanical Gardens who also own the majority of Cootes Paradise and the mouth of the Grindstone Creek. Cutting through this height of land and linking up Cootes Paradise with the harbour is Desjardins Canal, a long abandoned navigation route to the former port in Dundas.

Cootes Paradise is for the most part contained within an 840 hectare wildlife sanctuary owned by the Royal Botanical Gardens. A residential community abuts the area to the south along with the campus of McMaster University. The north shore is surrounded by an extensive buffer of vacant land and open space. The only proposed land use which may impact on this area is the potential interchange of the harbour perimeter road and Hwy 403.

The north shore of the Harbour is for the most part a residential community with several large pubic and private open space areas. It contains the only section of the shoreline which has not been modified (Carrolls Point to Willow Point). LaSalle Park, centrally located on the north shore, contains a marina and boat launch. The Province of Ontario has recently recommended that a waterfront trail be built along the Lake Ontario Shore from Burlington to Newcastle. It is suggested that in the Hamilton Harbour RAP area, this trail would start at Grindstone Creek and follow the north shore of the Harbour.

2.3 Current Conditions: Habitat, Fish and Wildlife

The following section describes the existing situation in the harbour for habitat, and the existing conditions for fish and wildlife. It has been extracted and consolidated from the Remedial Action Plan for Hamilton Harbour Stage I Report: Environmental Conditions and Problem Definitions, (Sections III.4.5 Macrophytes, III.4.6 Fish, and III.4.7 Wildlife).

2.3.1 Habitat

2.3.1.1 Hamilton Harbour

The composition and abundance of warm water fisheries in Hamilton Harbour is influenced by the type, density, and distribution of submerged and emergent aquatic plants. Apart from an obvious role in sediment stabilization, aquatic vegetation provides essential fish habitat. Fisheries production in the littoral zone appears to be optimum at intermediate plant densities. Sparsely vegetated areas offer little protection from predators while extremely dense vegetation impedes larger predators and reduces feeding success. Plant abundance is influenced by light, water levels, nutrients, substrate characteristics, ice scour, and lake morphometry (Duarte et al., 1986).

The entire 49 km south shore (from Desjardins Canal to the Burlington Canal) was restructured between 1900 and 1985 (Fig. 1) resulting in a loss of 85 percent of the original vegetated shoreline (littoral zone). The loss of the south shore marsh was a major factor contributing to the decline of the warm water fishery, (Whillans, 1979).

The emergent marsh in Grindstone Creek declined from 37.8 ha in 1934 to 5.1 ha in 1985 (Table 1). Most of the loss (32 ha) occurred in the area of the Valley Inn Road. Possible factors responsible for marsh loss include ice scour, damage by carp, siltation, reduced light penetration, and increased water levels. Recent analysis of marsh losses since 1934 show a good correlation with elevated water levels (V. Cairns, DFO, pers. comm.).

The Grindstone Creek marsh is the last remaining stand of emergent vegetation in Hamilton Harbour and the only site suitable for pike reproduction. Eighteen adult pike were observed in the vicinity of the boardwalk marsh in 1985. Only 1 pair were spawning. There was no evidence of pike spawning in Cootes Paradise in 1985 or 1987. (Portt, pers. comm.)

There is insufficient spawning habitat (emergent marsh) in Hamilton Harbour to support a viable pike fishery (20-25 kg/ha). The ratio of spawning habitat to adult habitat is 0.06 in Hamilton Harbour (using 1987 data of 5 ha of suitable spawning habitat in Grindstone Creek and 64 ha of vegetated adult habitat in the Harbour). This is considerably less than the 0.3-0.4 ratio of spawning habitat to adult habitat recommended for productive marshes (Inskip, 1982). Based on these calculations, an additional 19-26 ha of suitable spawning habitat are required to sustain 64 ha of adult pike habitat.

Table 2. Area (ha) of Emergent Vegetation in the Grindstone Creek Marsh from 1934 - 1985.

Year	Valley Inn	Sunfish Pond	Lower Marsh	Boardwalk Marsh
1934	23.0	2.6	6.9	5.3
1939	3.5	2.6	7.9	5.7
1950	1.1	0.1	2.4	3.5
1954	3.0	0.5	1.2	4.2
1959	1.1	2.3	4.9	4.2
1961	0.7	0.9	3.5	5.0
1969	0.6	0.5	1.9	3.8
1972	10.2	0.6	3.4	3.6
1974	0	0.2	0	1.4
1980	0.4	0.4	1.4	3.5
1985	0.4	0.3	0.7	3.7

Source: V. Cairns, GLLFAS, DFO

There are 199 ha of littoral habitat (less than 2 m deep) remaining in Hamilton Harbour. Only 45 percent of the total littoral area contained moderate to dense vegetation. Plant abundance in the remaining 55 percent of the littoral zone ranged from absent to sparse (3 plants/m^2). Submerged vegetation was confined to the north shore and to the west shore of the Harbour between the former Lax property and the Desjardins Canal. Plants did not grow at depths greater than 2.5 m, probably due to poor light penetration below that depth. Plants were absent along the south shore east of the Royal Hamilton Yacht club. The littoral zone along the east shore of the Harbour is shallow enough to permit vegetation but plant growth is limited by almost constant wave action and poor light penetration. Prior to 1985, the east shore, south of the Burlington Canal, was moderately vegetated (V. Cairns, DFO, unpub. data). Shoreline restructuring to accommodate the West Service Road (East Port Drive) transformed this area into a high energy rubble shore that reflects wave action and inhibits plant growth.

With the exception of a small area (16 ha) of dense vegetation in the sheltered LaSalle Marina, the majority of the north shore was moderately vegetated. Plant densities in areas of dense, moderate, and sparse vegetation were 400, 63, and 3 plants/m^2, respectively.

Crowder and Bristow (1986) reported that reduced light transparency was the most important factor limiting the distribution, abundance, and diversity of submerged aquatic plants in the Bay of Quinte. Measurements taken within the protected confines of the LaSalle Marina show increased light penetration

which suggests that the presence of docks and wave barriers provide protection. Not surprisingly, the sheltered area near the marina was also the only habitat in the Harbour characterized by dense vegetation (400 plants/m^2). The increased abundance of plants further dampened the effects of wave action and stabilized bottom sediments. Unprotected littoral habitat on both sides of the sheltered marina had moderate to heavy vegetation.

The source and fate of suspended sediments in Hamilton Harbour are not fully understood. Grindstone Creek, Indian Creek, Cootes Paradise, the STPs, combined sewer overflows, and erosion are obvious sources of suspended sediments to the Harbour. In addition, resuspension of existing sediments in the near shore zone by wave action and possibly by the foraging action of carp also contributes suspended solids to the water column.

Breakwalls have been constructed along more than 5 km of the north shore leaving the area between Carroll's Point and Willow Point as the largest stretch of unprotected shoreline. The banks at this site show signs of recent erosion by wave action confirming its role as a source of sediments to the Harbour. Although erosion along the north shore is minimized by the breakwalls, the restructured concrete shore reflects wave energy back into the littoral zone and increases sediment resuspension. The combination of reduced light penetration and unstable substrate limits plant abundance and distribution. It also reduces the diversity and abundance of benthic invertebrates and fish.

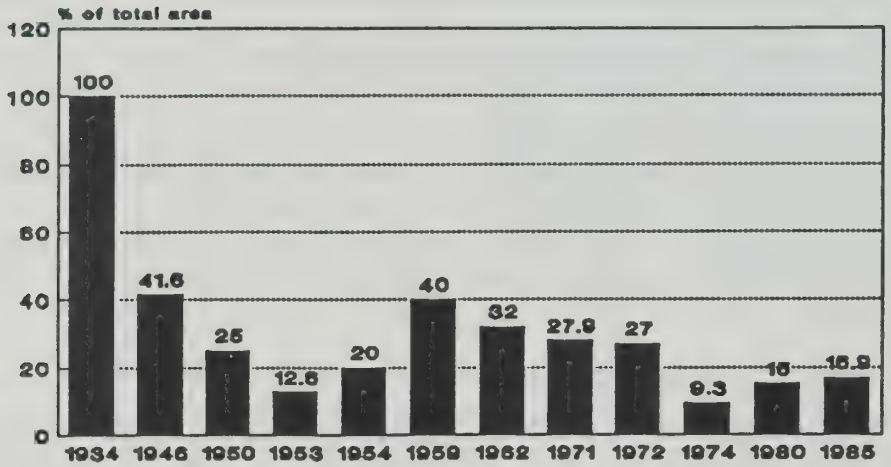
Light penetration is severely limited at the mouth of Grindstone Creek. Secchi depths at this site ranged from 14 to 38 cm throughout the summer of 1985 (Portt, 1986). Suspended sediments frequently exceed 80 mg/l (MOE, 1986b) and appear to be the most important factor limiting light penetration. Suspended clay and silt transported by Grindstone Creek during erosion events is deposited in Sunfish Pond and in the Valley Inn Road area. The mean depth at both sites is now less than 0.5 and 1 m, respectively. The creek, Sunfish Pond, and the estuary are turbid during periods of run off. However, Grindstone Creek is clear during dry periods but Sunfish Pond and the estuary remain turbid.

2.3.1.2 Cootes Paradise

The present marsh flora of Cootes Paradise bears little resemblance to that described in pre-20th century writings. The wetland vegetation of Cootes Paradise and Hendrie Valley/Carroll's Point area is currently dominated by a small number of hardy emergent species such as manna grass (Glyceria, spp.), cattail (Typa spp.) and giant burreed (Sparganium eurycarpum). There are still small localized stands of bulrush (Scirpus spp.) and sedges (Carex spp.) in the more protected inlets which fringe the basin. The present extent of emergent vegetation is approximately 15% of the total area (Figure 5), and is restricted to areas above the normal high water level.

The open water area of Cootes Paradise measures 250 hectares and is virtually devoid of aquatic plants. Around the edges, submergent communities are dominated by a small number of hardy species, for instance, sago pondweed (Potamogeton pectinatus). In 1946-48, 25 species of submerged aquatic plants were found in Cootes Paradise. In 1968-72 and in 1985, 11 species were observed; and in 1987, only 4 species.

Figure 5. Extent of emergent vegatation in Cootes Paradise



Source: V. Cairns, GLLFAS, DFO, and the Royal Botanical Gardens.

Turbidity caused by algal blooms (in response to high nutrient loading) can cause inhibition of submergent plant growth, ultimately resulting in elimination of plant communities. The Dundas STP has been implicated as the primary source of excessive nutrient loadings to Cootes Paradise. It is postulated that the levels of nitrogen and other nutrients, discharged into the marsh, may also have led to the weakening and breaking of stems of some species of emergent macrophytes growing on floating root and rhizome mats (Boar and Crook, 1985). This mechanism can cause widespread loss of macrophyte stands. The extent of the marsh that was floating and therefore possibly affected by high nitrogen loading is unknown.

Turbidity derived from suspended sediments (erosion from urban storm water drainage) reduced light penetration to 14-38 cm throughout the summer of 1985 (Portt, 1986). Silt may also coat leaves, further inhibiting photosynthesis, and may physically damage stems and leaves. High silt loadings can also change substrate texture, rendering it unsuitable for some plant species to colonize. Siltation in Cootes Paradise has changed bottom contours dramatically, resulting in a shallower basin particularly in the eastern portion (Painter et al., 1988). This shallowness has fostered wind-generated resuspension of bottom sediments and therefore has compounded the light penetration problems created by phytoplankton blooms.

A major role in the decline of the Cootes Paradise macrophyte communities must also be attributed to the spawning and feeding activities of carp (Cyprinus carpio) in the marsh. Carp, an introduced species, were implicated by Wragg (1949) as responsible, in part, for the eradication of wild rice and wild celery from Cootes Paradise 30 years before he undertook his studies. Although he did not cite references, Wragg suggested that the apparent failure to re-establish these two plants, circa 1937, was again due to the destructiveness of carp. An ambitious programme of carp control was conducted by the Royal Botanical Gardens in 1952 and again in 1954-56. The latter effort removed 130,000 adult carp and

resulted in dramatic improvement in the distribution and abundance of aquatic vegetation in the marsh (Lamoureux, 1961). However, the program was discontinued and has not been repeated since that time.

The major factors currently limiting recovery of the macrophyte communities in Cootes Paradise appear to be turbidity, high water and carp. If marsh restoration is to be achieved, practical methods of controlling these factors must be sought.

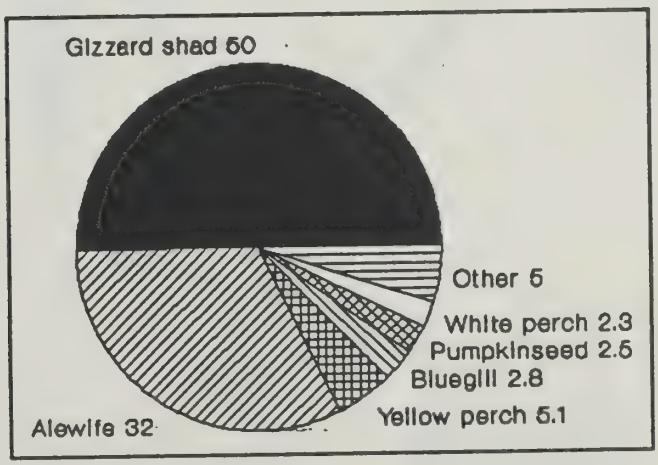
2.3.2 Fish

2.3.2.1 Larval Fish

Larval and juvenile fish surveys were conducted in 1985 and 1987 by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans in littoral and open water areas of both Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise. The most common larval fish are listed in (Figure 6). Of the 42 species of larval fish identified, most species were caught in the west end of the Harbour and in Cootes Paradise (Figure 7).

Twenty-seven adult Northern Pike were observed in Grindstone Creek. Spawning was observed and pre and post-spawning females and males were confirmed. Larval pike were not collected but this is normal since larval pike are particularly difficult to collect.

FIGURE 6. Larval fish composition, 1985 and 1987.
Percent Composition



Source: J. Leslie, DFO

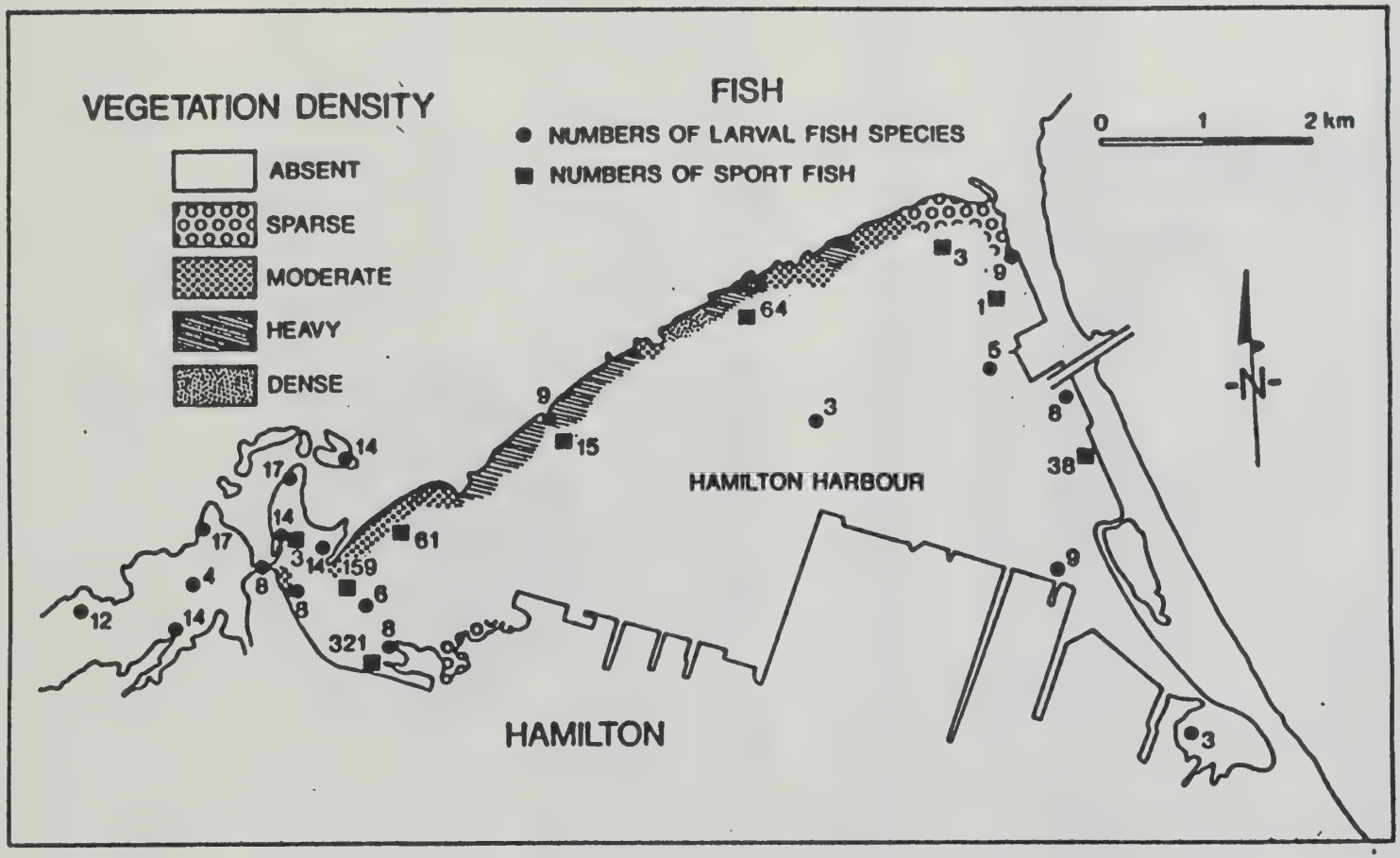


Figure 7. Vegetation Density and Fish Distribution in Hamilton Harbour

2.3.2.2 Adult Fish

Hamilton Harbour supports a diverse fishery represented by 19 families, 42 genera, and 59 species. Although diversity is high, community structure has shifted from the larger, long-lived species common in the late 1800s to smaller, short-lived species characteristic of eutrophic environments.

The Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise fishery consists of two distinct species groups. The first group, represented by crappies, sunfish, gizzard shad, and brown bullheads, remain in the Harbour and marsh throughout the year. They tend to congregate in Cootes Paradise in the spring and move into the western end of Hamilton Harbour in the fall.

The second major group, represented by smelt, white sucker, yellow perch, brown trout, spottail shiners, herring, lake chubs, and Pacific salmon, migrate into Hamilton Harbour from Lake Ontario to feed and/or spawn. Abundance is highest in the spring and fall (Table 2) although small numbers of migrating species were found in the summer at the eastern end of the Harbour close to the Burlington Canal.

The relative abundance (catch per unit effort) and distribution of fish in Hamilton Harbour were determined from gillnetting surveys conducted from September to December, 1984 and from April to September, 1985 (Portt, 1986). Additional data were obtained from an electrofishing survey of the Harbour by the OMNR in October, 1987.

The 1985 fish community in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise was dominated by warm water planktivorous, herbivorous, and benthivorous species. Alewife, white perch, and gizzard shad represented 92 percent of the total catch in Cootes Paradise (52, 32, and 8 percent respectively) and 71 percent of the Hamilton Harbour catch (56, 15, and 1 percent, respectively).

Table 3. Seasonal changes in the numbers of fish caught in index gillnets in Hamilton Harbour from September 1984 to August 1985, and Cootes Paradise from April to August 1985.

	1984				1985				
Species	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Apr	May	June	July	Aug
Hamilton Harbour									
White perch	284	293	414	25	227	447	356	556	513
Alewife	441	101	19	5	72	1285	3445	832	499
Carp	19	40	58	9	3	7	20	23	27
White sucker	15	29	28	37	67	73	33	33	20
Yellow perch	39	93	38	12	219	445	41	3	33
Brown bullhead	69	158	80	30	151	255	88	80	48
Brown trout	3	7	15	14	28	28	2	5	1
Cootes Paradise									
White perch					1158	929	911	608	1038
Alewife					5	297	3273	3350	184
Carp					82	76	53	86	64
White sucker					45	19	0	0	0
Yellow perch					80	10	4	2	10
Brown bullhead					271	169	78	67	98
Brown trout					3	1	2	0	2

Source: Portt, 1986

Differences in species composition reflected the presence of species that migrate between Lake Ontario and Hamilton Harbour and fewer carp and gizzard shad in the Harbour. Large piscivores such as pike, garpike, largemouth and smallmouth bass, channel catfish, and bowfin were rare. The total number of fish captured in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise was similar although Hamilton Harbour received 30 percent more fishing effort.

Total fish biomass (kg of fish captured between April and September, 1985) in Cootes Paradise was 1.5 times greater than that in Hamilton Harbour. Ninety-four percent of the fish biomass in Cootes Paradise

was contributed by carp, gizzard shad, white perch, alewife, and brown bullhead. These species contributed only 60 percent of the total biomass in Hamilton Harbour. Apart from fewer gizzard shad and carp in the Harbour, the most significant difference between the two sites was the contribution of other species to the total biomass. Thirty-two percent of the Hamilton Harbour biomass represented Lake Ontario species migrating into the Harbour. The largest contributors included white suckers, yellow perch, brown trout, spottail shiners, and American smelt (10, 9.2, 7.3, 3.6, and 2.4 percent of the total biomass respectively). The remaining 21 species contributed only 2.5 percent of the fish biomass in the Harbour.

2.3.2.3 Contaminant Levels in Fish

While fish from Hamilton Harbour have accumulated trace organics, it can be said that the levels in edible portions (muscle) have declined steadily between 1972 and 1981. Until 1985, sport fish collected from Hamilton Harbour for contaminant analysis had usually been limited sample size. In 1985, large collections were obtained, and analyses were completed for most of the parameters specified. Review of these results enabled the consumption advice contained in the annual Guide to Eating Ontario Sport Fish to be upgraded (MOE, 1988a).

Five of the twelve species listed in the Guide have limitations on consumption of some sizes of those fish. One species is advised for restricted consumption of all sizes sampled, and seven species have no advised consumption limitations.

Consumption limitations arise from the presence of one or more of three contaminants: mercury, PCBs, and Mirex. Mercury levels in the edible portion of freshwater drum (sheepshead) were found to average 0.56 mg/kg (range 0.16 to 1.2). Statistical projection indicates that this species would exceed 0.5 mg/kg mercury in the 35 to 45 cm size range, and 1.0 mg/kg mercury in the 45 to 55 cm size range. Assessment of the organic contaminant data for this species showed Mirex levels exceeded the 0.1 mg/kg Federal guideline in the 45 to 55 cm size range of fish in this sample, resulting in further advised restrictions on the consumption of large freshwater drum.

In white perch, both PCB and Mirex were found to exceed the respective Federal guidelines of 2.0 mg/kg PCB and 0.1 mg/kg Mirex in the 25 to 30 cm length range. Mercury was calculated to exceed the 0.5 mg/kg guideline in the 30 to 35 cm size range, however this exceedence is over-ridden by the exceedences for PCB and Mirex.

Carp over 65 cm in length are advised for restricted consumption based on the projection that PCBs will exceed 2.0 mg/kg in specimens of this size.

While the sample of channel catfish was small, the PCB and Mirex levels in nearly all individuals exceeded the Federal guidelines. For this reason, all sizes of channel catfish from Hamilton Harbour are advised for restricted consumption only. This includes specimens in the length range from 20 to 65 cm.

Few brown trout were collected, and most of them exceeded the Federal guideline for Mirex. Calculations indicated that brown trout from 45 to 65 cm would exceed 0.1 mg/kg Mirex. Brown trout in the size range collected were calculated not to exceed the 2.0 mg/kg PCB or 0.5 mg/kg mercury guidelines.

The other seven species (rainbow smelt, brown bullhead, northern pike, black crappie, white sucker, yellow perch, and white bass) are considered suitable for consumption in regard to Federal guidelines for mercury, PCB, Mirex and DDT.

More recent data were collected in 1987 by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. Composite whole fish samples of carp, white perch, brown bullheads, and white suckers (two pooled samples of 10 large and 10 small fish of each species) were analyzed in 1987. The results indicate that carp and white perch in Hamilton Harbour are accumulating PCBs. Concentrations of Mirex, DDT, DDE, HCB, Chlordane, Dieldrin, and Endrin were below consumption advisory levels. PCB accumulation in carp occurs at several other sites on Lake Ontario and consumption advisories (based on PCB's, Mirex and pesticides) are in effect at five of the nine sites sampled in Lake Ontario and the St. Lawrence River (MOE, 1988a).

Determining the source of the contaminants that accumulate in Hamilton Harbour fish is complicated by seasonal movements between the Harbour and the lake. At least 15 species, including Pacific salmon, lake trout, rainbow trout, brown trout, white perch, white suckers, yellow perch, American smelt, white bass, freshwater drum and carp, migrate into the Harbour and Cootes Paradise from Lake Ontario. Some species, such as carp and white perch, remain in the Harbour (and Cootes) from May-November and contaminant burdens during this period of maximum feeding are strongly influenced by local conditions. Trout and salmon enter the Harbour for short periods in the spring and fall and contaminant burdens in these species are more representative of Lake Ontario exposure. Consumption advisories for salmon and trout are in effect at most sites on Lake Ontario.

Studies of blood lead levels have demonstrated little difference between Hamilton Harbour fish and those from other parts of the Great Lakes. In fact, fish from Toronto Harbour and other Lake Ontario locations were more contaminated. This was true even for benthic feeding species which generally accumulate more lead than pelagic feeders.

Tissue levels of PCBs and other organochlorines in white suckers from Hamilton Harbour were similar to levels in suckers from several sites along the north shore of Lake Ontario. This data suggest that contaminants in Hamilton Harbour fish, particularly non-resident species, are strongly influenced by Lake Ontario. Tissue burdens in non-migratory Harbour predators such as pike and bass are also affected by Lake Ontario contaminants. Migrating alewife, smelt, white perch, and yellow perch, are important food for resident fish. Hurley (1986) reported that these species constituted 76 percent of the northern pike diet in the Bay of Quinte.

2.3.3 Wildlife

Geographically the Cootes Paradise/Hamilton Harbour area lies within two broad and overlapping life zones: the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence and the Carolinian. Consequently, the flora and the fauna reflect elements of both of these major biomes.

The RAP Stakeholders have identified the open water area of Hamilton Harbour and five shoreline areas within the basin as having significant wildlife associations and therefore requiring protection/enhancement in the RAP (Hamilton Harbour Stakeholders, 1986). The current status of the wildlife communities is discussed below in detail for each sub-area within the Harbour.

2.3.3.1 Physical Descriptions of Habitat Sub-Areas

Cootes Paradise: Cootes Paradise is an 840 hectare wildlife sanctuary located at the extreme western end of Hamilton Harbour. The sanctuary is managed and almost wholly owned by the Royal Botanical Gardens. It has been classified by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources as a Class 1 wetland (MNR, 1987) and an Area of Natural and Scientific Interest (ANSI). It has been designated as an Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) by the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth. The Canadian Wildlife Service (CWS) has described Cootes Paradise as an important waterfowl staging area in Lake Ontario (Dennis et al., 1984).

Cootes Paradise is comprised of roughly 70% terrestrial upland habitat and 30% wetland habitat. The vegetation of the uplands is primarily climax forest with maple and oak predominating. Marsh vegetation comprises approximately 12% of the total wetland area, the remainder being open water. The shoreline is deeply indented, particularly on the south shore where numerous wooded ravines terminate in small coves or inlets. There are four major hydraulic inputs (Hopkins Creek, Chedoke Creek, Spencer Creek, and the town of Dundas STP).

Hendrie Valley/Carroll's Point: Hendrie Valley/Carroll's Point is an area of approximately 150 ha located in the lower reaches of Grindstone Creek. The creek is a major watercourse whose headwaters originate above the escarpment in Flamborough and flow south from Waterdown. The Royal Botanical Gardens owns and manages the area, including the Carroll's Point water lot. This area has been designated an ESA in Halton Region. The vegetation is mixed deciduous forest on the slopes, with a small portion of open wet meadow and marshy bottomland where several small ponds vegetated with cattail and manna grass are located.

Pier 27: Pier 27 is a man-made area of approximately 28 hectares in the southeast corner of Hamilton Harbour currently utilized for contaminated Harbour dredgate disposal by the Hamilton Harbour Commission. It is composed of two large ponds surrounded by rubble berms, and is gradually being filled with dredgate. The berm at the less disturbed north end is vegetated with shrub willows (Salix sp.) and young eastern cottonwood trees (Populus deltoides). This area has been designated an ESA in Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

Hydro Islands: The Hydro Islands are located in the northeast corner of Hamilton Harbour and consist of two stone islands once constructed to provide foundation for large hydro transmission towers. The towers have been removed from the islands. The islands provide breeding habitat for a large colony of Common Tern. The Hydro Islands have been designated an ESA in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

Windermere Basin: Windermere Basin is a 40 hectare, shallow (0.7-1.0 m) water basin, located at the southeast corner of the Harbour. It receives hydraulic inputs from Red Hill Creek, Stelco, and the Hamilton STP.

Van Wagner's Ponds: The area known locally as the Van Wagner's Ponds (or Van Wagner's Marsh) is a significant natural wetland in the Hamilton area. It includes the marsh area near the mouth of Red Hill Creek on the south side of the QEW, and the two ponds on the north side of the QEW, and is one of few remnants of the once extensive shoreline marshes of Lake Ontario.

2.3.3.2 Birds

Cootes Paradise: Although detailed information exists at the Royal Botanical Gardens for terrestrial bird species, the present discussion is confined to waterbirds. It is sufficient to point out that breeding bird densities and species diversity are higher in the terrestrial habitats of the north shore when compared with those of the wetland habitats.

The marshes that border the west end of Cootes Paradise contain breeding rails, coots and marsh wrens in small numbers, and some species which breed rarely in this region. West Pond is also frequented by several species of dabbling ducks, principally, American black duck (Anas rubripes), common merganser (Mergus merganser), and in the deeper canal, hooded merganser (Lophodytes cucullatus) during migration. There is also some evidence that wood ducks, (Aix sponsa) blue-winged teal (Anas discors) and Canada geese (Branta canadensis) still breed in this area in small numbers and in 1977 the last known breeding attempt of the black tern (Chlidonias niger) reportedly occurred here. Herons and egrets regularly feed in West Pond. The remnant marsh which borders the south side of Spencer Creek willow line still provides breeding habitat for small numbers of bitterns, rails and marsh wrens. A small pond formed by a break in marsh vegetation contains concentrations of waterfowl especially during spring migration, and affords good feeding areas for herons particularly the black-crowned night heron, (Nycticorax nycticorax).

On the north side of the Spencer Creek willow line, heavy autumn concentrations of dabbling ducks, principally, green-winged teal, (Anas crecca), mallard (A. platyrhynchos), gadwall (A. strepera) and wood duck occur. In addition osprey (Pandion haliaetus), herons and egrets are frequently seen feeding during migration.

At the end of the willow line, during low water years, an extensive mudflat is created. During 1984/85 a total of 27 species of shorebirds were recorded. This is considered one of the best areas in southern Ontario to observe shorebirds in the fall. In addition, it is an excellent feeding area for herons, egrets and all species of dabbling ducks, especially green-winged teal and northern pintail (A. acuta). The mudflats are also known for large concentrations of loafing terns and gulls. Seven species of the latter were recorded in 1984/85.

The central open water area of Cootes Paradise is principally used by migratory ducks, especially diving ducks. This is the only area in Cootes Paradise where common loons, (Gavia immer), red-necked grebes (Podiceps grisegena) and horned grebes (P. auritus) have been recorded. During the fall and early winter, large numbers of common mergansers are observed feeding in this area until Cootes freezes. The old Desjardins Canal pilings provide an important preening location for double-crested cormorant (Phalacrocorax auritus), common terns (Sterna hirundo), herring gulls (Larus argentatus) and great black-backed gulls (Larus marinus).

The aquatic areas at Princess Point/Chedoke Creek mouth are important waterbird concentration areas. In early spring, open water attracts early migrant waterfowl. In the fall, when water levels are lower, there are large numbers of dabbling ducks, especially gadwall and American black duck. As well, gulls and a variable number of Canada geese congregate during the fall.

There are a number of smaller remnant marshes which rim Cootes Paradise shoreline and they provide limited breeding habitat for a small number of regionally rare species such as the sora rail (Porzana

carolina) and least bittern (Ixobrychus exilis).

Hendrie Valley/Carroll's Point: Waterbird usage of this area has three principal concentration points. A small patch of cattail near the Desjardins Canal supported two species of breeding birds in 1984: the mute swan (Cygnus olor) and common moorhen (Gallinula chloropus). Both species are rare in the region. The open water in Carroll's Point bay is heavily utilized by nesting and migrating waterfowl. Diving ducks are very common here during spring and fall. During the winter, loafing gulls, particularly greater black-backed gull, and glaucous gull (Larus hyperboreus) are associated with this area. At the mouth of Grindstone Creek, when low autumn water levels expose mudflats, many species of shorebirds, such as the common snipe (Capella gallinago), congregate. This area is heavily utilized for feeding by black-crowned night heron, osprey, and dabbling ducks, particularly gadwall.

Pier 27: The most outstanding feature of this area is the density and diversity of nesting colonial birds. The cottonwood trees provide nesting sites for a large colony of black-crowned night herons. The night heron colony has been expanding steadily since 1975 when six nests were discovered (North, 1975). In 1987, the colony contained 212 active nests. The first cormorant nest was found on the ground in 1984. Since 1985, they have increased dramatically in the cottonwood trees to 51 nests in 1987. The first nesting of the snowy egret (Egretta thula) in Canada occurred here in 1986 (Curry and Bryant, 1987).

The berms and filled cells of the containment area support a large ring-billed gull (Larus delawarensis) colony, which numbered over 21,000 nests in 1987. This is one of the largest gull colonies on the lower Great Lakes. About 200 herring gull nests, 150 common tern nests and 134 Caspian tern (Sterna caspia) nests are located around the gull colony. The nesting of common terns is regionally significant. The Caspian tern is considered to be a rare species in Ontario and Canada (Cadman et al., 1987).

Other species which nest on the berms around the ponds are Canada goose, mallard, gadwall, spotted sandpiper (Actitus macularia) and killdeer (Charadrius vociferus). Species which have nested in the past include green-winged teal, marsh wren (Tetmatodytes palustris), common moorhen and American coot (Fulica americana); all of which are regionally significant breeding species.

The ponds are used for staging by large numbers of migratory waterfowl in the autumn. Many species of shorebirds feed at the mudflats along the shores of the ponds during late summer and autumn, including several species rare to Ontario, such as the American avocet (Recurvirostra americana) and willets (Catoptrophorus semipalmatus) in 1987 (Jennings, 1987).

Hydro Islands: Members of the Ontario Bird Banding Association banded 552 nesting terns and counted over 200 nests from these two small islands in 1985. During the late summer and early fall double-crested cormorants use the islands for resting and preening.

Windermere Basin: Local naturalists know this area to be regionally significant for waterfowl during the autumn and winter. Waterbird surveys of the Basin were conducted by CWS in the autumn of 1986. The average number of birds present per count was 1867, with the most numerous species being Scaup (Aythya sp.), American black duck, mallard, and bufflehead (Bucephala albeola) (Dobos and Weseloh, 1987). Average numbers of waterbirds during winter surveys increased to 4,648 birds per count. Regionally significant species of waterfowl, which overwintered at the Basin, include green-winged teal, northern pintail, northern shoveler (Anas clypeata), redhead (Aythya americana), hooded merganser and ruddy duck (Oxyura jamaicensis).

During low water periods in the late summer and autumn, migrating shorebirds including species rare in Ontario are attracted to the exposed sludge bank in large numbers. Recent rare sightings include a piping plover (Charadrius melodus) (Jennings, 1986a), an endangered species, and an American oystercatcher (Haematopus palliatus) only the second ever recorded in Ontario, (Jennings, 1986b).

Areas of marsh vegetation along the shore of Windermere Basin are the only remnants of the once extensive marshes of Hamilton Harbour. These areas provide nesting habitats for several bird species including mallard, gadwall, American black duck, green-winged teal, and common moorhen. At least 30 broods of waterfowl were observed there during the summer of 1987.

Van Wagner's Ponds: This area has substantial areas of emergent aquatic vegetation (mostly cattail) which provide nesting habitat for a number of regionally significant bird species. It also has extensive submergent aquatic vegetation (pondweed and water lilies) which provides food for a large number of waterbird species.
(Dredging, filling and resculpturing the basin and shoreline in 1990 have altered this habitat and the composition of species which utilize Windermere Basin.)

The black tern, a provincially rare breeding species, has nested here for many years. Since 1978, this area has been the only nesting site in the region. The last recorded nests were in 1986. The least bittern, another provincially rare breeding species, has also nested here in recent years. This area is one of two regional breeding sites. The green-backed heron, common moorhen and pied-billed grebe, all regionally significant breeding species, have nested at Van Wagner's Ponds. Other marsh birds regularly use the area as a feeding site, such as great blue heron, great egret, black-crowned night heron, Virginia rail, sora rail, American coot, Caspian tern, common tern, belted kingfisher, and marsh wren. Some of the rare marsh birds seen here include eared grebe, snowy egret and Forster's tern.

The Van Wagner's Ponds are an important staging area for migratory shorebirds and waterfowl. During periods of low water levels, exposed mudflats attract at least 25 species of shorebirds, including rare species such as willet, Hudsonian godwit, western sandpiper, and piping plover (an endangered species). Waterfowl which regularly use the ponds include all of the regular puddle duck species, plus redhead, lesser scaup, and hooded merganser.

The Van Wagner's Ponds area is a migration point for landbirds as well. This area provides an island of habitat for birds which migrate along the shore of Lake Ontario. Several rare species, including bald eagle, merlin, peregrine falcon, little gull, yellow-billed cuckoo, snowy owl, black-backed woodpecker and western kingbird, have been observed there. The terrestrial habitat around the ponds also provides breeding habitat for many common species of birds.

Hamilton Harbour: Hamilton Harbour proper has a diverse and abundant waterbird population associated with it. CWS waterbird surveys in the autumns of 1985 and 1986 recorded approximately 1200 birds per count composed of up to 43 species (Dobos and Weseloh, 1987). Birds were generally concentrated in groups at specific locations around the Harbour. The LaSalle Park Marina, the Hamilton marinas, and the northeast shoreline areas had the greatest numbers of birds per survey. The western end, Lax landfill, LaSalle Park Marina and the northeast shoreline areas had the greatest number of species of waterbirds. The steel factory shoreline, the centre of the Harbour, the Burlington residential shoreline, and the highway and railway shorelines had the fewest numbers and species.

One of the best spring and fall concentrations of waterfowl is located directly below the Woodland Cemetery near the northwest shore. Here can be seen scoters (Melanitta sp.), tundra swans (Olor columbianus) and mergansers.

Contaminants in Birds

The earliest studies of contaminants in birds from Hamilton Harbour date from 1970 when Gilbertson and Reynolds (1972) reported HCB, dieldrin, DDE and PCBs in common tern (Sterna hirundo) eggs from the Hydro Islands. This was the first reported instance of HCB in avian tissue. In 1971, Gilbertson (1974) conducted further investigations which showed that the terns which nested on the Hydro Islands returned in the spring relatively free of contaminants but the residue levels in their eggs increased with later dates of laying. Eggs laid in June had higher contaminant burdens than those laid in May. He also discovered deformities, suspected of having been mediated by contaminants, among terns nesting on those islands (Gilbertson et al., 1976).

Few studies were conducted within the Harbour itself during the remainder of the 1970s. Herring gull eggs from the Harbour were sampled in 1981, 1982, 1984 and 1986. In 1981, DDE, PCBs and Mirex levels were 11, 79 and 1.9 mg/kg (wet weight), respectively, whereas in 1986, those same contaminants were 4.0, 25 and 0.71 mg/kg, a reduction of 63 - 68% (CWS, data files).

In 1981/82, a Lake Ontario-wide survey was done of contaminant levels in herring gull eggs. Eggs from 8 Lake Ontario sites, including Hamilton Harbour, showed no significant variation in contaminant levels among sites (except for one compound at one site), (Weseloh and Struger, 1985). In other words, contaminant levels in herring gull eggs from Hamilton Harbour were neither significantly higher nor lower than those from other Lake Ontario sites. In a 1983 study of lead, cadmium and mercury levels in herring gulls from four Great Lakes sites, adult gulls from the eastern Harbour had the highest levels in 25% of the cases. Kidney levels of lead and cadmium were 6.90 and 2.16 mg/kg (wet weight), respectively, and liver levels of mercury were 1.36 mg/kg. Eggs and young of herring gulls nesting at Pier 27 had elevated levels of both organics and heavy metals, when compared to Great Lakes samples (CWS, data files; Struger et al., 1987).

It is paradoxical that some populations of water birds congregate in the east end of Hamilton Harbour where the sediments are known to be contaminated with organics and heavy metals, and the habitat has deteriorated to a point where it is substandard at best. Many birds breed in the area during the spring and are attracted to the area for migrational staging and overwintering. Wildlife in this area has been shown to accumulate high levels of contaminants and to suffer significant health problems. Many of the birds ingest highly contaminated food. In a 1986 study, flightless domestic ducks were released into Windermere Basin and two other sites. Those at Windermere accumulated PCB residues almost 50 times greater than ducks at the other locations. Lead levels were also greatly elevated in Windermere Basin birds compared to those from the other sites. There are strong suggestions that lead was the prime causative factor in the die-offs of both the domestic ducks and an earlier case involving wild ducks at Windermere (CWS and MOE, unpub. data). This area produces or has the potential to produce contaminated birds and other wildlife, and this condition could not be allowed to persist. For this and other reasons, the Windermere Basin sediments have been dredged and are confined behind berms along the shores on either side of the remaining channel. With the completion of the sediment remedial work in Windermere Basin in 1991, follow-up work will be required to confirm its efficacy.

Recently, young and adult mallard ducks from Hamilton Harbour were surveyed for contaminants in 1988 by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (Glooschenko et al, 1989). Analyses included octachlorostyrene, 7 PCB congeners, hexachlorobenzene and pentachlorostyrene. Liver and muscle tissues were both investigated and data from 5 sites around the Great Lakes were compared. The specific site from which the Hamilton Harbour ducks were taken was Windermere Basin. The data of greatest concern were PCB data for the Windermere Basin ducks. PCB congeners 138, 153, and 180 were significantly higher (up to 433 ppb in liver) for Hamilton Harbour mallards than any other area (Welland R., Amherst Is., Detroit R., and Cornwall Is.). While no statement has been issued in Canada regarding acceptable daily intake levels of PCBs in waterfowl at this time, the levels are a concern.

Despite these findings, the recent breeding success of several colonies of fish-eating birds in the Harbour, including common terns, is cause for guarded optimism. It should also be noted that levels in gulls probably represent the integration of levels in food from distances within 5 - 10 miles from the colony site. Thus levels in Hamilton Harbour gulls are not indicative of only Hamilton Harbour.

Specific Concerns for Bird Populations

Migratory bird species, in addition to being exposed to the cumulative effects of contaminants, must cope with a dwindling but vital food supply during migration. Surveys by CWS indicate that the remaining marshes along the Lake Ontario shoreline are extremely valuable as waterfowl concentration areas in spring and fall (Dennis and Chandler, 1974). Therefore, any efforts to expand food production in the remaining marshes will have a beneficial effect on waterbirds and other birds, and wildlife. Some adaptable birds, mainly scavengers, have benefitted from habitat alterations, and now numerically dominate the resident wildlife community structure.

The major concerns for wildlife in the eastern Harbour area are: 1) the occurrence of heavy metals and toxic organics in the surficial sediments of the Harbour, and in the confined disposal facilities of the Hamilton Harbour Commission; 2) the impact of these contaminated sediments upon wildlife; 3) the future development plans (resulting in habitat loss) for Windermere Basin and areas known locally as the Hydro Islands, Pier 27 and the confined Disposal Facilities.

Dredging of Windermere Basin in 1988 was carried out to remove severely contaminated sediment. At Pier 27, property owned by the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners, the future is not yet assured. The Commissioners have said that they have no plans for the area for the immediate future, (that is for the next 10 to 15 years). However, eventually they may want to put warehouse facilities, or some similar development, on the site. That development would displace the nesting colony of some 25,000 pairs of gulls, terns, herons and cormorants which currently breed there. The question is, given the long lead time before development is to take place, could the birds be encouraged to move to some other nearby, man-made or natural, nesting area? And if so, where, when and how? Less desirable species, like ring-billed gulls, will almost certainly move with little or no problem. However, for other species which are more sensitive to disturbance, for example Caspian terns, there is no known precedent for "moving" them from one site to another.

2.3.3.3 Reptiles and Amphibians (Herpetiles)

Cootes Paradise: Significant concentrations of frogs and turtle species still occur in many localized wetland habitats. Frogs are especially abundant wherever vegetation remains flooded throughout spring and fall. The northern leopard frog (Rana pipiens) and American toad (Bufo americanus) are the most common species and are well distributed in all marshy areas, but are especially abundant in the old Spencer Creek bed. The green frog (Rana clamitans melanota) also occurs here. The western chorus frog (Pseudacris triseriata) is uncommon and found in small patches of marsh vegetation.

Turtle populations in Cootes Paradise are high in species diversity and abundance. The preferred areas of concentration are those which provide good basking sites and readily available food such as in the old Spencer Creek bed, Westdale Inlet and backwater ponds at the extreme western end. One of the latter ponds rivals other sites in North America as the highest estimated density of the midland painted turtle (Chrysemys picta marginata). Similarly, densities of snapping turtles (Chelydra serpentina) in the western end of Cootes are considered very high when compared to other sites, especially during breeding season in early June, when many females seek a suitable substrate for egg laying. The shoreline in this area provides good opportunities for this activity, and it is likely that the largest segment of the population in the western end resides there. Small populations of turtles such as Blanding's (Emydoidea blandings), found only in the old Spencer Creek bed, have quite restricted distribution, while a regionally uncommon species of the map turtle (Graptemys geographica) occurs in fair (20-30) numbers in Westdale Inlet.

Hendrie Valley/Carroll's Point: Reptile and amphibian populations of the area are characterized by species which are local or regionally significant. For example, both bullfrog (Rana catesbeiana) and pickerel frog (R. palustris) still occur in backwater ponds bordering the lower Grindstone Creek, albeit in restricted numbers. In addition, there is a large population of map turtles present, and an eastern spiny soft shell turtle (Trionyx spiniferus spiniferus) was sighted on two occasions in 1984 and one specimen was caught in 1982. This latter species is considered extremely rare and, at one time, was thought to have been extirpated from Lake Ontario (Campbell, 1977).

Windermere Basin: Midland painted turtle and common snapping turtle are found in the Basin.

Van Wagner's Ponds: The abandoned railway bed which bisects the ponds provides nesting sites for common snapping turtles and midland painted turtles.

Contaminants in Turtles

In a study of organochlorine levels in snapping turtle eggs from ten sites in southern Ontario, eggs from Hamilton Harbour had the highest levels of PCBs (8.59 mg/kg, wet weight), oxychlordane (0.074 mg/kg), trans-nonachlor (0.02 mg/kg) and dieldrin (0.06 mg/kg) (Struger et al., 1989). The significance of these contaminants in snapping turtles is unknown, although in another study, hatching deaths and deformities were correlated with levels of chlordane (Bishop, CWS, pers.comm.). Hatching deaths and deformities were examined at five sites (Hamilton Harbour, Lynde Shores Creek (Whitby), Cranberry Marsh (Whitby), Long Point (Lake Erie), and Algonquin Park. Hatching deaths were approximately 40% at both Hamilton Harbour and Lynde Shores Creek compared to 10% at the other sites. Deformities, however, were highest at Cranberry Marsh (28%) compared to the other sites (0-2%). In 1986, snapping turtle egg contents from Hamilton Harbour were significantly more contaminated with the pesticides

pp'DDE, HCB, α-chlordane and trans-nonachlor than those from Long Point, Algonquin Park and Cranberry Marsh. However, the HCB and PCB concentrations in eggs from Hamilton Harbour and Lynde Shores Creek were similar. This suggests that turtles in sites such as Hamilton Harbour and Lynde Shores Creek, which are connected to Lake Ontario, are subject to contaminants from the Lake.

2.3.3.4 Mammals

Cootes Paradise: Sixteen species of large mammals occur here. They range from a small mobile herd of less than 20 white-tailed deer (Odocoileus virginianus), which roam freely in distinct travel corridors between the north shore of Cootes Paradise and the Niagara Escarpment, to a large and well distributed population of raccoon (Procyon lotor), which intermixes with high density housing on the south shore. The principal semi-aquatic mammals are mink (Mustela vison), muskrat (Ondatra zibethica) and beaver (Castor canadensis). One beaver was recorded living in a bank den in the lower reaches of Spencer Creek in 1984. The muskrat population, estimated at less than 100 individuals, is confined to small localized pockets of emergent vegetation, primarily cattail (Typha sp.) and manna grass (Glyceria maxima), which rim the Cootes Paradise basin. Muskrats are concentrated in west pond and in bank dens along Spencer Creek. Mink are present in unconfirmed numbers and are commonly associated with the streams of the north shore.

Hendrie Valley/Carroll's Point: Muskrats are found along the Grindstone Creek wherever suitable habitats exist. Bank dens and lodges in the ponds are currently utilized. In 1984, 30 individuals were counted and in 1985, 17 individuals were live-trapped along the creek. Mink were confirmed in 1984 but not quantified and beaver(s) are currently present.

Windermere Basin: Mammals found around the Basin include muskrat and eastern cottontail (Sylvilagus floridanus).

2.3.3.5 Summary/Background

This section of the report has described the existing conditions for fish and wildlife in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise. Although there still remain some areas of quality habitat, in general, it can be said that habitat in the area has been significantly degraded. Remedial actions have significantly (>90%) reduced phosphorus, ammonia, organic and metal loadings to the harbour. Additional measures are proposed in the RAP that will restore water quality to support healthy fish and wildlife populations. Unfortunately, much of the habitat damage which has occurred over the last 200 years is irreversible. Experience from other degraded ecosystems that have undergone water quality improvements suggests that the desired response of fish and wildlife populations to remedial actions will not occur by itself. These degraded ecosystems are very stable and have internal mechanisms for maintaining their existence. In order to improve conditions for fish and wildlife, direct intervention is necessary.

3.0 THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE CONCEPT OF HABITAT RESTORATION

The Concept for Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise is a component of the Remedial Action Plan for Hamilton Harbour (RAP). To understand its development, it is necessary to understand how the RAP was prepared. The following section gives a brief overview of the RAP process and the steps in the development of the Concept (Figure 8).

Ministry of the Environment Initiative 1985.

While concern had been raised for several decades about the water quality of Hamilton Harbour, there were two actions which provided a catalyst for organized action by all levels of government and the public. The first of these was the release in 1985 by the Ontario Ministry of the Environment of a report entitled Hamilton Harbour Technical Summary and General Management Options. It was also in 1985 that Canada and the US were asked by the International Joint Commission to develop Remedial Action Plans (RAPs) at 42 "Areas of Concern" -- severely polluted places around the Great Lakes. Hamilton Harbour was one of these Areas of Concern.

The Hamilton Harbour Technical Summary and General Management Options report provided a number of options for remediating the problems in Hamilton Harbour. It was based on the investigations carried out by the Ontario Ministry of the Environment in the 1970s and early 1980s, and on a series of industrial and municipal pollution control programs that were carried out in parallel with these studies. Following the release of the report, in the spring of 1986 the Minister of the Environment for Ontario called for public consultation on the proposed remedial program. It was at this time that a Stakeholder Group was formed by Environment Ontario and Environment Canada to discuss and advise on the plan to be undertaken." (draft RAP II P.1)

Remedial Action Plan: Stage 1

In June of 1986, a 48 person Stakeholder group was set up to guide the development of a Remedial Action Plan for Hamilton Harbour. The group included representatives from four levels of government, landowners, industries, environmental, and other citizen and interest groups. The Stakeholders were to provide ongoing advice during the plan's development. In addition, at key points, public consultation was carried out to inform the general public of the RAP's progress and receive feedback. In September 1986, the Stakeholders submitted an Interim Report to both the provincial and federal Ministers of the Environment. This Interim Report outlined the principles, water uses and goals they wished to see addressed in the RAP. The goals relating to fish and wildlife were the following:

> "THAT water quality and fish habitat should be improved to permit an edible, naturally reproducing fishery for warm water species. Water and habitat conditions in Hamilton Harbour should not limit natural reproduction and the edibility of cold water species."
>
> "THAT healthy and self-sustaining resident and non-resident wildlife populations should be enhanced on a Harbour wide basis through water quality improvements and habitat rehabilitation and protection".

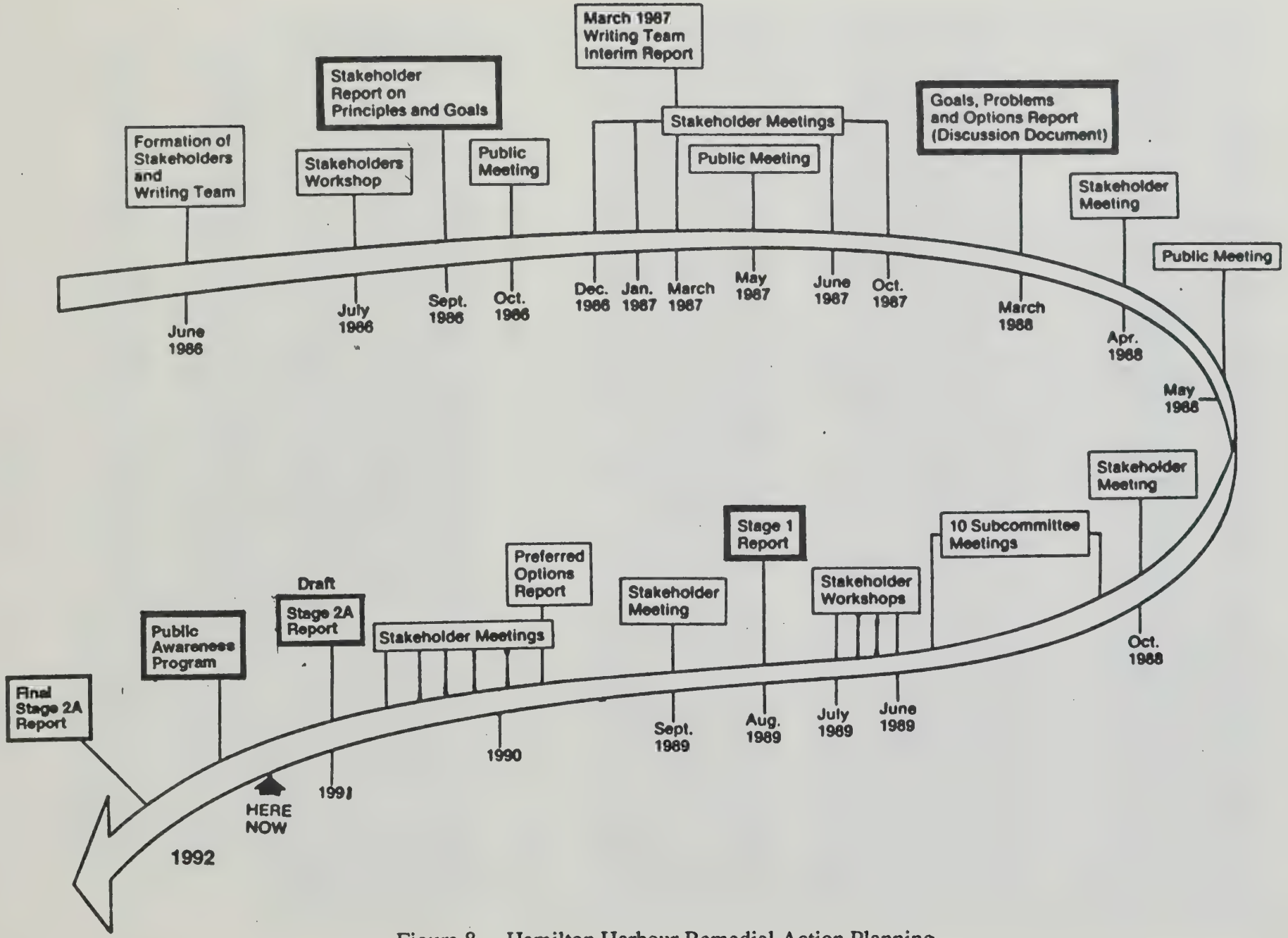


Figure 8. Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Planning

At the same time as the Stakeholders Group was formed, a coordinator for the Plan was appointed and a technical writing team was formed, with representatives from the Ontario Ministry of the Environment (OMOE), Environment Canada, the Royal Botanical Gardens, the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. (RAP I P.122)

The writing team's first interim report was released in March 1987 and included preliminary estimates of costs and identified the remaining information gaps that had to be addressed before a substantive plan could be developed. Public meetings were held to explain the content of the report and to solicit public feedback on it.

By 1988, the writing team had prepared a draft RAP that incorporated the latest information describing the environmental problems, and submitted greater details on the remedial actions to be taken. After comments were received from the public on the 1988 draft Plan, the first stage of the RAP program was completed and the RAP Stage I Report was finalized. This report – Remedial Action Plan for Hamilton Harbour, Stage 1 Report: Environmental Problem Definitions, March 1989) – addresses the biological, chemical and physical factors affecting the aquatic system that includes both Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise.

After it was completed. the Stage 1 Report was submitted to the International Joint Commission (IJC) for comments in 1989. Notice of its acceptance by the IJC was received in June 1990, following review by the COA Review Board and several IJC committees and Boards. (RAP draft II P.2)

Draft Preferred Options Report

Having defined the problems, those associated with the RAP began to address possible remedial options. To do this, two significant steps were taken. First, implementation of the "ecosystem approach" was defined in terms of societal, institutional and technical/scientific requirements, (Figure 9). Second, the linkages between inputs into the ecosystem and the goals were defined.

Technical options for remedial actions were identified and intensively reviewed by the Stakeholders Group in a four day workshop in the summer of 1989. Based on that workshop and advice on other ancillary matters and on the public comments received up to that point, a draft set of recommendations was prepared for the Stakeholders in January 1990 (the draft Preferred Options Report).

Throughout the development of this report, the stakeholders affirmed their goals for increased vegetation in Cootes Paradise and Grindstone Creek and in the littoral zones of Hamilton Harbour. The concept of reefs and other devices to shelter the littoral zone and provide habitat for fish and wildlife was supported, and the stakeholders strongly advocated diversity of uses, improved aesthetics, access, and education. The draft preferred concepts for fish and wildlife habitat restoration were defined and included in the draft Preferred Options Report. Those recommendations were reviewed, extended and reworded by the Stakeholders over a period ending in July 1990. (RAP draft II P.2)



Figure 9. The Ecosystem Approach

Cootes Paradise Restoration Workshop

A workshop on restoration of the Cootes Paradise marsh was attended by nineteen professionals on September 25 and 26, 1990 at CCIW and the Royal Botanical Gardens. This was held so that measures to provide habitat for fish, or wildlife, or other purposes including reduction of pollutants, could be fully evaluated on a broad basis. Previously, options and/or priorities had not been assessed using a comprehensive set of criteria. Consequently, the full extent of benefits, possible conflicts, questions of permanence and self-sustaining features, risk to fish and wildlife populations and consumers of exposures to contaminants toxic had not been examined adequately. These issues were addressed by the Canadian Wildlife Service and the Department of Fisheries and Oceans in a workshop format.

A second workshop on development of fish and wildlife habitat in Hamilton Harbour was held at CCIW on November 20, 1990. This workshop was attended by eighteen professionals, and the major output was a more closely integrated, better evaluated set of initiatives for restoration of fish and wildlife habitat, wherever feasible, in Hamilton Harbour.

The product of these two workshops formed the basis of the Concept Plan For Fish and Wildlife Restoration of Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise.

Remedial Action Plan for Hamilton Harbour, Stage II Draft Report.

In July 1991, the writing team and Stakeholders prepared a draft working copy of the Stage II Report that outlined in detail the proposed Remedial Action Plan for Hamilton Harbour. This draft report identifies the Concept Plan for Fish and Wildlife Restoration for Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise as a remedial option for the Plan. The specific components of the Concept Plan are identified as potential actions 10 through 14, and recommendations 9 through 15 inclusive).

The Concept Plan for Fish and Wildlife Restoration for Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise has been identified as a remedial action that can be initiated without adversely affecting the integrity of the RAP. It is understood that the Concept will be subject to review under the federal Environmental Assessment and Review Process. The next section of this report outlines the Concept in detail, and Chapter 5 lays out the next steps in the development of the Concept.

4.0 PROPOSED CONCEPT FOR FISH AND WILDLIFE HABITAT RESTORATION

4.1 Proponents

This report was prepared by the Fish and Wildlife Restoration Steering Committee for Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise. The Steering Committee reports to the Bay Area Restoration Council, which is monitoring the implementation of all the remedial actions under the Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan. The Bay Area Restoration Council is made up of representatives of the Hamilton Harbour RAP Stakeholders, the 48-member group which has overseen the development of the Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan.

4.2 Nature of the Proposal

The goals for Fish and Wildlife Restoration (Figure 10) for Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise are to:

1) improve water quality in Cootes Paradise and Hamilton Harbour;

2) to alter the fish community from one dominated by pollution tolerant species such as carp and alewife to a community controlled by top predators;

3) to provide spawning, nursery and adult habitats for fish;

4) to recover lost wetlands and create habitats for shorebirds, waterfowl, reptiles and mammals;

5) to create nesting and loafing habitats for colonial nesting birds (such as cormorants, black-crowned night herons, common terns) and feeding habitat for waterfowl; and

6) to provide much needed access to the waterfront and the restored wetland, to improve aesthetics, and provide educational opportunities.

Remedial actions to restore fish and wildlife populations emphasize the construction of marsh and littoral habitats at several locations in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise. The diverse needs of a complex urban setting have been considered, which is why the proposal contains options for fishing piers, canoe launches, access, interpretive centres, enhanced aesthetics, education and wildlife viewing platforms. In addition to creating new sport fishing and wildlife appreciation opportunities, this project will improve access to the waterfront, increase opportunities for public education, develop a strong public advocacy through participation in marsh restoration, improve aesthetics, and eventually lead to further improvements in water quality.

Habitat creation is viewed as both a goal and a remedial action that will sustain the newly established ecosystem year after year. For example, restoration of the Cootes Paradise marsh will do more than house wildlife and fish. It will also provide a sink for nutrients from the Dundas STP, it will trap contaminants and sediments from the Spencer Creek watershed, and it will reduce fetch, thereby reducing wind driven resuspension of sediments in addition to stabilizing the loose silt bottom. In effect, the habitat

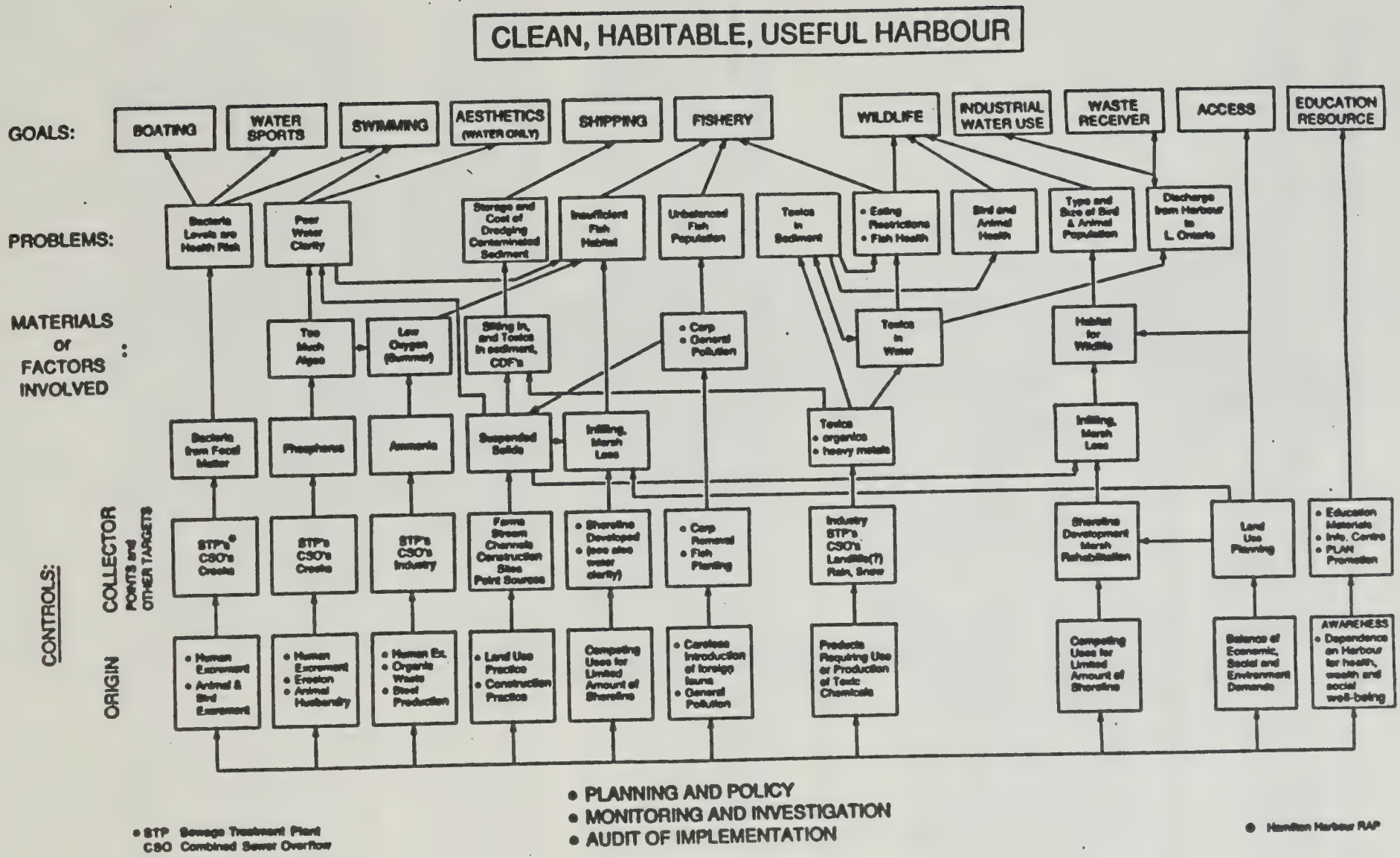


Figure 10. Clean, Habitable Useful Harbour

restoration project will modify the factors that were initially responsible for the loss of the marsh.

There are two parts to this proposal. The first addresses habitat restoration in Hamilton Harbour in five sub-areas. The second part of the proposal is for marsh restoration in Cootes Paradise and Grindstone Creek. The eight components of the proposal are:

COMPONENTS OF HABITAT RESTORATION CONCEPT:

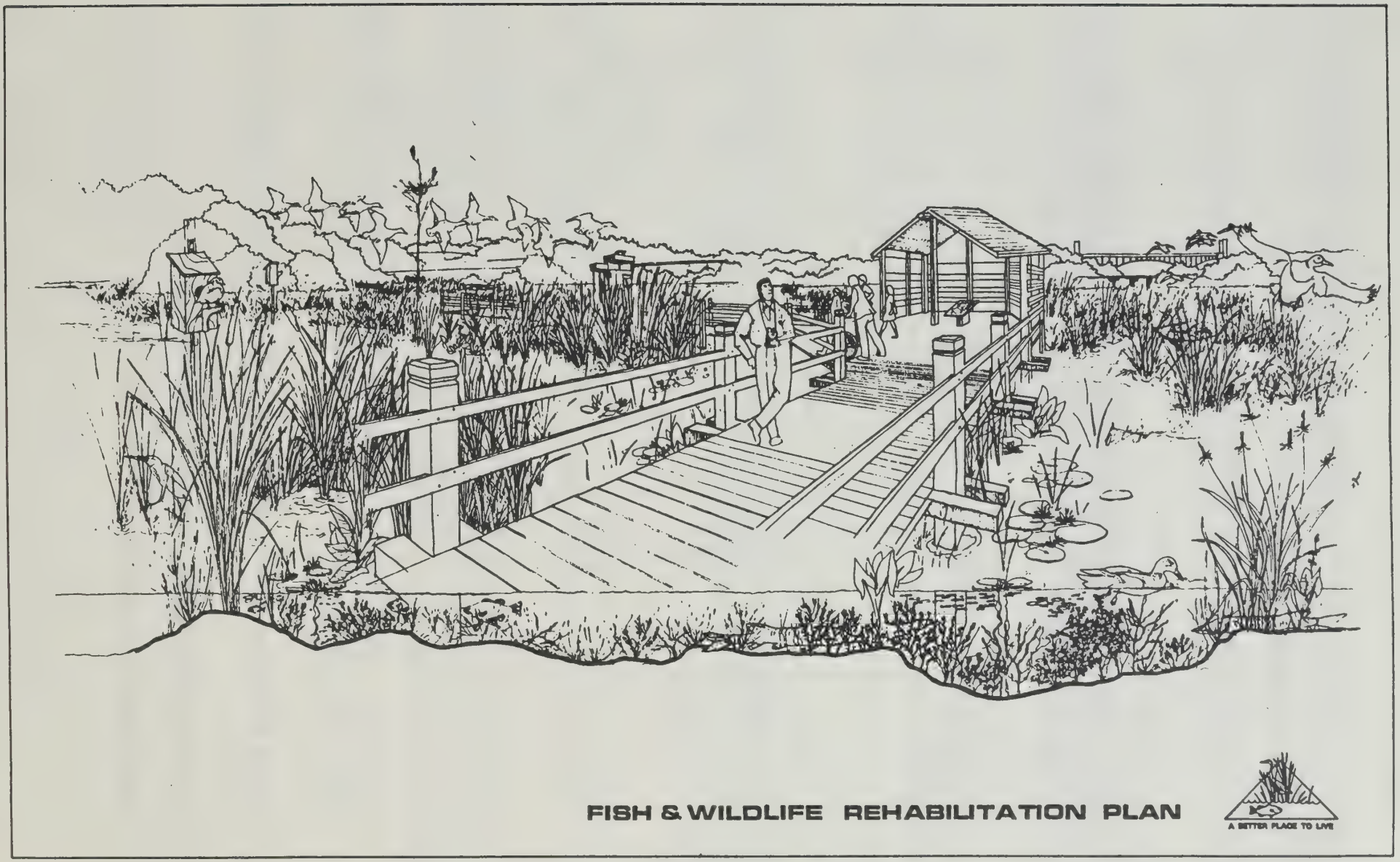
a) Cootes Paradise
b) Grindstone Creek
c) Waterfront Park and Pier 4
d) North Shore
e) LaSalle Park
f) Northeastern Shoreline
g) Pier 27
h) Windermere Basin

4.3 Overview of Proposal

The project will create 200 hectares of emergent and submerged vegetation in Cootes Paradise. Marsh boardwalks will link existing parks and trails and improve waterfront access and public education. Observation towers will be constructed for wildlife viewing (Drawing 1). The restored marsh will trap sediments, nutrients, and contaminants and result in improved water quality in Cootes Paradise and the harbour. In addition, restored marsh vegetation will provide important nursery and adult habitats for wildlife and fish. A temporary carp barrier and fishway will be installed between Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise to protect the developing marsh from the adverse effects of carp while still permitting the movement of other fish species between the marsh and the harbour.

The only pike spawning marsh in Hamilton Harbour is located in Grindstone Creek. The marsh dries out early in the season stranding young fish. A new water inlet and low-head dam will be installed to remedy this problem. Aquatic vegetation in the lower Grindstone Creek and Sunfish Pond will be restored to provide important nursery habitat for fish. Exposed mudflats will be retained to encourage shorebirds. A carp barrier and fishway will also be installed in the mouth of Grindstone Creek.

Narrow islands, or other forms of breakwaters, will be constructed at strategic locations in the harbour to mitigate the adverse effects of erosion and wave action. Currently erosion and wave action causes turbidity and limits submerged aquatic plants in the littoral zone. The islands will create sheltered lagoons which will encourage the growth of submerged aquatic plants, provide essential habitat for warm water fish and feeding habitats for waterfowl. Some islands will be designated as wildlife habitats to provide nesting and loafing sites for colonial nesting birds. Wildlife islands will contain appropriate nesting boxes to encourage desirable species. Measures will be employed to discourage unwanted species such as ring-billed gulls. Other islands will be linked by bridges and boardwalks to encourage pedestrian access to the waterfront and provide opportunities for fishing, walking, and wildlife appreciation. Island creation is proposed for the shallow waters off the former Lax property, between Carrolls Point and Willow Point,



Drawing 1. Conceptual drawing of the restored Cootes Paradise Marsh showing the boardwalk, observation towers, nesting boxes for wildlife and diverse natural habitats for fish and wildlife.

off LaSalle Park, in the north east corner of the harbour near CCIW, and on the east shore south of the canal near Pier 27. Final site selection will depend upon partner support and concerns raised during the Environmental Assessment and Review Process.

The amount of habitat to be created is listed by sub-area in Table 4.

Table 4. Habitat creation at each site

Location	Fish Habitat (ha)	Wildlife Habitat (ha)	Littoral Edge (m)	Trails (m)
Cootes Paradise	250.0	250.0	0	2000
Grindstone Creek	20.0	20.0	0	1000
Pier 27	3.8	0.1	500	0
Northeastern Shoreline	18.4	0.3	2,920	500
LaSalle Park	11.9	0.2	2,340	1,170
North Shore	18.0	0.6	2,550	0
Waterfront Park and Pier 4	22.1	0.4	2,600	1,300
Total	**344.20**	**271.60**	**10,910.00**	**5,970.00**

In all, 344 hectares of new fish habitat will be created, along with 271 ha of new wildlife habitat. An additional 10 km of littoral edge for fish will be provided, and an additional 6 km of waterfront access for people. In summary, the benefits of the Concept Plan for Fish and Wildlife Restoration for Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise will be the following:

- Improved water quality in Cootes Paradise and Hamilton Harbour by trapping nutrients, sediments, and contaminants in the created marshes and reducing erosion and sediment resuspension behind the islands.

- Improved fish community (fewer carp, alewife, white perch and gizzard shad; more pike, bass and perch).

- Improved plant diversity (from 4 species to approximately 25).

- Increased nesting and loafing habitats for colonial birds, and control of ring-billed gulls and

Canada geese.

- Increased abundance and diversity of waterfowl and birds in the restored Cootes marsh.
- Maximum diversity of beneficial uses to resource users such as: improved waterfront access, education, fishing, wildlife appreciation, improved aesthetics and enhanced use of the harbour for small boats.
- Linkages with ongoing pollution control and waterfront development projects to enhance beneficial uses in Hamilton Harbour.

4.4 Long Term Monitoring of Progress

A long term monitoring program was developed for Hamilton Harbour as part of the Stage II Remedial Action Plan. In this document, agencies have identified indicators of successful habitat restoration, a time frame for monitoring, and responsible agencies. Targets for the restored fish community and wildlife community are listed below.

Table 5. Targets for a restored fish community in Hamilton Harbour

Fish species	Composition (%)	Biomass (Kg/Ha)
Piscivores (pike and bass)	45-60	116-150
Planktivores (alewife, white perch)	0.8-1.3	2-3
Hervbivores (gizzard shad)	<0.5	O.1
Benthivores (carp, bullhead)	40-50	103-130

Table 6. Targets for a restored wildlife community in Hamilton Harbour

Species	Target
Double-crested cormorants	200 pairs
Black-crowned night herons	200 pairs
Ring-billed gulls	reduce to 5000 pairs
Common terns	more than 600 pairs
Herring gulls	reduce to 350 pairs
Caspian terns	more than 200 pairs

4.5 Details of Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration

4.5.1 Cootes Paradise (Marsh Restoration)

Cootes Paradise is an 840 ha wildlife sanctuary located at the extreme western end of Hamilton Harbour. It has been classified by OMNR as a class 1 wetland, an area of natural and scientific interest, and as an environmentally sensitive area. It is historically important as a wildlife staging area.

One hundred years ago, Cootes Paradise was a marsh throughout its entire area. To the early settlers, the fact that the area was a marsh with a high abundance of wetland-dependant wildlife made the area a "Paradise". Fifty years ago, the marsh occupied 85% of the available 250 ha. Between 1934 and 1985, 85% of the emergent vegetation disappeared. The open water area of Cootes Paradise is virtually devoid of aquatic plants. In addition to reduced abundance, species richness has declined from a high of 25 species in 1946 to 4 in 1987.

The high silt concentrations in the water make the open water area aesthetically unpleasant and useless to all but the most undesirable fish. The number and diversity of fish, waterbirds and other wetland dependant wildlife in Cootes Paradise is limited by the amount and quality of vegetation (marsh) now available. Though it remains a very important potential wildlife habitat on the Lake Ontario shoreline, "Paradise" has been essentially lost.

The loss of marsh vegetation in Cootes Paradise has resulted in a significant reduction of resident wetland-dependant wildlife (skewing species diversity towards scavenger types). Food quality for migrant waterfowl has declined, reducing the stopover/staying value of a strategic region of the lower Great Lakes. The loss of the Cootes marsh has resulted in a change in the hydrologic functions at the lower end of Spencer, Borer and Chedoke watersheds; a significant loss of spawning and nursery habitat for warm water fish; uncontrolled sediment distribution from Spencer Creek into Cootes and Hamilton Harbour; unstable bottom sediments that are easily resuspended by wind; nutrient export from the Dundas STP and

the combined sewer overflow in Chedoke Creek, and finally, the loss of a significant urban educational opportunity for the 300,000 visitors to the Royal Botanical Gardens annually.

Sources of the Problem

Recent research carried out by the Royal Botanical Gardens, NWRI and DFO has determined the following sources of stress on the Cootes Paradise marsh vegetation:

- Spencer Creek, the main tributary, has carried increased loadings of suspended solids to Cootes Paradise since the 1940s, reducing the depth and changing the substrate quality.

- Nutrient enrichment due to STP effluent, CSO discharge and watershed inputs (creeks).

- Wind and waves resuspend the sediment creating highly turbid conditions in the water which in turn reduces light penetration and prevents the growth of submerged plants.

- The introduced carp inhabit the area in such dense numbers, particularly during the growing season, as to have direct impact on emergent and submerged plants and indirect impacts on submerged plants during feeding and spawning activities.

- The timing of annual water-level regime of Lake Ontario is "out of synchronization" with the normal growth cycle of aquatic plants, thereby restricting them to small amounts of littoral habitat which fringe the basin.

Recommended Solutions

The recommended approach incorporates the most desirable features of many options in a strategy to rehabilitate all of Cootes Paradise as one system. It consists of i) pollutant reduction at source, with an emphasis on reducing sediment inputs, ii) carp control at the outlet combined with other manipulations of the fish community, iii) reduction of fetch and provision of shelter with berms and islands and, iv) plantings of aquatic plants and measures to extend existing macrophyte beds. The proposed methods of accomplishing this are outlined below.

Carp Control: The outlet to the Harbour is about 4m deep and 15-20m wide. This would be restructured to contain a two-way fish trap adjacent to the shore and a removable self-cleaning screen barrier which would be operated during the migration of carp, possibly from March through October. Desirable fish can be passed into or out of Cootes Paradise.

Stabilization of mudflats with emergent vegetation: Some sites, adjacent to existing marshes particularly, should colonize naturally if protected from carp and high concentrations of silt. Other sites should be selected for suitability for planting of emergent plants. Selection of planting sites, appropriate native plant species, timing and methods requires highly skilled supervision. Sites selected for either natural colonization or planting may need to be protected from wave action and resuspension of sediments, depending on the exposure of each site. Log booms (chains of connected timbers or logs of hefty proportions of any desired length) can be floated and set out temporarily in the spring. They may rest on the bottom at low water, which enhances the protection they offer. They can be retrieved at high water. There are several sites where this method can be used.

Promote colonization by submerged and emergent plants: Cumming Cockburn Limited prepared a marsh restoration plan for Cootes Paradise in June 1991. The plan provides a "low tech" approach to restoring the marsh which is based on selective plantings monitoring for success, followed by successive plantings with appropriate successful species. Temporary exclosures (screened off areas) are proposed to exclude both fish and wildlife from the plots where vegetation is being re-established. Fish, primarily carp but also suckers and other bottom feeders, can uproot delicate young plants. Feeding activities by fish also resuspend sediments, clouding the water and blocking light penetration essential for plant growth. Waterfowl can be especially damaging through mechanical disturbance to newly established plants as well as direct herbivory on the plants. During the summer of 1991 McMaster University constructed a series of experimental exclosure plots and success rates indicated that the exclosure technique should be pursued when restoring emergent vegetation.

4.5.2 Grindstone Creek (Marsh Development)

The emergent marsh in Grindstone Creek declined from 37.8 ha in 1934 to 5.1 ha by 1985. Most of the loss occurred in the area of the Valley Inn Road. Possible factors responsible for marsh loss include nutrient addition from the Waterdown STP, damage by carp, siltation, reduced light penetration, and increased water levels.

The four areas of concern are the Cherry Hill Gate marsh, Long Pond, the Elbow and Sunfish Pond. Carp likely are the main stress in the latter three areas where little marsh remains. The Cherry Hill Gate marsh (about 4 ha) runs parallel to Grindstone Creek and it is connected to the creek at the downstream end. Pike have spawned in the marsh but it drains so early in the spring that larval fish are killed. The three downstream ponds (about 20 ha) would be suitable nursery areas for pike and other species if carp could be controlled. Spawning and nursery areas do not have to be large to support a strong pike population. Largemouth bass probably would spawn in the three downstream ponds.

Carp control

A barrier and two-way fish trap are recommended. The Sunfish Pond outlet bridge is an appropriate location. However, there is insufficient space available at the bridge, so it will be necessary to offset the barrier south of the bridge and fence to control access to that location.

Water level control in the Cherry Hill Gate marsh

A low dam (0.5m) should be built spanning the mouth of the marsh. A set of short stop logs at one point would allow more critical control of residual water level after the spring freshet. The marsh could be drained at the appropriate time by removing stoplogs. A small flow could be maintained through the marsh by tapping into the creek upstream, and piping water to the head of the marsh (which is actually oriented upstream).

Restoration of marsh in the Elbow, Long Pond and Sunfish Pond

Because fetch is low, these sheltered ponds should be colonized by emerged and submerged plants when carp are excluded. Mudflats remaining over part of the Elbow in late summer and fall are well suited for shorebirds and turtles and an Royal Botanical Gardens trail provides access. The Grindstone Creek marsh is a very popular tourist attraction. Efforts to restore marsh habitat would have a high educational

potential and benefit the large number of naturalists who visit the area. Sunfish Pond is one of the most popular fishing spots in Hamilton Harbour at all times of the year. A fishing platform will be constructed on the north side of the road on the west of the bridge.

Establish aquatic plant colonies at the mouth of Grindstone Creek

This area supports few aquatic plants; the shallow sediments (1m and less) are soft, and very subject to resuspension. Carp will continue to have access; consequently habitat improvement may be attractive to carp. Establishment of emergents may not be possible, but submerged plants may colonize sheltered areas protected by constructed islands (300m). Such islands will shelter areas with highest potential for submerged plants and lowest potential for carp. A pilot project is recommended before any major expenditure is made on habitat improvement in this area. Requests for funds for this site will not be made to the cleanup fund until the success of remedial options in Sunfish Pond has been determined.

4.5.3 The Waterfront Park and Pier 4 Park

The 2.1 km of shoreline between the proposed Waterfront Park property and the Desjardins Canal represents 14 per cent of the total littoral shoreline in Hamilton Harbour. More importantly, it is the last remaining shallow water habitat on the south shore. Most of the area between Desjardins Canal and the Waterfront Park was filled to accommodate the CNR leaving only a small littoral zone. This narrow strip runs for approximately 1 km from the Desjardins Canal towards the Waterfront Park and has an area of 0.4 km^2. The area is moderately vegetated and represents approximately 10 per cent of the total moderately vegetated habitat in the harbour.

Larval fish surveys found 14 species of larval fish (10 forage and 4 important recreational species), indicating that this area is an important spawning and nursery habitat. Further studies confirmed that there are small numbers of important species such as pike and largemouth bass using this habitat. The community structure (dominated by forage species) and low numbers of sport fish, reflect a stressed fishery limited by poor water quality (from a combined sewer overflow) and a small littoral zone containing reduced numbers (and types) of aquatic plants. While this area is important as existing fish habitat, the real value of the western end of the harbour lies in its potential for rehabilitation. The uncontaminated sand and gravel substrate along the CNR shore is presently the preferred spawning habitat within the harbour for largemouth bass. Remedial actions to reduced algae and suspended solids, combined with increased littoral habitat (islands, groynes) to add structure will encourage plant growth and provide more adult and nursery habitat.

It is proposed to establish littoral embayments along the south shore by building groynes and islands in the 2-3 m depth. As along the north shore, the islands will promote plant growth on the lee shore, provide loafing habitat for colonial-nesting birds, and access to the waterfront in a site where access is restricted by the CNR. A fishing platform is also proposed for this site. Although the placement of islands will depend upon the extent of partner support, creation of islands offshore from the Waterfront Park to Desjardins Canal, linked by bridges and a boardwalk, provides a much needed pedestrian linkage between the Waterfront Park to Cootes Paradise (Drawing 2). An interpretive centre at the Pier 4 Park could be accommodated in existing facilities.

4.5.4 North Shore (Carrolls Point to Willow Point)

The north shore of Hamilton Harbour has a high potential for restoration of fish and wildlife habitat. There is no landfilling, but breakwalls have been constructed along most of the shore east of Willow Point to prevent erosion. The area between Carrolls Point and Willow point is the only stretch of unprotected shoreline on the north shore. The banks at this site show recent signs of extensive erosion by wave action confirming it's role as a source of sediments to the harbour. Although erosion along the north shore east of Willow Point is minimized by the breakwalls, the restructured concrete shore reflects wave energy back into the littoral zone and increases sediment resuspension. Where breakwaters exist, the combination of reduced light penetration and unstable substrate limits plant abundance and distribution, thereby reducing the diversity and abundance of benthic invertebrates, aquatic plants, and fish.

This area has a high potential for creating fish and wildlife habitat. The existing shoreline is a gently sloping sand beach. Water clarity is greater than at other unprotected sites along the north shore and aquatic plants are responding positively. The proximity to Cootes Paradise and Grindstone Creek makes this an ideal site for restoring fish and wildlife habitat. The proposed wildlife islands will protect the existing beach and bluff from erosion and lead to further improvements in water quality and plant production. The islands will be planted with trees and shrubs to encourage desirable colonial birds and discourage ring-billed gulls and Canada geese. The number and design of islands will depend upon modelling of near shore currents.

4.5.5 LaSalle Park

LaSalle Park is the only location on the north shore that is protected by a floating tire barrier. The barrier reduces wave action, resulting in good water clarity and excellent plant growth. The disparity between this site and unprotected sites on both sides of LaSalle Park is a clear indication of the beneficial effects of shelter. Not surprisingly, fish and wildlife communities have responded to the increased plant growth. Fish biomass and species diversity are greater in this location than at any other site in the harbour, and the combination of plentiful food and island-like habitat attracts heron, terns, and cormorants. Island breakwaters at the east end of LaSalle Park will be constructed at approximately the 2m contour because the beach is wide from shore to 2m and drops off quickly thereafter. The islands will improve aesthetics, provide waterfront access, protect shorelines from erosion, and promote submerged aquatics at depths of 1 to 2m. Island breakwaters will be elongated parallel to shore but hooked towards shore at the west end to provide additional protection from prevailing winds. They will be as narrow as engineering criteria allow. They will have enough freeboard to be seen readily and to provide loafing sites for waterfowl and other birds. If nesting sites are to be avoided on some islands, then freeboard can be at the minimum required for navigation. Underwater shelter will be provided for fish in areas between the breakwater island and shoreline.

Groynes are recommended where there is potential to shelter a section of shoreline where aquatic plants should develop, where cover devices for fish may be installed and where access for fishing (along the groyne) should be improved. Opportunities for fishing and access will be provided at LaSalle Park at the east end and in the vicinity of the existing dock.

Several alternatives for island creation are available for LaSalle Park depending upon partner support.

The City and the LaSalle Marina Association are facing major renovations to repair the existing dock and eventually to replace the floating tire breakwall. One option is to replace the tires with a string of permanent islands at a depth of approximately 7m in the west end and 2m at the east end. The finger docks would have to be reoriented within the narrower but longer confine. The islands would provide excellent sheltered fish and wildlife habitat and enhance opportunities for access, fishing, wildlife appreciation and possibly a future beach. LaSalle Park is the only access point along the north shore of the harbour with adequate parking and park facilities to accommodate the large number of people who would use the resource. The existing pavilion might also be used as an interpretive centre.

4.5.6 Northeastern Shoreline (Fish and Wildlife Habitat)

The northeastern shore of Hamilton Harbour has one of the widest littoral zones in the present harbour. The area of almost 100 hectares from CCIW north is 1.6 km in length by about 0.6 km wide. It is exposed to the full eight km fetch of Hamilton Harbour, and as a result, turbidity from resuspended sediments is preventing plant growth and limiting fish habitat. The site contains two small islands that are already used by colonial-nesting birds. Expansion of these islands along the east shore would enhance some of the beneficial uses of the harbour, particularly for fish habitat and fishing, waterfowl use, and protection of colonial-nesting birds. Specific nesting sites could be created to encourage some species and discourage others. The site offers considerable potential for restoration of fish and wildlife habitat. Its proximity to CCIW (and the proposed Great Lakes Science Centre) make it an ideal location for an outdoor interpretive area, possibly associated with the proposed Science Centre or CCIW and featuring displays on the story of Hamilton Harbour and the Great Lakes clean-up. It will also have a fishing platform, a canoe launch, and wildlife viewing area (Drawing 3).

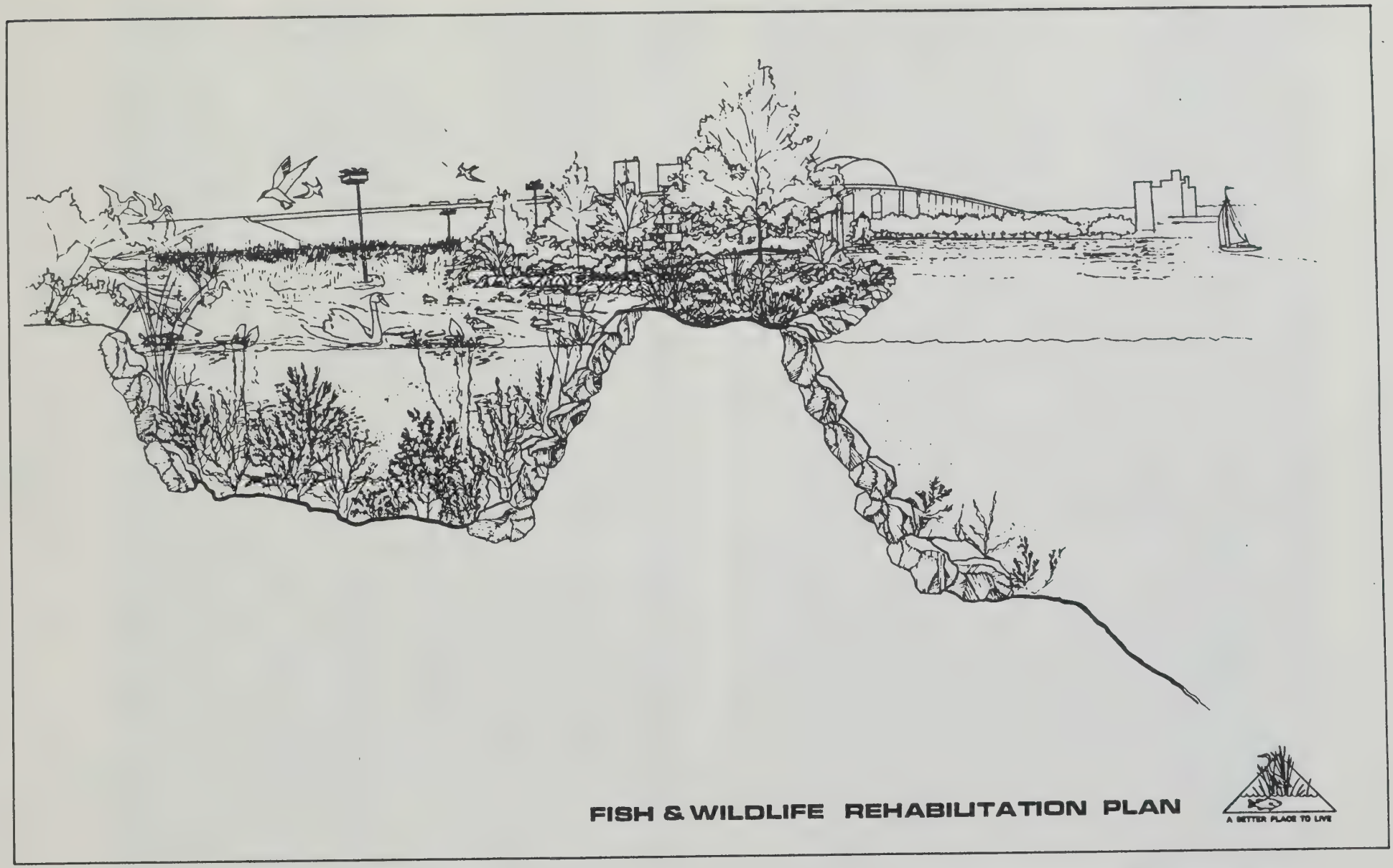
Effluent from Indian Creek and the Burlington STP empties into the harbour in this area. The adverse effects of the Skyway Sewage Treatment Plant will be minimized by developing a pattern of islands to serve as a barrier between the outfall and littoral zone.

Construction of islands (1250 m total) should take advantage of present morphometry, the two Hydro islands and the sandbar (construction berm) from shore to the islands. A possible arrangement of islands is shown in the attachment. Groynes will be constructed at the south side of Indian Creek to deflect the current into the harbour and to prevent waves from entering behind the islands. Public access will be provided to the first two islands by means of a bridge from the CCIW property.

4.5.7 Pier 27 (Fish and Colonial Bird Habitat)

Pier 27 is an extension of the Confined Disposal Facility used by the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners to dispose of contaminated dredge spoils. The area has been colonized by colonial-nesting birds (Caspian terns, common terns, double-crested cormorants and black-crowned night herons) and represents an important nesting site on Lake Ontario. Unfortunately, the birds are nesting on land that will eventually be developed, and their habitat, which is not protected by law, will be destroyed. Even in their present location, the birds are in constant risk of predation and disturbance.

It is therefore proposed to create a 250 m x 4.5 m island to the north of Pier 27 specifically as habitat for colonial-nesting birds. The rubble island will be located immediately to the north of Pier 27 and will not interfere with navigation. This location will afford excellent viewing opportunities from the shore and at the same time, protect the birds from predators and visitors. Nesting habitat and platforms will be



Drawing 3. Conceptual drawing of wildlife islands located in the north east corner of the harbour adjacent to the Canada Centre for Inland Waters. These islands prevent erosion and provide important lagoon habitats for fish and waterfowl and nesting and loafing habitats for colonial-nesting birds such as common and Caspian terns, black-crowned night herons, and cormorants. Viewing platforms will enhance opportunities for wildlife appreciation and education.

provided to encourage nesting of desired species. The island will shelter part of the east shore from the prevailing westerly winds and encourage submerged plants, and excellent habitat for waterfowl and fish. All islands and groynes described in this proposal will comply with the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners specifications for safe navigation and construction. They will consist of a large rubble exterior and an inner core suitable for supporting tree growth. The berms will be approximately 4.5 meters wide at the top with a 2:1 slope. The windward edge will be reinforced by large quarry stone. The lee shore of the islands will be faced with smaller quarry stone. Large boulders will be placed at the base of the slope on both sides to provide adult fish habitat.

4.5.8 Windermere Basin (Colonial-Nesting Bird Habitat)

Windermere Basin has recently been dredged and partially filled as one of the remedial options to treat contaminated sediments and to provide a settling basin for suspended solids from Red Hill Creek and the STP. Windermere, in its present form is not good fish and wildlife habitat. However, it is anticipated that other remedial options to reduce contaminant inputs to the STP and improved treatment efficiency will result in the discharge of uncontaminated effluent into Windermere Basin. At that time, dredging should stop and the basin should be allowed to fill with clean sediment and resume its proper function as a tributary to Red Hill Creek. This is especially important if remedial actions are applied to improve fish and wildlife habitats upstream. In the meantime, it probably will be necessary, in order to sustain dwindling numbers of common terns in the lower Great Lakes, to encourage the nesting colonies of terns on the Windermere dykes. At the same time, sites should be created to attract terns to islands of the proposed conservation area (CCIW waterlot) where their future probably is much more secure from disturbance than at Windermere.

5.0 THE NEXT STEPS IN THE PROCESS

The next steps in the federal Environmental Assessment and Review Process (EARP) of developing the Concept for Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise are illustrated in Figure 11. The first stage is the **Concept Definition** Stage which is complete. This report represents a summary of the Concept which has been prepared to guide discussion.

The next stage is **Preliminary Scoping Consultation**. There are three aspects to this: funding; ecological and social scoping; and Land/Project Owners. With regard to funding, habitat restoration and creation will cost approximately 12.6 million dollars. The concept for fish and wildlife restoration was presented to the Department of the Environment's Great Lakes Cleanup Fund. The proposal was accepted and funding for 4.2 million dollars over three years was approved conditional on Partner contributions for the remaining 8.4 million dollars needed to complete the project. The Fish and Wildlife Restoration Steering Committee, which represents the Stakeholders, is soliciting support from public and private partners for this important project.

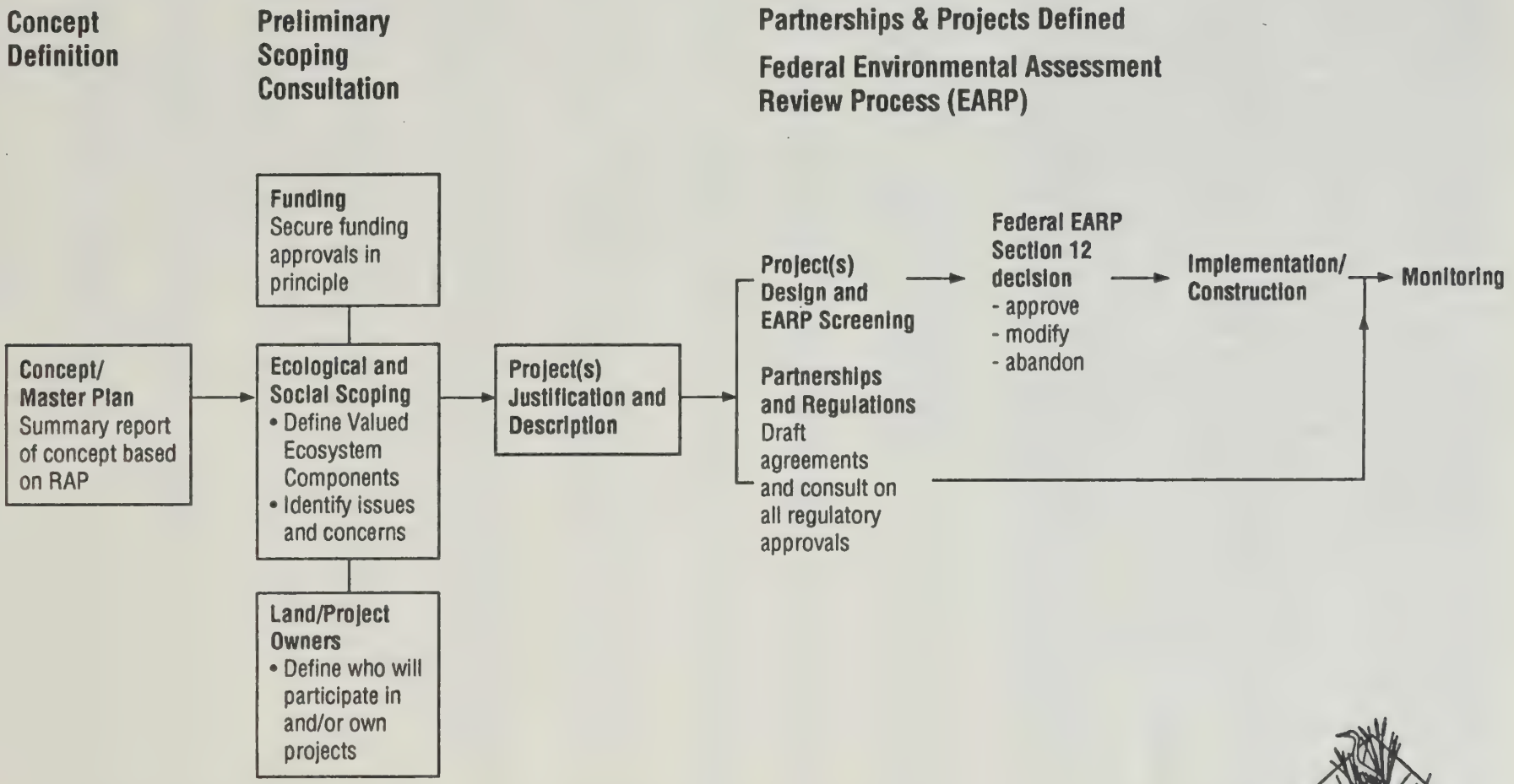
Ecological and social scoping involves the identification of issues and concerns relating to the Concept and its eight components. These issues and concerns may arise in Open Houses, or in written responses to this report. The scoping stage also requires the definition by the public of "Valued Ecosystem Components". These may refer to the natural environment (e.g. the ability to support population of cormorants), or the social environment (e.g. the need to preserve views of the Bay). The identification of issues and concerns, and the identification of Valued Ecosystem Components are needed in order to make decisions about which projects to proceed with.

Also in this stage, negotiations are conducted with the major land owners who may be affected by the Concept. These include the Royal Botanical Gardens, the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners, and Environment Canada's Centre for Inland Waters. The object is to define who will participate in the further development of the Concept, and to reach agreement on issues such as long-term ownership, liability, maintenance, and monitoring.

The results of the activities conducted in the **Preliminary Scoping Consultation** will be incorporated into a document outlining the **Project Justification and Description**. This document will specify which of the eight initiatives outlined in the Concept for Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise should proceed forward to the engineering design stage. The **Project Justification and Description** report is a public document, and will be released for a thirty day public review.

Figure 11.

The Fish & Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise Planning Process



A BETTER PLACE TO LIVE

The next stage is the **Project Design** stage. It will involve a detailed examination of the individual projects which have been proposed. It is anticipated that advisory groups will be set up for each project. The advisory groups will look at design alternatives, monitoring requirements, environmental impacts, and mitigation and/or compensation measures.

Once the design of each project is complete, the overall package is forwarded to various federal departments which determine whether they are satisfied that it meets the requirements of the federal Environmental Assessment and Review Process. This is referred to in Figure 11 as the **Federal EARP Section 12 Decision**. The final package will also be released for a 30 day public review period. At this stage, the federal departments can approve the project, suggest modifications, or recommend that it be abandoned.

If under the EARP process a recommendation is made to proceed with the Concept for Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise (in its final refined form), the project then moves into the implementation and construction stage. Monitoring will occur during and after the construction is complete in order to ascertain whether the aims and targets of the programs are being met.

6.0 REFERENCES

The following references, referred to in section 2 - Environmental Conditions, are from the Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan's Stage 1 Report (March 1989).

Boar, R.R. and C.E. Crook. 1985. Investigations into the causes of reedswamp regression in the Norfolk Broads. Verh. Internat. Verein Limnol. 22: 2916-2919.

Cadman, M.D., P.F.J. Eagles, and F.M. Helleiner. 1987. Atlas of the breeding birds of Ontario. University of Waterloo Press, Waterloo, Ontario. 617 pp.

Campbell, C.A. 1977. Canada's threatened turtles. In T. Mosquin and C. Suchal (eds). Canada's Threatened Species and Habitats. p.32. Canadian Nature Federation Special Publication No. 6, 185 pp.

Crowder, A., and M. Bristow. 1986. Aquatic macrophytes in the Bay of Quinte, 1972-82. In C.K. Minns, D.A. Hurley, and K.H. Nichols (eds). Project Quinte: point source phosphorus control and ecosystem response in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario(p.114-127), Can. Spec. Publ. Fish. Aquat. Sci. #86, 270 pp.

Curry, R. and G.D. Bryant. 1987. Snowy Egret: a new breeding species for Ontario and Canada. Ontario Birds 5(2): 64-67.

CWS, Canadian Wildlife Service. 1986. Waterbird Surveys of Hamilton Harbour and Windermere Basin 1985 & 1986. 6 pp.

Dennis, D.G. and R.E. Chandler. 1974. Waterfowl use of the Ontario Shorelines of the Southern Great Lakes during migration. In H. Boyd (ed). Waterfowl Studies. p 63. Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series no. 29. 106 pp.

Dennis, D.G., G.B. McCullough, N.R. North, and R.K. Ross. 1984. An updated assessment of migrant waterfowl use of the Ontario shorelines of the southern Great Lakes. In S.G. Curtis, D.G. Dennis, and H. Boyd (eds). Waterfowl studies in Ontario, 1973-81. Occasional Paper No.54, CWS.

Dobos, R.Z. 1986. Preliminary compilation of data on historical changes in waterbird populations associated with Burlington Bay, Lake Ontario. Unpubl. Rep. CWS, Burlington.

Dobos, R.Z., D.S. Painter and A. Mudroch. 1990. Contaminants in Wildlife Utilizing Confined Disposal Facilities. NWRI Contribution.

Dobos, R.Z. and D.V. Weseloh. 1987. Waterbird surveys of Hamilton Harbour and Windermere Basin, Lake Ontario, Autumn 1985 and 1986. Unpubl. Rep. CWS, Burlington, Ontario. 35 pp.

Duarte, C.M., J. Kalff and R.H. Peters. 1986. Patterns in biomass and cover of aquatic macrophytes in lakes. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 43: 1900-1908.

Durand, C. 1893. Memoirs of Charles Durand. Cited in Burkholder, M. 1947. The Fish Populations of the Dundas Marsh. B.A. Thesis, McMaster University. Hamilton. Or C. Durand, 1897. Reminiscences of Charles Durand of Toronto, Barrister. Hunter, Rose Co. Toronto.

Gilbertson, M. 1974. Seasonal changes in organochlorine compounds and mercury in common terns of Hamilton Harbour, Ontario. Bull. Env. Contam. Toxicol. 12: 726-732.

Gilbertson, M. and L.M. Reynolds. 1972. Hexachlorobenzene (HCB) in the eggs of common terns in Hamilton Harbour, Ontario. Bull. Env. Contam. Toxicol. 7(6): 371-373.

Gilbertson, M., R.D. Morris, and R.A. Hunter. 1976. Abnormal chicks and PCB residue levels in eggs of colonial birds on the lower Great Lakes (1971-1973). Auk 93: 434-442.

Glooschenko, V., D. Haffner, C. Weseloh and P.G.R. Smith. (Abstract), 1989. Variation in organic contaminant levels in resident and fledged waterfowl from Ontario wetlands. 32nd Conference on Great Lakes Research, page 53 of 'Program and Abstracts'.

Holmes, J.A. and T.H. Whillans. 1984. Historical Review of Hamilton Harbour Fisheries. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. No. 1257.

Inskip, P.D. 1982. Habitat suitability index models: northern pike. US Fish and Wildlife Services, Tech. Rep. SWS-OBS/82/10.17: 1-40.

Jennings, M. 1986a. Noteworthy bird records. Wood Duck 39(8): 133.

Jennings, M. 1986b. Noteworthy bird records. Wood Duck 40(2): 30.

Jennings, M. 1987. Noteworthy bird records. Wood Duck 41(3): 43, 46.

Kerr, J.W. and F.W. Kerr. 1860 - 1898. Their manuscripts as the fisheries overseers for the Hamilton division. Roy. Ont. Mus., Toronto. Ont. 18 Volumes.

Lamoureux, W.J. 1957. Aquatic plants for Fish and Wildlife. Royal Botanical Gardens. Technical Bulletin No. 1. 29 pp.

Lamoureux, W.J. 1961. A strange project - for a botanical garden. Royal Botanical Gardens. The Gardens Bulletin 15(3): 5 pp.

McIllwraith, T. 1861. Notices of birds observed near Hamilton, C.W. Canadian Journal 6: 6-18, 129,138.

North, G.W. 1975. Noteworthy bird records. Wood Duck 29(2): 31.

Painter, D.S., K.J. McCabe, and W.L. Simser. 1988. Past and present limnological conditions in Cootes Paradise affecting aquatic vegetation. NWRI, Contribution #88-47.

Portt, C.B. 1986. An assessment of the current status of fish populations in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise 1984-1985. Contract report to the Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Burlington, Ontario.

Weseloh, D.V. and J. Struger. 1985. Surveillance of Toxic Chemicals in Wildlife in the Great Lakes - Report on Lake Ontario 1981-1982. Unpubl. rep. CWS, Burlington. 16 pp.

Whillans, T.H. 1979. Historic transformation of fish communities in three Great Lakes Bays. J. Great Lakes Res. 5(2): 195-215.

Wragg, L.E. 1949. The Muskrat in Southern Ontario. M.A. Thesis, University of Toronto. 148 pp.

7.0 BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada, Great Lakes Laboratory for Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences, Fisheries And Oceans Canada. A Plan for Restoration of Fish and Wildlife Habitat in Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise. December, 1990.

2. Cumming Cockburn Limited. Marsh Restoration at Cootes Paradise - Royal Botanical Gardens, Hamilton, Ontario. Waterloo: Cumming Cockburn Limited, June, 1991.

3. Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food, Environment Canada, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Royal Botanical Gardens. Remedial Action Plan for Hamilton Harbour - Stage 1 Report: Environmental Conditions and Problem Definitions. March, 1989.

4. Robinson, Chris & Schaefer, Karl. Socio-Economic Profile for the Hamilton Harbour Ecosystem. Final Draft. February 15, 1991.

5. Preferred Options Report for Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan Including Burlington Bay and Cootes Paradise. January, 1990.

6. The Remedial Action Plan (RAP) for Hamilton Harbour. Working Draft Version #2. July 31, 1991.

6.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 11

RECEIVED

FEB 12 1992

CITY CLERKS

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson
City Solicitor

SUBJECT: Expropriation - Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession Property 43 Elgin Street, Hamilton.

RECOMMENDATION: That with respect to the non-residential land expropriated by Expropriation Plan 95902 registered September 6, 1991, for park purposes pursuant to Expropriation By-Law 91-155 enacted on August 28, 1991, the City Clerk is authorized and directed to:

(a) Sign and serve Notice in accordance with Section 39 of the Expropriation Act, R.S.O. 1990, C. E-26, that possession of the expropriated land is required;

(b) Sign and serve Offers of Compensation in accordance with sec. 25 of the Expropriations Act for the expropriated land as follows:

$98,000.00 Former Owners - Samuel J. Sable and Nathan Lieberman
Encumbrancer - The Canadian Bank of Commerce
Registered Lessee - Montex Apparel Industries Limited
Encumbrancer - The Royal Trust Company

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: There are sufficient funds in Account No. CF 5590 628650005 (Beasley Park Acquisition) available to pay out the above amounts.

BACKGROUND: This land was expropriated by the City's Expropriation Plan pursuant to Expropriation By-Law 91-155, enacted on August 28, 1991, to form part of Beasley Park. The land has been occupied by a knitting business as warehouse storage and delivery lane.

Under the Expropriation Act, in order to acquire possession of the expropriated land, the City is required to make an Offer of Compensation and to give Notice of its intention to take possession. Copies of an independent appraisal, prepared by Barry B. Humphreys & Associates Inc., dated May 29, 1991, which valued the land at $98,000.00 will be served with the City's Offer of Compensation. The said Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession are recommended by the Director of the Property Department.

7.

CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON CANADA

RECEIVED
FEB 4 1992
CITY CLERKS

31 January 1992.

Mr. R. Sugden,
Director of Culture & Recreation.

Dear Mr. Sugden:

Subject: Attached Article.

I find the attached article to raise some serious concerns.

By virtue of this letter, I am asking that this subject be dealt with at the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting, with both sides represented.

Sincerely,

Geraldine Copps

Geraldine Copps,
Alderman, Ward 4.

GC:njb
Attch.

c.c.'s *Alderman Tom Jackson, Chairman,*
Parks and Recreation Committee.

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary,
Parks and Recreation Committee.

Referee 'unofficially' suspended for talking to media

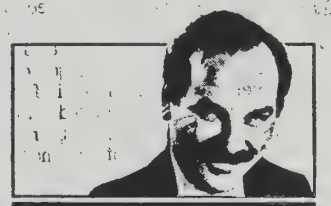
IT'S CONTAGIOUS, this abuse of officials.

Pittsburgh Penguins' Jaromir Jagr is the latest in the series of National Hockey League players to have been suspended for the violation. Jagr, who knocked down referee Ron Hoggarth during the dying moments of a game on Sunday, was handed a 10-game suspension, only days after Buffalo Sabres' Alexander Mogilny received the same sentence for a similar crime.

It shouldn't surprise that the last two incidents involved East European-born players. Jagr's a Czech, Mogilny's Russian. Each was taught his hockey in where officials get no respect.

But the furor over abuse in the NHL is nothing compared to the fireworks taking place in Hamilton over the same matter.

The victim in this case however, is John Stewart, a HUB and Triple A referee for the past five years with 20 years experience behind him. He's been suspended by the OMHA for talking to the media about abuse.



Larry Sicinski

Notice of this harsh, impulsive and arbitrary treatment has not escaped notice.

"I wanna tell ya it blows me away," says Bruce Hood, 55, a former NHL referee with 35 years of experience behind him. "It's ridiculous."

At the centre of the decision is information in a column in this space last Saturday, alluding to a Hamilton Triple A Atom coach who was given a gross misconduct in a game two weeks ago. Suffering delusions of grandeur over his position as a member of a committee of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council, he threatened a referee with expulsion when he was assessed a game misconduct. His vitreolic response earned him the gross, which carries with it a three-game suspension.

A few well-placed phone calls by the coach/HMHC committee member managed to intimidate the referee into reducing gross to a game misconduct.

One wonders. Is there a set of rules that change for HMHC execs who coach and another for the masses?

Bruce Aikman, president of the HMHC, says his organization won't be looking into it because there hasn't been any written complaint.

"There's been a story in The Hamilton Spectator and I don't put too much validity in stories in The Hamilton Spectator in the last few years in support of Hamilton minor sports because it's all negative stuff," said Aikman. "This is negative. This is terrible stuff. This could be one instant out of a thousand hockey games in a season."

Never mind that it's the most deplorable imaginable, it's not as isolated as Aikman might think, says Hood.

"You know how many hockey buildings there are in Ontario? Sure, it's isolated as far as that organization is concerned. But the organization that plays in that building after them also has a 'quote' isolated incident."

Those incidents contribute to the character development of kids "who are going to go out and be involved, not just in the sport, but in life itself," Hood adds.

What kind of values do 11- and 12-year-old hockey players pick up from an Atom coach, who tries to use his position as a member of a HMHC committee to overrule a referee's decision? What lesson is learned when he's successful?

Hood, who is working on a TV series with the intent of putting some badly-needed respect back into the game of hockey, says the suspension is unfortunate.

"In a lot of cases, the people responsible for things like this are in positions they shouldn't be in," he says. "In other words, they have a closed mind to what's in the best interest of the game."

Stewart says he was "unofficially" suspended last Saturday night. "They're going to call a meeting to try and get rid of me for life."

That's because, says referee-in-chief Sean Smith, Stewart violated a rule that prohibits officials from talking to the media. "It doesn't say it anywhere. It's just more of an unwritten rule."

Something like the one that exists for coach/HMHC committee members, I guess.

BRIEFLY: Saturday's article on abuse of officials incorrectly identified the Hamilton coach as an OMHA executive. He is a member of a development committee of the HMHC. He was also incorrectly identified as a Triple A Peewee coach. It's worse. He is a Triple A Atom coach, where kids are a couple of years younger and more impressionable at 10 and 11 years of age.

CULTURE & RECREATION DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED

MEMORANDUM

FEB 4 1992

CITY CLERKS

TO: Alderman G. Copps
Alderman, Ward 4
Aldermen's Office

YOUR FILE: CITY CLERKS

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation
Culture and Recreation Department

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-4614

SUBJECT: **Spectator Article - Hockey Council**

DATE: 1992 February 4

I received your letter requesting involvement in the Hockey Item following the Parks and Recreation Meeting.

I am familiar with the articles in the paper and the letter from the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council to the Spectator to set the matter in perspective, (it is enclosed).

Staff are meeting with the Hockey Council to remedy the problem and the complaint. I will be pleased to report to the Committee the outcome and recommend any mediation that might be necessary.

As this is indeed an internal matter of the Hockey Council, I am confident that the individuals charged with the responsibility will deal with the issue. I will be pleased to report on the necessity of a public hearing on this matter.

BS:mp
Encl.

c.c. Alderman Tom Jackson, Chairman, Parks & Recreation Committee
Kevin Christenson, Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

~~23 Lynwood Road Hamilton, Ontario L9C 6M7~~

119 Clifton Downs Rd.,
Hamilton, Ontario, L9C 2P5
January 28, 1992.

Letters to the Editor,
c/o The Spectator,
44 Frid St.,
Hamilton, Ontario L7R 2G8

In referece to Mr.Larry Sicinski's column of Saturday January 25, 1992
"ABUSIVE TREATMENT OF REFEREES MUST STOP"

The article is completely misleading and image damaging to thousands of Minor Hockey players in this Community, this Province and across Canada. We have worked very hard to reduce fighting and insults by increasing the severity of suspensions associated with these penalties.

Mr. Sicinski must have a clouded Crystal Ball because fighting, match and gross misconducts in our local HUB League and in the OMHA Niagara District have been decreasing in the last few years - certainly a complete opposite to his claims. Large officials are nice to have in the older age groups. Their presence alone can deter roughhousing and they're physically able to step in and prevent future developments. There are no rules governing the physical stature of officials and many a competent 'small' official controls the game from the opening faceoff better than the 'giants'.

When officials call match penalties, gross misconducts, etc. they are reviewed by the respective convenors. Changing a major call after the game is not normal but it is not an obscure situtation - it happens after the incident is assessed but only the game's official can approve the change. One does not increase the severity of a call after the game but reductions are possible. We are all humans and to err is normal - to take corrective steps is responsible action.

Since the article appeared our 'officials' have called in droves to declare the article erroneous. Our parent body - the OMHA - is also receiving many calls of concern. The coach mentioned is only known to them as a coach and at the Atom Level.

Our officials are flabergasted that one of their own would make such statements contrary to their own views of games officiated. We, as administrators of Minor Hockey, are dumbfounded that your paper would publish such demeaning 'Tabloid' remarks without responsible checking of the facts.

An official retraction and apology appears necessary and would certainly be much appreciated by those of us trying to run a quality program.

Sincerely,

Bruce Aikman, President, H.M.H.C.

Copies: Referee-In-Chief
M. Hanley
L. Sicinski
Exec. Committee

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1P

J.J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1992 February 27

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1992 March 3
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DELEGATIONS**

   (a) Mountview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc. - Mr. J. Norris

   (b) Mr. A. Robertson, re - Hamilton Sports Council

   (c) Hamilton Hockey Council - Mr. Bruce Aikman

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **SECRETARY - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Council Correspondence - Andy Robertson

4. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

i. Hamilton Sports Organizations - Information Report

ii. Fly the Flag for Canada Committee - Request for Funding

5. **NEW BUSINESS**

6. **ADJOURNMENT**

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Ontario Arts Council Budget	1991 July 23	Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Arts Co-ordinator Department of Culture and Recreation	Review Funding
2.	City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan	1991 August 20	Director of Public works	Prepare Report
3.	Indoor Bocci Courts	1991 Sept. 17	Director of Culture and Recreation and Manager of Parks	Prepare Report
	City's Encroachment Policies	1992 February 4	Director of Property	Present Policies for Review

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 February 27

1(a)

105 Lavina Crescent
Hamilton, Ontario
L9C 5S8
Ph. 385-3042
Fax 385-3042

February 17, 1992

RECEIVED
FEB 25 1992
CITY CLERKS

Alderman Tom Jackson
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

MOUNTAINVIEW RESIDENTS FOR RECREATION OF HAMILTON INC.

Dear Alderman Jackson:

The Board of Directors for the above non-profit corporation would be pleased to present to the Ward Aldermen a cheque in the amount of $500.00 payable to the Mount Lions Park Neighbourhood Association. We would be pleased to present this cheque at the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting on March 3, 1992.

Our corporation's aim is to "promote the maintenance, enhancement and acquisition of recreational parklands for the benefit of the community".

We believe that neighbourhood involvement in parkland development and redevelopment instills a sense of pride and "ownership" in public open space, adding beauty to the area and reducing vandalism.

Public input during the planning of park development projects is a necessity.

It is our intent that these funds be used by the neighbourhood parks association to offset any administrative, publicity or other expense incurred in organizing the community. The funds can also be used by the association for other parkland projects as long as no open space is destroyed.

Thank you for your support of local parks improvement programmes.

Yours sincerely,

John Norris, Manager
for the Board of Directors

Copy to: Mr. Bob Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division
Mr. Chris Firth-Eagland, Parks Development Co-ordinator
Mr. Garry Smith, Culture & Recreation Dept.
Mr. Fred Armstrong, Neighbourhood Park Association
Alderman Bob Charters

1(B)

240 Be
HAMILT
389-45[illegible]
Feb 23, 1992

Mr. Kevin Christianson
Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
FEB 24 1992
CITY CLERKS

Dear Kevin

Re: Hamilton Sports Council

I am enclosing a letter and copies of correspondence to the P & R Committee.

Will you please see that these are included in the Agenda of the Committee for public consideration at their next meeting.

I hope to attend the meeting and would appreciate the opportunity to speak, briefly, to them.

Thank You

AndyRobertson

240 BendamereAve.,
HAMILTON, L9C 1P5
Tel. 389 - 4509
Feb 23, 1992

Corporation City of Hamilton
City Hall, HAMILTON

Attention Chairman & Members
Parks & Recreation Committee

Re: Hamilton Sports Council

Mr Chairman & Members

Thank you for the opportunity to speak to you at your last meeting. Further, I am enclosing a copy of the recent letters which relate to the matter of the Membership List of the Council.

I hope you will agree that, with such public funding and support as the Council receives, their membership list should be readily available to taxpayers.

In the alternative, If the Council wishes to exercise censorship, public funding and support should be withdrawn.

I intend to attend your next meeting and would appreciate the opportunity to speak to you, briefly, on this matter.

Andy Robertson

Hamilton Sports Council

City Hall, Hamilton, Ontario (416) 546-2750

5 February 1992

Mr. Andy Robertson
240 Bendamere Ave.
Hamilton, Ontario
L9C 1T5

Dear Mr. Robertson:

Re: Response to your request for the Hamilton Sports Council mailing list

The Hamilton Sports Council held their first meeting of the year on Thursday, January 30, 1992 at Hamilton City Hall Council Chambers. The agenda contained your letter requesting that individuals and/or organizations contact you. A motion was moved and carried, that no individual or sport organization contact you directly. All correspondence will go through the Chairman of the Sports Council. No names, phone numbers or addresses of individuals or groups will be sent to you. All information pertaining to the meeting will be contained in the minutes of the meeting.

The Hamilton Sports Council hopes you will comply with this decision.

Sincerely,

Phil Saresky
Chairman
Hamilton Sports Council

cc Bob Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation
cc Gary Hesson, Manager of Recreation & Facilities
cc Greg Maychak, Program Co-ordinator
cc Bruce Aikman, President HMHC

HAMILTON SPORTS · COUNCIL

"Dedicated to Amateur Sport"

240 Bendamere Avenue,
HAMILTON, L9C 1P5
389 - 4509
Dec 2, 1991

City of Hamilton
Culture & Recreation Department

Attention Mr. Greg Maychak

Re: Hamilton Sports Council

Dear Greg

I am enclosing a copy of a letter which I wrote to you on Nov 18th. and to which I have not yet received a reply.

It is of some concern to me, that in reviewing all of my previous correspondence to you, you have never answered any of my previous letters. Indeed you have never responded in any way. I understand your disagreement with the course of action I have taken, nevertheless it is my right to do so and I ask for your cooperation.

If you are having difficulty assembling the information I asked for, or, if it is your intention not to respond to my inquiry please call me. Otherwise I believe I have the right to expect a reply, and the information, in the very near future.

Andy Robertson

240 Bendamere Avenue,
HAMILTON, L9C 1P5
389 - 4509
Dec 17, 1991

City of Hamilton
Culture & Recreation Department

Attention Mr. Greg Maychak

Re: Hamilton Sports Council

Dear Greg

I understand there are forty members of the Hamilton Sports Council and I am anxious to be able to write to each of them.

I also understand also that you have a mailing list of these members but that you are unable to release it to me.

Enclosed with this letter are forty copies of a letter addressed to Members of this Council. Will you please arrange to take whatever steps are necessary to see that each of the members receive their copy.

If there are any expenses involved I will be glad to pay them.

Will you please advise me as to your action in this matter.

Andy Robertson

240 Bendamere Ave.,
HAMILTON, L9C 1P5
Dec 17, 1991
Tel. 389-4509

Members Hamilton Sports Council
c/o Parks & Recreation Dept.,
City Hall, Hamilton

Re. West Mountain Twin Pad Arena

Dear Members

A short time ago I launched an appeal against the construction of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena, to the Ontario Municipal Board.

Evidence was presented to the Board that the "Construction of the Twin Pad was the number one priority of the Hamilton Sports Council"

There was other evidence presented at the hearing which you as members of the Sports Council were probably not aware of and it is quite possible that if you were familiar with all of the available information you may come to quite a different conclusion.

I am currently in the process of compiling this pertinent, and factual, information with the intention of forwarding it to Members of City Council for their consideration. Given your expressed interest in this facility I would like to forward a copy of the package to each of you, as members of the Hamilton Sports Council.

It is important that each of you who are interested in reviewing such information be given the opportunity to do so. To this end I request that I be supplied with a mailing list of the Hamilton Sports Council members so that I can forward the package to those interested parties. If there are some among you who do not wish to have the information, you need simply let me know and you will hear no more from me.

Will you therefore give permission to City Hall staff to release the membership list to me, or alternatively, you as a Council can forward it directly to me.

Please be assured it is my intention to contact you by the written word only, unless of course you wish it otherwise.

I look forward to your endorsement of my request.

Andy Robertson

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1992 February 25

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Robert Sugden, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

SUBJECT: Hamilton Sports Council

BACKGROUND:

The Sports Council executive have readdressed the issue of the Sports Council membership list. As in the past, this information will be available to the public interested in participating, volunteering or finding out more about specific sports.

If it is the request of the Parks and Recreation Committee to release this list to Mr. Robertson, the Sports Council members will be advised of your recommendation and list will be made available through the Department of Culture and Recreation.

1(c)

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

****

TO: Alderman Tom Jackson, Chairman
Members Of The Parks & Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation
Culture and Recreation Department

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-4614

SUBJECT: **Hamilton Minor Hockey Council**

DATE: 1992 February 27

The Hamilton Minor Hockey Council make a significant contribution to sport in our Municipality.

Player registration of 3773, coaches numbering over 600, referees totalling 220 and countless parents/friends who assist in a wide variety of ways, represent a major deployment of people. Thousands of volunteer hours are willingly served to make hockey better.

This Department works with the Hockey Council to provide central ice time at City Arenas and supports the Council in resources necessary to deliver this service. This includes administration and meeting space. A start-up grant of $9,000.00 was provided in 1988 but the operation has been self sufficient from that time. The financial statements from 1988 are included in the report.

The executive members are dedicated and sensitive people who respond responsibly to the needs of hockey. Our staff, principally through the liaison of Program Co-ordinator Greg Maychak and Arena Managers, are pleased to be associated with the Hockey Council. We work together to improve a good thing and contribute to a positive environment for all associated in minor hockey.

I trust you will find the attached information meaningful to your request.

BS:mp
Attach.

c.c. Mayor Robert Morrow
Gary Hesson, Manager of Recreation
Greg Maychak, Program Co-ordinator

STRUCTURE

HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

ELECTED MEMBERS

PRESIDENT Bruce Aikman	PAST-PRESIDENT Reg Jarvie

VICE-PRES. HOUSE LEAGUE Wally Carron	VICE-PRES. HUB LEAGUE Gary Baker	VICE-PRES. 'AA' REP Vince Bryant	VICE-PRES. 'AAA' REP Charlie Ward	SECRETARY-TREASURER Joanne Altenburg

CHAIRMAN TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE
Erv Hildebrandt

CITY HAMILTON LIASON
Greg Maychak

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - meet monthly

7 REC LEAGUE PRESIDENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES (or alternate)	REP TO COUNCIL (or alternate)	REP TO COUNCIL (or alternate)	REP TO COUNCIL (or alternate)
Coronation Eastwood Lawfield Mountain Parkdale Rosedale Scott Park West Mtn (in future)			

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL - meet bi-monthly

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETINGS

All members of R.H.L. Executives (7 x 10=) 70 votes (approx.)	Convening Committee Members 20 votes (approx.)	Combined Convening Committee 20 votes (approx)	T.D.C. Members 12 votes
			Discipline Committee Members 7 votes
Plus 1 vote per team Currently 203 votes	Plus 1 vote per team Currently 28 votes	Plus 1 vote per team Currently 16 votes	Plus any other Standing Committees
			Referee-In-Chief

MEMBERS - HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

VOTERS MUST BE REGISTERED PRIOR TO ANNUAL AND GENERAL MEETINGS

BASIC RESPONSIBILITIES
HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

TO PROVIDE TO THE CITIZENS OF HAMILTON WITH A QUALITY HOCKEY PROGRAM TO MEET THE NEEDS AND ABILITIES OF THE PARTICIPANTS WITH FAIR TREATMENT FOR ALL.

TO PROVIDE OPPORTUNITIES FOR TRAINING COACHES, TRAINERS, OFFICIALS, ADMINISTRATORS WHO ARE INTERESTED IN UPGRADING THEIR SKILLS. TO ENCOURAGE OUR VOLUNTEERS TO BECOME MORE KNOWLEDGEABLE. COURSES ARE ONLY RESTRICTED DUE TO BUDGET LIMITATIONS.

TO REGISTER AS MANY PARTICIPANTS AS POSSIBLE ON A FIRST-COME, FIRST-SERVE BASIS REGARDLESS OF RACE, CREED OR SEX. REGISTRATION IS CAPPED TO THE LIMIT OF OUR AVAILABLE FACILITIES AND NON-HAMILTON RESIDENTS MAY NOT REGISTER UNTIL 2 WEEKS AFTER REGISTRATION DAY AND ONLY IF OPENINGS ARE AVAILABLE. HUB AND REPRESENTATIVE PLAYERS MUST BE CITY OF HAMILTON RESIDENTS.

COUNCIL IS THE GOVERNING BODY. THE TIERS AND ASSOCIATIONS ARE THE GROUPS THAT PUT THE PROGRAM IN ACTION.

ASSOCIATION/TIER RESPONSIBILITIES TO COUCIL.

(1) FOLLOW REGISTRATION PROCEDURES AND REPORTING OF THOSE NUMBERS TWICE DURING THE SEASON.
(2) SUPPORT THE PHILOSOPHY OF COUNCIL.
(3) SUPPLY TO COUNCIL SUCH ITEMS AS:
    FORCAST OF FUTURE PARTICIPATION
    ICE REQUESTS TO MEET OR EXPAND PROGRAM
    DISCIPLINE PROBLEMS - ADULTS AND PLAYERS
    CHANGES TO CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS
    NAMES AND ADDRESS OF VOLUNTEERS
    INSURANCE FEES (REC) - COUNCIL HOLDS POLICY
    YEAR END FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
    IDEAS FOR IMPROVING OUR PROGRAM

EACH ASSOCIATION OR TIER

(1) SCHEDULES THEIR OWN GAME/PRACTICE ICE
(2) CONDUCTS THEIR OWN REGISTRATION
(3) PICKS THEIR OWN COACHES, MANAGERS, OFFICIALS
(4) HAS THEIR OWN CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS OR STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES
(5) HANDLES THEIR OWN FINANCES
(6) ELECTS THEIR OWN EXECUTIVE
(7) TIERS/ASSOCIATIONS RUN THEIR OWN TOURNAMENTS BUT APPLY FOR ICE THROUGH THE COUNCIL.
(8) ADVISE ARENA MANAGERS OF ICE USEAGE AND PAYMENT OF THAT ICE.
(9) SENDS VOLUNTEERS TO CLINICS - COUNCIL SPONSORS BUT GROUPS MUST TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THOSE CLINICS
(10) ACCESSES THEIR OWN NEEDS IN REGARDS TO THE OPERATION OF THEIR PROGRAM.
(11) ATTEMPTS TO HANDLE PROBLEMS WITHIN THEIR OWN GROUP OR MAY USE COUNCIL OR COUNCIL'S DISCIPLINE COMMITTEE AS REQUIRED.

INFORMATION - 1

HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

PARTICIPATION

PLAYERS	REGISTRATION	= 3773
EXECUTIVE	ESTIMATE - 7 REC ASSOCIATIONS AT 20 EACH - 140 - HUB LEAGUE - 20 - REP TIER - 20 - COUNCIL EX. - 8	= 188
COACHES AND TEAM OFFICIALS	ESTIMATE RECREATION 2 1/2 PER TEAM 2.5 X 203 - 508 HUB & REP TIERS 3 1/2 PER TEAM 3.5 X 42 - 147	= 655
REFEREES	ESTIMATE RECREATION - 150 HUB - 35 REP - 35	= 220
ADULT VOLUNTEERS TOTAL		= 1,063
PROBABLY 1/3 DOING DOUBLE DUTY ESTIMATE OF INDIVIDUALS PARTICIPATING AS VOLUNTEERS		= 650

GAMES PLAYED IN A SEASON

RECREATION	203 TEAMS X 25 GAMES (SHARED HAMILTON TEAMS)	= 2,500
	EXHIBITION GAMES AND TOURNAMENTS (1/TEAM)	= 200
HUB LEAGUE	REGULAR SEASON 28 TEAMS X 34 GAMES (SHARED HAMILTON TEAMS)	= 475
	EXHIBITION GAMES AND TOURNAMENTS (25/TEAM)	= 700
REP TIER	REGULAR SEASON 16 TEAMS X 28 GAMES (1 HAMILTON TEAM)	= 450
	EXHIBITION GAMES AND TOURNAMENTS (50/TEAM)	= 800
TOTAL GAMES PLAYED IN A SEASON (A CONSERVATIVE ESTIMATE)		= 5,125

INFORMATION - 2

HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

VOLUNTEER HOURS

COUNCIL	20 HOURS PER WEEK		
PRESIDENT/VICE-PRESIDENTS HOURS	6 X 20		= 130
CHAIRMAN T.D.C.			
SECRETARY/TREASURER/PAST PRES (INCLUDES MEETING NIGHTS)	2 X 5		
RECREATIONAL HOCKEY LEAGUES HOURS			= 690
ASSOCIATION PRESIDENT 7 à 10/WEEK		70	
CONVENORS 30 à 4/WEEK		120	
OTHER EXECUTIVE MEMBERS 100 à 5/WEEK		500	
CONVENING COMMITTEES HOURS			= 140
HUB- 20 à 3/WEEK		60	
REP- 20 à 4/WEEK		80	
COACHES-TEAM OFFICIALS HOURS			= 2465
HUB- 91 à 6/WEEK		550	
REP- 56 à 7/WEEK		390	
RECREATION 508 à 3/WEEK		1525	
OFFICIALS HOURS			= 205
5,125 GAMES/25 WEEK SEASON		205	

EXCLUDING - TRAVEL TIMES

WEEKLY VOLUNTEER HOURS MINOR HOCKEY HOURS	= 3630
AVERAGE NUMBER OF VOLUNTEERS = 650	
AVERAGE HOURS PER WEEK PER VOLUNTEER HOURS	= 5.6

INFORMATION - 3

HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

FINANCES

EXPENSES (BUDGET 1991-1992)

ONTARIO MINOR HOCKEY ASSOCIATION	$ 1,000
CLINICS & LIBRARY FOR ALL COACHES - TRAINERS - OFFICIALS SYMPOSIUM - IN HOUSE OR OUT OF TOWN	5,850
OFFICE EXPENSES - REGISTRATION FORM - TELEPHONE - PRINTING	1,900
PUBLIC RELATIONS	400
PRESIDENT'S FUND	600
MISCELLANEOUS	500
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENSES	$ 10,250

INCOME

TOURNAMENT PROFITS (PORTION OF)	1,500
PLAYER RELEASES (DEVELOPMENT FEES)	500
DONATIONS	150
PLAYER ASSESSMENT	8,100

ASSESSMENT:	RECREATION PLAYERS	HUB PLAYERS	REP PLAYERS
ANNUALLY	$ 1.70	$ 4.50	$ 5.50
% OF MEMBERS	79 %	13 %	8 %
% OF BUDGET	57 %	25 %	18 %

REGISTERED PLAYERS

HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL
1991-92 SEASON - FEB. 1, 1992

ASSOCIATION DIVISION		CORN	EAST	LAW	MTN	PARK	ROSE	SPRK	HUB TIER	TOTALS	1990-1991
HOCKEY SCHOOL		29	21	60	34	-	37	87	-	268	215
TYKE		41	31	124	190	78	63	83	-	610	499
NOVICE	H.L.	51	17	96	163	84	64	93		568	527
	HUB	17	17	17	17					68	66
	REP									34	28
ATOM	H.L.	44	24	96	160	54	51	64		493	491
	HUB	17	17	17	17	17	17			102	100
	REP									55	66
PEEWEE	H.L.	29	30	92	154	56	64	59		484	437
	HUB	17	17	17	17	15	17	17		117	116
	REP									63	66
BANTAM	H.L.	24	15	96	99	32	55	31		352	329
	HUB	17	17	17	17	15	17	17		117	102
	REP									68	62
MIDGET	H.L.	-	15	34	66	17	15	26		173	203
	HUB	17	17		17				17	68	67
	REP									34	36
JUVENILE H.L.		-	-	-	64	-	18	17	-	99	88
TOTALS 1991-1992 GRAND TOTAL	H.L.	218	153	598	930	321	367	460	-	3047	+ 258
	HUB	85	85	68	85	47	61	34	17	472	+ 21
	REP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	- 4
		303	238	666	1015	368	418	494	17	3773	+ 275
TOTALS 1990-1992 GRAND TOTAL	H.L.	205	166	568	861	252	378	359		2789	+ 77
	HUB	84	82	85	85	30	51	34	-	451	- 21
	REP									258	- 8
		289	248	653	946	282	429	393	-	3498	+ 67
TOTALS 1989-1990 GRAND TOTAL	H.L.	239	134	594	819	255	406	265		2712	- 156
	HUB								-	453	+ 135
	REP									266	- 47
										3431	- 68
TOTALS 1988-1989 GRAND TOTAL	H.L.	279	190	622	790	275	440	272		2868	N/A
	HUB								-	318	N/A
	REP									313	N/A
										3499	N/A

BASED ON TEAM ROSTERS & INSURANCE SUBMISSIONS - FEB, 1992
NOTE: ROSTERS ONLY SCOTT PARK- NO INSURANCE CROSSCHECK

BRUCE AIKMAN
WALLY CARRON
FEBRUARY 24, 1992

NUMBER OF TEAMS

HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL
FEBRUARY 1, 1992

ASSOCIATION DIVISION	CORN	EAST	LAW	MTN	PARK	ROSE	SPRK	HUB TIER	TOTALS
HOCKEY SCHOOL	2	2	4	2	-	4	6+		20
TYKE	3	2	8	12	6	4	6		42
NOVICE H.L.	4	1	6	10	6	4	6		37
HUB	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	4
REP									2
ATOM H.L.	3	2	6	10	4	4	4		33
HUB	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	6
REP									4
PEEWEE H.L.	2	2	6	10	4	4	4		32
HUB	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	7
REP									4
BANTAM H.L	2	1	6	6	2	4	2		23
HUB	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	7
REP									4
MIDGET H.L.	-	1	2	4	1	1	2		11
HUB	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	4
REP									2
JUVENILE H.L.	-	-	-	4	-	1	1	-	6

+6 TEAMS FOR ICE SCHEDULING

TOTALS H.L.	16	11	38	58	23	26	31		203	+ 7
1991- HUB	5	5	4	5	4	4	2	1	28	+ 1
1992 REP	-	-	-	-	-				16	-
GRAND TOTAL	21	16	42	63	26	29	33	1	247	+ 8

1990- H.L.	15	11	38	54	20	29	28		196	+ 9
1991 HUB	5	5	4	5	2	3	2	-	27	-
TEAMS REP									16	-
GRAND TOTAL	20	16	42	59	22	32	30	-	239	+ 9

1989- H.L.	18	10	39	52	18	30	20		187	- 14
1990 HUB.	5	5	5	5	2	3	2	-	27	+ 8
TEAMS REP									16	- 3
GRAND TOTAL	23	15	44	57	20	33	22	-	230	- 9

1988- H.L.	21	15	40	52	20	31	22		201	N/A
1990 HUB.	4	4	4	4	-	1	2	-	19	N/A
TEAMS REP	1*	1*	1*						19	N/A
GRAND TOTAL	26	20	45	56	20	32	24	-	239	N/A

* HUB TEAMS AS A'S 1ST SEASON

BRUCE AIKMAN,
WALLY CARRON
FEBRUARY 1992

AVERAGE NUMBER - PLAYERS PER TEAM
HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL
FEBRUARY 1, 1992

ASSOCIATION OR TIER	CORN	EAST	LAW	MTN	PARK	ROSE	SPRK	HUB	REP	OVERALL 91-92	OVERALL 90-91
HOCK. SCHOOL 3-6 YEARS	14.0	10.0	15.8	17.0	-	9.3	14.5	-	-	13.4	16.5
TYKE 6-7 YEARS	13.7	15.5	16.0	16.0	12.7	15.8	13.8	-	-	14.5	14.3
NOVICE 8-9 YEARS	12.5	17.0	16.0	16.0	13.3	15.8	15.8	16.5	17.0	15.3	14.8
ATOM 10-11 YEARS	14.7	12.0	16.0	16.0	13.3	12.8	16.0	16.8	13.8	14.9	14.3
PEE WEE 12-13 YEARS	14.5	15.0	15.8	15.4	14.0	16.0	15.0	14.8	15.8	15.4	14.1
BANTAM 14-15 YEARS	12.0	15.0	16.0	16.5	13.8	15.5	15.0	16.6	17.0	15.8	15.4
MIDGET 15-16 YEARS	-	15.0	18.0	16.5	17.0	15.0	13.0	16.8	17.0	16.2	15.3
JUVENILE 17-19 YEARS	-	-	-	16.0	-	18.0	17.0	-	-	16.5	14.7
AVERAGE PER ASSOC/TIER	13.5	13.8	16.1	16.1	13.8	14.1	13.8	16.6	15.9	15.0	14.7
AVG 90-91 ASSOC/TIER	13.7	15.1	15.0	16.0	12.6	13.0	12.8	16.7	16.1	14.7	
AVG 89-90 ASSOC/TIER	13.3	12.2	15.6	15.9	12.6	13.0	12.8	16.8	16.6	14.4	

BRUCE AIKMAN
FEBRUARY 1992

ICE USEAGE & ALLOCATION

HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL
FEBRUARY 1, 1992

ASSOCIATION OR TIER	HOURS		NUMBER OF TEAMS ICED	AVERAGE ICE USE PER TEAM PER WEEK
	PLANNED MAY 91	ACTUAL IN USE		
CORONATION	17	17	16	1.2
EASTWOOD	13	13	11	1.2
LAWFIELD	45	40	38	1.2
MOUNTAIN	61	61	68	1.1
PARKDALE	23	23	23	1.0
ROSEDALE	33	32	31	1.2
SCOTT PARK	32	32	31	1.0
AVERAGE RECREATION	224	218	203	1.1
HUB LEAGUE *	51	51	28	1.8
REP TIER *	42	42	16	2.6
COUNCIL AVERAGE	317	311	247	1.3

NOTES:

HOURS SHOWN ARE MAXIMUN NO ADJUSTMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE FOR CANCELLATIONS DUE TO WEATHER, EQUIPMENT FAILURES, SPECIAL EVENTS, ETC.

* HUB LEAGUE GAVE SOME 20 HOURS TO TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE TO RUN CLINICS FOR ALL LEVELS WITHIN SYSTEM. OTHER HOURS FOR GAMES WERE RETURNED TO ARENA MANAGERS AND SOLD TO OTHER MINOR HOCKEY TEAMS - GENERALLY THE RECREATION LEAGUES.

* REP TIER CURRENTLY HAS SOME 12 HOURS OF CONTRACTED ICE ON PRIVATE ICE PLUS OTHER SCATTERED HOURS RENTED DURING SEASON.

AT THE O.M.B. HEARINGS THE HOCKEY DEVELOPMENT CENTRE FOR ONTARIO (GOVERNMENT SPONSORED) SUGGESTED TEAMS SHOULD HAVE 2 PRACTICES FOR EVERY GAME TO DEVELOP PLAYER SKILLS. THEY ALSO RECOMMEND ONLY 12 PLAYERS PER TEAM AT THE RECREATIONAL LEVEL. WE CURRENTLY AVERAGE 15.0

TO MEET THE BASIC RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE H.D.C. WE WOULD REQUIRE APPROXIMATELY 140 HOURS PLUS PER WEEK IN ADDITION TO WHAT IS AVAILABLE. 1 ICE PAD YIELDS SOME 36-40 PRIME HOURS PER WEEK. THE NEED EXISTS FOR AT LEAST 4 ADDITIONAL SHEETS ABOVE CURRENT AVAILABILITY.

BRUCE AIKMAN,
FEBRUARY 1992

HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL
23 Lynwood Road Hamilton, Ontario L9C 6M7

MINOR HOCKEY - SPORT PROFILE

HISTORY

It was recognized many years ago that Minor Hockey was being run by various groups in the City with little, if any, uniformity or co-operation between those groups. There were many complaints as to the raiding of players, players particpating in two or more programs, lack of ice, the high cost of the private ice arenas, a large differential in the player (parent) costs at the various levels, the conditions of the arenas (mainly the private facilities), the amount of time expended by the Culture and Recreation Department in their attempts to aid the program plus the lack of any existing plans to add additional sheets of ice under the control of the City of Hamilton.

In 1985 a meeting was held in the Mayor's office involving a cross representation of those involved in the minor hockey scene with the attempt at resolving some of the issues. After that meeting a steering committee formed in conjunction with the Culture and Recreation Department with the mandate from City Council to prepare a proposal for administering all minor hockey in Hamilton through one body with a one-tier delivery system.

The original steering committee consisted of representatives from the seven recreation centres (Coronation, Eastwood, Lawfield, Mountain, Rosedale Winter Sports, Parkdale Coaches Association and Scott Park) along with the three private groups (Hamilton Minor Hockey(Huskies), Steel City and Westinghouse-Hotpoint). Each group was requested to appoint two members to this committee. Mr. Reg Jarvie was elected as the interim committee chairman and the Culture and Recreation Department offered their services to help develop the proposal.

The first year was spent collecting facts on number of players, available ice, the conditions of ice facilties, costs, problems, etc. and on philsophy and possible future plans. In the following two years the steering committee developed a Constitution and By-Laws for the proposed Hamilton Minor Hockey Council. Those items were consequently submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee. Following their approval by City Council the first Executive was elected in January 1988 with their term commencing in May 1988.

At the time of this formation the new twin-pad arena on the West Mountain was on line for start-up of the 1988-89 season. Numberous delays have been encountered with that facility and as of this writing no definite plans have been laid on the table.

During the first two years it was necessary to obtain a subsidy from the City to run our entire program as much private ice was required. That subsidy became redundant for the 1990-91 season with the addition of the Mountain Ice Pad but there is still need for grants to offset the high cost of goaltending equipment.

CURRENT COUNCIL STATUS

The Council is now operating very effectively but still has some problems with a few parties that wish to do their own thing. The vast majority of our members appreciate the benefits resulting from this one governing body and that understanding has resulted in much give and take as we attempt to make the concept a reality. Although the Council makes and enforces the administration rules each Tier or Recreational Hockey League conducts its own program within those overall rules. Any member can apply for changes in the operating procedures through the Constitution and By-Laws Committee. Each member of our various group Executives is a member of the Council along with one vote from each of our member teams. Current membership is estimated in access of three hundred. The Executive Council has a more workable number of twenty; either elected by the General Membership or by the member Leagues or Tiers and meet every other month. The general business of the Council is done at the monthly Executive Committee meetings but their decisions are subject to the Executive Council's approval and in some cases the entire Council's approval.

In cases of dispute we have a Discipline Committee to sort out any problems or rule interpretations. That Committee is in turn responsible to the Executive Council and the membership.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In numbers there is strength. We used that strength to political advantage when City Council was considering the West Mountain Twin-pad: the strength of our numbers present at another Council meeting was in all probability the final influence which approved the addition of a skating pad to Mountain Arena to open in November 1990. Our unification now gives us some clout; we are no longer lone voices in the wildernes..

When the City proposed user pay facilities the Council's Executive, now armed with much data, was able to negotiate rates that kept the costs reasonable to minor hockey and ringette users. Our discussions confirmed the City's prioirty of supporting their minors and we were able to utilize most of the prime hours in the City facilties: a move necessary due to the closure of the private 'Trinity Double Rinks' in Ancaster. With much time and effort coupled with the City's approval of the Mountain Pad we have been able to give our players as equally as possible a fair share of the ice available: certainly not enough to meet the demands but enough to ensure programs will continue until that West Mountain pad becomes a reality.

It should be noted that during these discussions the Council agreed that ice was not only for hockey. All plans were laid out in an attempt to keep hockey game hours as per past practice, no reduction in the Ringette, Figure Skating or Public Skating hours and no reduction in hours allocated to adult 'leagues'. The end result was a plan that each group could work with until more ice becomes available.

As one body we have been the recipients of much good publicity and have received financial assistance from both the Dukes of Hamilton and the Ontario Hockey League. We have also received bequests in support of Minor Hockey. The door remains open for more financial support in the future.

A Technical Development Committee has been in existance from our beginnings. They currently sponsor subsidized annual clinics for all our members wishing to immprove they skills as Officials, Coaches and Trainers. A comprehesive 'Core' program has been developed to aid coaches at every level in improving their skills and the skills of the players. A beginning library of books, videos and other resources is available to all our members and we look forward to team training including individual videotapping sessions.

CURRENT PROBLEMS

Hockey equipment is very expensive. Estimates are that a young player starting in the game requires an output of $ 200.00 for equipment and that cost soars as the player grows and requires better and larger equipment in their teen years. Minimum costs of goaltending equipment run from $ 400.00 to more than than $ 1,000.00 in the higher levels.

Ice costs have been stablized but registration runs at approximately $ 110.00 for recreation players and $ 150.00 for the Representative teams. A great deal of fundraising is done by the Representative and HUB Tiers to keep their costs down and we are encouraging our Recreational Hockey Leagues to pursue this avenue of decreasing expenses to the players and parents.

Volunteers are always a problem. We have too few willing to share the load. All in all we currently have an excellent group of people but must continue to find ways of increasing their numbers and provide a means to enable them perform their duties easily and uniformily across the entire system. This could be our number one challenge and we are hopeful it will be accomplished.

CURRENT NUMBERS

Currently the Council membership consists of 16 Representative Teams (AAA & AA Tiers), 27 HUB League Teams (Inter-City Competetive League), and seven Recreational Hockey Leagues operating some 190 teams. A total membership upwards of 3500 members plus some 750 adult volunteers.

Each player should spend a minimum of 2 hours on the ice each week from early October to late March playoffs commence. Players at the upper levels may be on the ice 3, 4 or 5 times each week as they travel regularily to centres outside Hamilton for season games, exhibition games and Tournaments. They also pay consistently more for their ice and team expenses than the Recreation Player.

THE FUTURE

Costs must be held or reduced. We are actively investigating a Charitable Foundation for use in supplying equipment at minimum rental for the beginning players and as a vehicle to aid in the financing of adult training.

We need to explore incorporation to protect our volunteers from financial losses should a law suit be launched for liability.

More ice is required. Probably another twin-pad arena in addition to the West Mountain Facility. Rep teams will practise at any hour but it is hard to get players to participate for fun when practices are at 6 a.m. on weekends and games held every Sunday. Hockey players under current conditions must make severe cutbacks in things like school activities, part-time jobs, church, youth groups, etc. to participate fully in the program. Parents, on the other hand, are the audience and 'drivers' consequently missing many social functions and traditional family times (.e.g. Sunday dinners, Birthday parties, etc) as they encourage their offspring's activities. The committement is even greater for the Executives of these various groups - it some cases we should be looking at providing apartments at our arenas as they appear to live on site.

A decline in numbers at the higher age groups has resulted in inter-association play. We believe this will become more matter-of-fact in coming years but are committed to continuing programs in the local community if numbers are sufficent for 4 team divisions.

SUMMARY

From a Council's standpoint we have seen many improvements in our first two years and in some cases a reversal in attitude from some of our members. The Executive and the Culture and Recreation Department believes the Council is the only means to administer the system. Our experiences to date are only positive and our ability to work together for a common goal is our greatest asset.

Providing at outlet for youth energy has always been accepted as both a benefit to crime reduction and one of the bases necessary for the creation of good, future citizens. We have been lucky enough to prove that the subsidy of minor sports can also have financial rewards. Our Representative Tournament at Thanksgiving brings in excess of one and a half million dollars into the local economy (Region's figures-not ours) but we haven't even estimated that revenue from our Chrristmas HUB Tournament or our House League Tournaments run by the various Associations.

Assuming we get more ice at more family convenient hours and we can keep costs reasonable we forsee continued growth in minor hockey.

Bruce Aikman,
President, H.M.H.C.
October 1990

	1988 -1989	1989 -1990	1990 -1991	TOTAL
INCOME				
GRANT-CITY OF HAMILTON	$9,000.00			$9,000.00
BANK INTEREST	$1,518.63	$2,628.92	$1,671.17	$5,818.72
RELEASES	$300.00	$550.00	$200.00	$1,050.00
STELCO-HONOR AWARD	$500.00			$500.00
OLYMPIC GAME	$2,676.40	$2,737.00		$5,413.40
TIGERCAT FUND		$1,000.00		$1,000.00
MEMORIAL GAME		$16,132.00		$16,132.00
DONATION-HUB TOURNAMENT		$200.00		$200.00
BINGO			$1,500.00	$1,500.00
ONT.BANTAM CHAMPIONSHIPS-10%			$483.80	$483.80
DONATION-A'S TOURNAMENT			$1,000.00	$1,000.00
PLAYDOWNS	$366.25	$509.07		$875.32
HUB-VOLUNTEERY FEES	$318.00	$906.00		$1,224.00
IN MEMORANDUM-DONATION		$175.00		$175.00
OMHA REG.			$904.00	
AFF. INS.			$360.00	
TOTAL INCOME	$14,679.28	$24,837.99	$6,118.97	$44,372.24
EXPENSES				
CLINICS	$3,916.00	$3,309.75	$2,885.00	$10,110.75
OMHA MEETINGS	$1,127.52	$385.00	$260.89	$1,773.41
OFFICE EXPENSES	$836.71	$573.82	$298.51	$1,709.04
MISC. EXPENSES	$151.17	$50.00	$541.18	$742.35
PUBLIC RELATIONS-DINNERS	$174.10	$384.37	$93.78	$652.25
PUCKS,CRESTS,HATS,PINS	$2,159.00	$1,032.14	$1,142.30	$4,333.44
TRAVELLING EXPENSES	$20.00			$20.00
H.M.H.C. LIBRARY SUPPLIES		$901.80		$901.80
O.M.H.A. BOOKS	$130.00		$386.00	$516.00
PETTY CASH-J.ALTENBURG	$179.41	$236.28	$92.10	$507.79
EXPENSES-B.AIKMAN		$53.35	$135.08	$188.43
SYMPOSIUM DEFICIT		$457.53		$457.53
PRINTING			$1,703.71	$1,703.71
CORE PROGRAM			$800.00	$800.00
CITY OF HAMILTON-REG.ADV/LOGO			$800.00	$800.00
INCORPORATION			205.97	
FOUNDATION			52.77	
TOTAL EXPENSES	$8,693.91	$7,384.04	$9,397.29	$25,216.50
				$0.00
NOTE: SYPOSIUM DEFICIT 1988-89				$0.00
OF $639.70 POSTED IN CLINICS ACCOUNT				$0.00
				$0.00

CONSENT AGENDA

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
Tuesday, 1992 March 3
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

AGENDA

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held 1992 February 18

B. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

i. Flying Tiger - Eight Military Helicopters Landing Exercise - Eastwood Park 1992 April 11

ii. Living Rock Ministries "Battle of the Bands"
Saturday, 1992 July 25 - Gage Park Bandshell
11:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.

iii. International Society of Arboriculture -
Tree Climbing Jamboree
Saturday, 1992 June 13 - Gage Park

iv. Culture and Recreation Parking Review/Management Plan

C. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Scott Park - Request for Fenced Area

D. **CITY SOLICITOR**

Annual Increase - Cemetery Tariff of Charges

2(A)

Tuesday, 1992 February 18
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:	Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson Mayor R. M. Morrow Alderman T. Cooke Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch Alderman B. Morelli Alderman D. Agostino Alderman T. Anderson
Absent with regrets:	Alderman D. Ross
Also present:	Alderman D. Wilson Alderman F. D'Amico Rev. J. Johnston, Board of Education Mr. T. Gallagher, Separate School Board Ms. S. Hill, Board of Education Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation Ms. M. Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department Ms. S. Merlo-Orzel, Culture and Recreation Department Mr. G. Maychak, Culture and Recreation Department Mr. T. Verrelli, Culture and Recreation Department Mr. R. Chrystian, Public Works Department Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department Mr. M. Watson, Real Estate Division, Property Department Mr. B. Janssen, Planning and Development Department Mr. K. Brenner, Regional Engineering Department Mr. D. Cuming, Hamilton Historical Board Mr. P. Saresky, Hamilton Sports Council Mr. J. Haw, Fish and Wildlife Restoration Committee Mr. A. Robertson Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

Mr. G. Maychak and Mr. T. Verrelli of the Culture and Recreation Department appeared before the Committee with Mr. P. Saresky of the Hamilton Sports Council. Mr. Saresky presented the Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Committee with a plaque acknowledging the support given the Hamilton Sports Council by the City of Hamilton.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed to allow Mr. A. Robertson to address the Committee.

Mr. Robertson stated that he wished to correspond with the members of the Hamilton Sports Council. However, City Staff refused to provide him with the names and address of the members. Mr. Robertson stated that the Hamilton Sports Council utilizes public funds and meets in City Hall and therefore should be accountable to the public.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee agreed to receive the item and directed that the Director of Culture and Recreation provide information on the issue for the next meeting.

2. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Steam Museum Emergency Structural Repairs

A report was distributed to the Committee Members dated 1992 February 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Steam Museum Emergency Structural Repairs.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That emergency repairs to the exterior concrete structure covering the basement portion of the 1913 Building at the Museum of Steam and Technology be approved for an amount not to exceed $20,000.00.

(b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.

3. CONSENT AGENDA

A. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1992 February 4 were adopted as circulated.

B DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation and the Department of Public Works be authorized to prepare a revised Terms of Reference for the incoming Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee, in consultation with the Chairperson and the Vice-Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Sub-Committee delegates Alderman D. Agostino and Alderman T. Anderson.

C. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Hamilton Militia District Tattoo - Dundurn Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 13 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the Hamilton Militia District Tattoo - Dundurn Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Hamilton Military Museum to celebrate the 125th anniversary of Confederation by staging a performance of the Hamilton Militia District Tattoo in Dundurn Park on 1992 July 1.

D. PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE - BOARD/SUB-COMMITTEE CITIZEN APPOINTMENTS

i. **Arts Advisory Sub-Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 13 from the Interviewing Sub-Committee - Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

1. Mayor Robert M. Morrow to fill the existing Council vacancy on the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee.

2. The following citizens to serve on the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee for a term to expire 1994 November 30:

- Robert C. Challé
- Jessica Davenport
- Joe Gaul
- Glenn Mallory
- Janna Malseed
- Robert V. Mason
- Carmen Nemeth
- Dolores Prendergast
- Chuck Renaud
- Irene Sushko
- Vitek Wincza

ii. **New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of the a report dated 1992 February 13 from the Interviewing Sub-Committee - New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

1. The Mum Show Committee appointments to the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee increase from 4 to 5 members.

1992 - 1994 Mum Show Committee Appointments:

- Ina McKee (Chairperson - Mum Show Committee)
- Eleanor Morrow
- Don Muir
- Ernie Seager
- Isabelle Smith

2. The following citizens to serve on the New Crystal Palace Sub-Committee for a term to expire 1994 November 30:

- Alan Bowler
- John Crawford
- David Gerrie
- Pat Greenaway
- Dave MacLennan
- Joan Renison

iii. **Hamilton Historical Board**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 13 from the Interviewing Sub-Committee - Hamilton Historical Board.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

The following citizens to serve on the Hamilton Historical Board for a term to expire 1994 November 30:

- Margaret Anderson-Herrmann
- Gordon Birk
- Nadja Ciuriak
- David Doherty
- Brad Gibb

iv. **Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 13 from the Interviewing Sub-Committee - Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

The following citizens to serve on the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee for a term to expire 1994 November 30:

- John Bellio
- John Byl
- Andrew Crawford
- Jim Galvin
- Frank Hickey
- John Kiriakopoulos
- Sergio Manchia
- Greg Peitchinis
- Joan Rapsavage
- Andy Skrypniak

4. <u>DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION</u>

(a) **Canadian Skating Championships**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 10 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Canadian Skating Championships.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee appoint Alderman D. Agostino and Alderman T. Anderson to serve with staff and the Hamilton Skating Club in planning the 1993 Canadian Skating Championships to be held in Hamilton.

(b) **Children's International Games**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Children's International Games.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to confirm the hosting of the 1994 Children's International Games and send representation to the March meetings being hosted by the International Olympic Committee.

The Committee agreed that the hosting of the Games was contingent upon Provincial and Federal funding being confirmed.

5. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

Purchase of Easement by the Region for the Construction of a Storm Water Management Facility -Lands North of Strachan Street West, west of Bay Street North - Parts 3, 7, 8, 10, 12, 16. 17, 18, 19, 22 and 23, Plan RC-H-346 Surveys

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 11 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Purchase of Easement by the Region for the Construction of a Storm Water Management Facility -Lands North of Strachan Street West, west of Bay Street North - Parts 3, 7, 8, 10, 12, 16. 17, 18, 19, 22 and 23, Plan RC-H-346 Surveys.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That an Offer to Purchase (Easement) Agreement attached hereto as Appendix "A" executed by Regional Officials on 1992 February 10 and scheduled for closing on or before 1992 April 27 for the purchase of an Easement from the City of Hamilton for the construction and maintenance of a Storm Water Management Facility on City lands north of Strachan Street West, west of Bay Street North, shown as Parts 3, 7, 8, 10, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22 and 23 on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys, containing 4.27 acres (1.732 hectares), be approved and completed and the sale price of $418,000.00 be credited to Account No. CF5200 419254001 (Harbourfront Park Remediation).

(b) That the Offer to Purchase be subject to and include the following conditions:

i. The Region will rehabilitate and enhance the site in accordance with the landscaping plan prepared by the Public Works Department at the sole cost of the Region as a component of the facility development.

ii. The structure to be constructed on this site will be suitable to support the number of parking spaces shown on the landscaping plan prepared by the Public Works Department.

iii. The Region will restore the existing pumping station shown on Part 16 of the plan to aesthetically complement the surrounding area to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works.

iv. Public and vehicular access to the Macassa Bay Yacht Club will be maintained at all times.

v. The facility will be buried.

vi. The facility will be maintained to eliminate any aroma at all times.

vii. The Region will proceed to an open-house meeting to receive public input and report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

viii. The granting of this easement over Parts 3, 7, 8 and 10 on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys is conditional upon the passing of a by-law to stop up and close Simcoe Street, shown as Parts 3 to 11 inclusive on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys and to authorize the sale of an easement over Parts 3 to 11 inclusive.

ix. The overflow outlet is to be directed through Parts 22 and 23 into the channel between the former Lax property and the C.N.R. lands from the said Storm Water Management Facility.

x. The Purchaser will satisfy itself on or before 1992 March 16 that the physical attributes of the lands (including, without limitation, soil and building conditions, drainage, the presence of hazardous materials and environmental concerns) are satisfactory to it.

xi. The Purchaser agrees to repair promptly any damage caused by soil tests and assumes all risk, costs, liability and expense, directly resulting from the said soil tests.

xii. The Purchaser agrees that the said terms shall not merge on closing but continue in full force and effect to the benefit of the Vendor.

xiii. The Purchaser covenants to use its reasonable efforts to satisfy these conditions in a diligent manner and Vendor covenants and agrees to cooperate fully in that regard, including without limitation, to permit the Purchaser access to the lands to make soil tests and to permit free and unrestricted inspection or inspections of the lands and to provide such material and information in the possession of the Vendor relating the lands (and such further assurances as the Purchaser may reasonably require).

xiv. If the Purchaser determines in its sole discretion that any of these conditions cannot be satisfied and the Purchaser is not willing to waive such conditions, then the Purchaser may terminate this Agreement by delivering on or before 1992 April 21, written notice to the Vendor and the Purchaser shall not be liable for any damages or costs and the Vendor shall return the Purchaser's deposit in full.

(c) That an Authority to Enter Agreement executed by Regional Officials on 1992 February 10 for the purpose of receiving immediate possession of the property to commence construction, be approved and completed.

(d) That the Senior Director of Roads be authorized to proceed with the necessary steps to close that potion of Simcoe Street West, shown as Parts 3 to 11 inclusive on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys.

(e) That the Senior Director of Roads be authorized to proceed with the necessary steps to establish Parts 1, 5, 14, 20, 21 and 25 on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys as a public highway.

(f) That Section 8 (b) of the TWENTIETH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, approved by City Council on 1991 October 29, be rescinded.

(g) That the Director of Property be authorized to negotiate the discharge of right-of-ways shown as Parts 18, 19, 23 and 24 on Plan RC-H-346 Surveys from C.N.R., after the establishment of Parts 1, 5, 14, 20, 21 and 25 on Plan RC-H-346 as a public highway.

(h) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary document.

6. ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

(a) **Harbourfront Park Remediation Funding**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 13 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting the Harbourfront Park Remediation funding.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the 1992 Capital Budget Submission "Harbourfront Park Remedial Action" be reduced from $2,235,340.00 to $1,600,000.00 subject to:

(a) all interest revenues accrued upon the provincial funding grant of $7.5 million for the remediation of the Harbourfront Park being credited to Account No. CF5200 419254001 Harbourfront Park Remediation; and

(b) the $418,000.00 in revenue from the sale of the easement by the City to the Region for the construction of the Storm Water Management Facility on the lands north of Strachan Street West, west of Bay Street North, being credited to Account No. CF5200 419254001 Harbourfront Park Remediation.

(b) **Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 10 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting Fish and Wildlife Restoration Project.

Concern was expressed with the City's future funding commitments to the project. Following discussion, the Committee amended the recommendation by deleting item (e) That consideration be given in 1993 - 1998 Capital Budget for the City to provide funding towards the Fish and Wildlife Restoration Project.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That a legal agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City of Hamilton and the Federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans such that the City will undertake fish habitat restoration in the littoral zone of the shorelines of Pier 4 and Harbourfront Parks and the Federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans will contribute $90,000.00 from the Great Lakes Clean-up Fund, towards the habitat restoration.

(b) That the Treasury Department establish an account to which the Federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans funds will be deposited.

(c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

(d) That the City of Hamilton endorse the Fish and Wildlife Restoration Project as a desirable component of the rehabilitation of Hamilton Harbour.

7. CITY SOLICITOR

Expropriation -
Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession Property
43 Elgin Street, Hamilton

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 11 from the City Solicitor respecting a Expropriation - Offer of Compensation and Notice of Possession Property, 43 Elgin Street, Hamilton.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That with respect to the non-residential land expropriated by Expropriation Plan 95902 registered 1991 September 6, for park purposes pursuant to Expropriation By-law No. 91-155 enacted on 1991 August 28, the City Clerk is authorized and directed to:

(a) Sign and serve Notice in accordance with Section 39 of the Expropriations Act, R.S.O. 1990, C.E-26, that possession of the expropriated land is required;

(b) Sign and serve Offers of Compensation in accordance with Section 25 of the Expropriations Act for the expropriated land as follows:

$98,000.00	Former Owners	- Samuel J. Sable and Nathan Lieberman
	Encumbrancer	- The Canadian Bank of Commerce
	Registered Lessee	- Montex Apparel Industries Limited
	Encumbrancer	- The Royal Trust Company

8. NEW BUSINESS

(a) **Hamilton Spectator Article - Hockey Council**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1992 January 31 from Alderman G. Copps requesting that the subject of the Hamilton Spectator Article - Hockey Council be dealt with by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

The Committee was also in receipt of the following information items:

- Spectator Article dated 1992 January 30 entitled Referee unofficially suspended for talking to the Media.

- Memorandum dated 1992 February 4 from the Director of Culture and Recreation to Alderman G. Copps respecting Spectator Article - Hockey Council.

- Letter dated 1992 January 28 to the Hamilton Spectator from Mr. B. Aikman, President, HMHC.

Further, the following items were distributed to the Committee Members:

- Letter dated 1992 February 12 to Mr. R. Sugden from Mr. B. Aikman.

- Spectator article dated 1992 January 25 entitled "Abusive Treatment of Referees must stop.

- Spectator Article dated 1992 February 5 entitled "Referee's unofficial suspension lifted".

Discussion ensued regarding the operation of the Hamilton Hockey Council and concern was expressed with Minor Hockey in the Hamilton area.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee directed that the Hamilton Hockey Council provide the Parks and Recreation Committee with an annual report including a financial statement regarding their operations. Further, the Committee directed that representatives of the Hamilton Hockey Council appear at a future Parks and Recreation Committee meeting to give an update on their activities.

(b) **Watershed Planning - Phase I**

Alderman Copps expressed concern with the "Watershed Planning - Phase I Report which was to be considered by Regional Council that evening. She suggested that the Region was taking over a predominant City issue.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary
1992 February 18

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(B)(i)

DATE: 1992 February 24

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Flying Tiger - Eight Military Helicopters**
Landing Exercise - Eastwood Park April 11, 1992

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted of the action taken by the Director in approving the request by National Defence to use Eastwood Park to hold "the Flying Tigers" - eight military helicopter landing exercise, April 11, 1992 from 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That insurance, in the amount of $2 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event i.e. clean-up.

(c) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

(d) That the Military Police will be provided to seal off area to ensure safety of the area.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The training will involve soldiers from St. Catharines, Guelph, Brampton and Hamilton with air crews from Niagara Falls, New York, Toronto and CFB Petawawa.

c.c. D. Lobo, Public Works
Attention: B. Chrystian

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(B)(ii)

DATE: 1992 February 24

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
FEB 24 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Living Rock Ministries - "Battle of the Bands"
Saturday, July 25, 1992 - Gage Park Bandshell
11:00 a.m. - 11:00 p.m.**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted of the action taken by the Director in approving the request by the Living Rock Ministries to use the Gage Park bandshell to host the "Battle of the Bands", July 25, 1992 from 11:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That insurance, in the amount of $2 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event i.e. clean-up.

(c) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Living Rock has been in operation for over six years as a non-profit, charitable organization. For the last two years they have run Friday evening concerts for youth at St. Paul's Church, called 'Streetlight'. All the bands involved have an interest for youth and use powerful, positive music to challenge youth. All activities are an alternative to alcohol and drugs.

c.c. D. Lobo, Acting Director
Department of Public Works
Attention: B. Chrystian

2(c)xiii

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

RECEIVED
FEB 24 1992
CITY CLERKS

DATE: 1992 February 24

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **International Society of Arboriculture - Tree Climbing Jamboree Saturday, June 13, 1992 - Gage Park**

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be granted of the action taken by the Director in approving the request by the International Society of Arboriculture to use Gage Park (n.w. of bandshell) to host the "Tree Climbing Jamboree", June 13, 1992 from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That insurance, in the amount of $2 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event i.e. clean-up.

(c) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

(d) That the rain date for this event will be June 14, 1992.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

...../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

1992 February 24

BACKGROUND:

The Department of Public Works, Parks Division, Forestry Section are represented in this competition and have had great success in the past.

The winner of this tree climbing event will represent Ontario in the International Tree Climbing Competition in Oakland, California, in August, 1992.

Forestry equipment will be on display throughout the event.

c.c. D. Lobo, Acting Director
Attention: J. Pook, Horticulturist
c.c. B. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
Department of Public Works

2(B)(iv)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 24

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Culture & Recreation Parking Review/Management Plan**

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to review the parking situation at all Culture and Recreation facilities with the Manager of the Parking Authority to prepare a Culture and Recreation Parking Management Plan for existing and new Culture and Recreation parking lots.

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

This review will be in-house and is intended, in part, to recommend revenue opportunities in both construction/maintenance programs.

BACKGROUND:

Most Culture and Recreation facilities are inadequately served for parking of patrons.

All these parking areas require city funds for construction and maintenance without any revenues.

Three new facilities are on-going and other capital budget projects are proposed for funding that might be included in a Parking Management Plan.

A comprehensive Parking Management Plan will consider all necessary services and codes along with a joint management plan with the Parking Authority.

c.c. P. Baker
C. Secore

2(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

RECEIVED
FEB 24 1992
CITY CLERKS

DATE: 1992 February 14

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Doug Lobo
Acting Director, Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Scott Park - Request for Fenced Area

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to expand the existing fenced area for pre-school play in Scott Park from 20'x 60' to 20'x 80'.

D. LOBO
ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

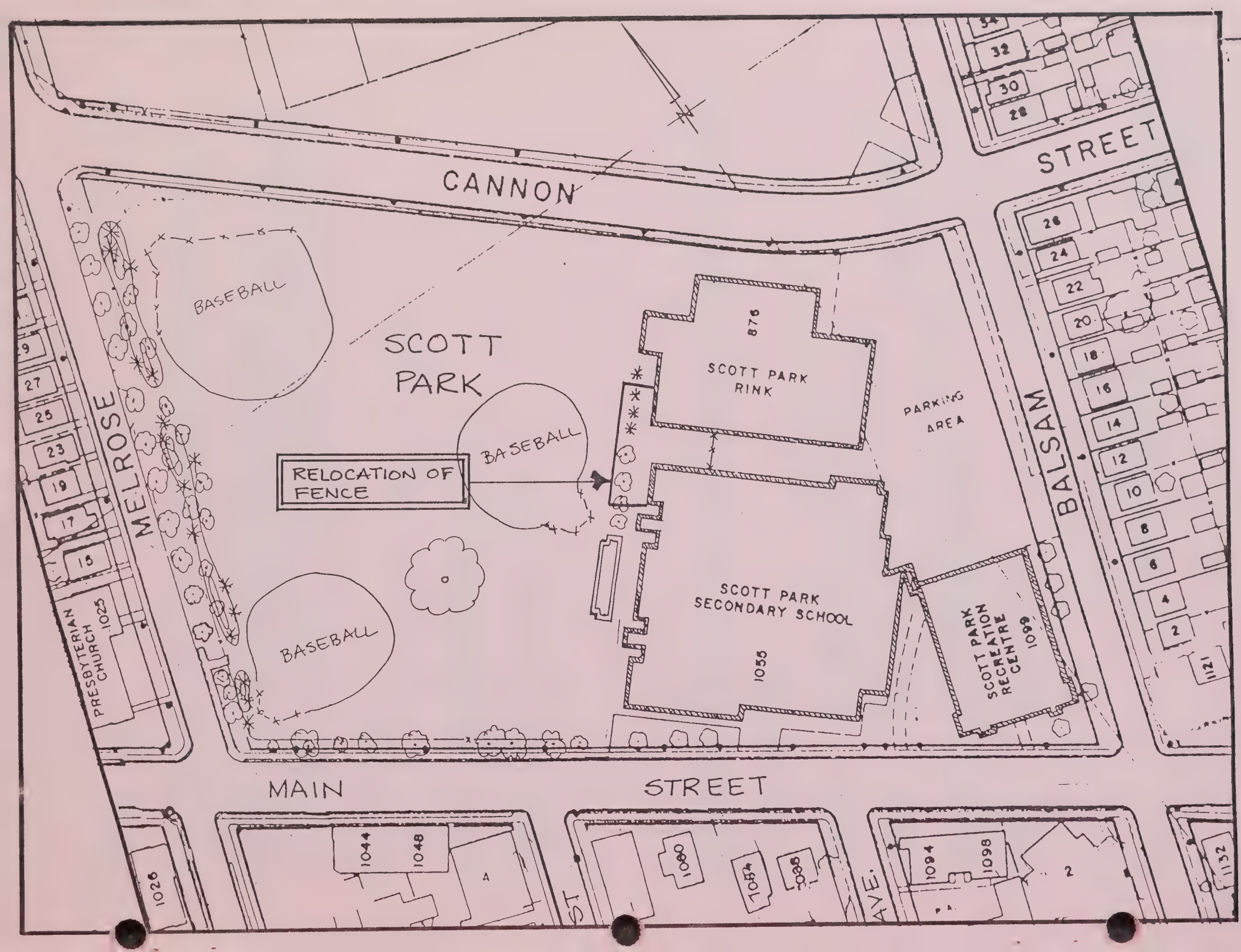
100% of the cost is to be paid by the Hamilton Board of Education.

BACKGROUND:

In 1988 Council granted permission to the Hamilton Board of Education to fence a small area of Scott Park to be used for a pre-school playground area. This area is 20' by 60' and is located on the east side of Scott Park abutting the Hamilton Board of Educations' property. Staff from the Culture and Recreation Department and the Public Works Department, Parks Division, see no difficulties with this request.

The new compound area will increase the opportunity for outdoor pre-school activities.

PB/pw


CANNON
STREET
BASEBALL
SCOTT
PARK
BASEBALL
RELOCATION OF
FENCE
876
SCOTT PARK
RINK
PARKING
AREA
BALSAM
MELROSE
BASEBALL
SCOTT PARK
SECONDARY SCHOOL
1055
SCOTT PARK
RECREATION
CENTRE
1099
PRESBYTERIAN
CHURCH
1025
MAIN
STREET
1044
1048
1080
1084
1088
1094
1098
1026
1132
AVE.
ST

2(d)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 February 25

RECEIVED
FEB 25 1992
CITY CLERKS

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: P. Noé Johnson,
City Solicitor

SUBJECT: Annual Increase - Cemetery Tariff of Charges

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached by-law be enacted by City Council.

P. Noé Johnson

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

On February 11, 1992, City Council adopted Section 2 of the 3rd Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, recommending that the City Solicitor prepare the attached by-law to amend Cemeteries By-law No. 8861 so as to provide for the increase in the Tariff of Charges for 1992. This by-law becomes effective on January 13, 1992.

Bill No.

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

BY-LAW NO. 92-

To Amend:

Cemeteries By-law No. 8861

Respecting:

REVISED TARIFF OF CHARGES

WHEREAS By-law No. 8861, passed on the 12th day of January 1960, in accordance with the Cemeteries Act, established a tariff of charges;

AND WHEREAS the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton, in adopting Item 2 of the 3rd Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee, at its meeting held on the 11th day of February 1992, directed that By-law No. 8861, as amended, be further amended to provide for an increase in the tariff of charges for 1992.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. (a) By-law No. 8861, as amended by By-laws No. 74-303, 76-187, 76-337, 77-292, 78-276, 79-17, 79-319, 80-229, 81-219, 83-42, 84-323, 84-268, 86-11, 87-22, 88-40, 88-274, 89-363, 90-16 and 90-344, is further amended by deleting Schedule "B-1991" and substituting in lieu thereof Schedule "B-1992", hereto annexed and forming part of this by-law.

(b) In all other respects, By-law No. 8861, as amended, is hereby confirmed, unchanged.

2. This by-law comes becomes effective on the 13th day of January, 1992.

3. The Manager of Cemeteries is hereby authorized and directed to make application to the Minister of Consumer and Commercial Relations, Cemeteries Branch, for approval of this by-law.

PASSED this day of A.D. 1992.

City Clerk Mayor

(1992) 3 R.P.R.C. 2, February 11

SCHEDULE "B-1992"

HAMILTON MUNICIPAL CEMETERIES' TARIFF OF CHARGES

January 13, 1992

(Cemeteries By-law No. 8861)

	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers			Non-Residents		
GRAVES AND LOTS		G.S.T.	TOTAL		G.S.T.	TOTAL
Adult Single In A Row Grave..... (Graves cannot be selected or purchased in advance but are opened in sequence)	397.00	27.79	424.79	490.00	34.30	524.30
Adult Single Grave..... (Where grave may be selected and purchased in advance of need)	664.00	46.48	710.48	821.00	57.47	878.47
Child Single In A Row Grave						
Case up to 60".....	95.00	6.65	101.65	124.00	8.68	132.68
Case 61" to 72".....	141.00	9.87	150.87	184.00	12.88	196.88
Baby Special Grave..... (Multiple burials - up to one month old)	42.00	2.94	44.94	44.00	3.08	47.08
Urn Garden Grave.....	221.00	15.47	236.47	269.00	18.83	287.83
Columbarium.....	818.00	57.26	875.26			
Veteran's Grave.....	377.00	26.39	403.39			
Two-Grave Lot.....	1,523.00	106.61	1,629.61	1,898.00	132.86	2,030.86
Two-Grave Lot - Eastlawn Section 15, 16 (6' burials only)	1,243.00	87.01	1,330.01	1,552.00	108.64	1,660.64
Three-Grave Lot - Woodland.....	2,274.00	159.18	2,433.18	2,845.00	199.15	3,044.15
Four-Grave Lot - Woodland Section 21, 25 - Eastlawn Section 19..	2,981.00	208.67	3,189.67	3,790.00	265.30	4,055.30
Four-Grave Lot - Woodland Section 15..	5,507.00	385.49	5,892.49	6,879.00	481.53	7,360.53
Four-Grave Lot - Trinity.....	2,801.00	196.07	2,997.07	3,555.00	248.85	3,803.85
Mansion of Memories - Mausoleum Crypt..	1,061.00	74.27	1,135.27	1,166.00	81.62	1,247.62

NOTE: 35% of all Grave and Lot Sales goes into Perpetual Care

OPENING AND CLOSING	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers	G.S.T.	TOTAL	Non-Residents	G.S.T.	TOTAL
6 ft. Adult	413.00	28.91	441.91	480.00	33.60	513.60
8 ft. Adult	560.00	39.20	599.20	624.00	43.68	667.68
6 ft. Child - case up to 42"	246.00	17.22	263.22	366.00	25.62	391.62
- case 43" - 60"	281.00	19.67	300.67	402.00	28.14	430.14
- case 61" - 72"	312.00	21.84	333.84	455.00	31.85	486.85
8 ft. Child - case up to 60"	312.00	21.84	333.84	455.00	31.85	486.85
- case 61" - 72"	348.00	24.36	372.36	505.00	35.35	540.35
Baby Special - Multiple burials - Up to one month old	47.00	3.29	50.29	76.00	5.32	81.32
Cremation	137.00	9.59	146.59	196.00	13.72	209.72
Columbarium	80.00	5.60	85.60			
Mansion of Memories - Stoney Creek- New Crypts only	339.00	23.73	362.73	399.00	27.93	426.93
LOWERING (Opening Charges not included)						
Adult						
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Shell	282.00	19.74	301.74	428.00	29.96	457.96
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Steel Vault	551.00	38.57	589.57	824.00	57.68	881.68
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - Concrete Vault	657.00	45.99	702.99	988.00	69.16	1,057.16
Child						
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - 5 to 10 years.	196.00	13.72	209.72	291.00	20.37	311.37
From 6 ft. to 8 ft. - under 5 years.	94.00	6.58	100.58	138.00	9.66	147.66
REMOVALS						
Adult - Shell	1,488.00	104.16	1,592.16	2,290.00	160.30	2,450.30
- Concrete Vault or Crypt	1,214.00	84.98	1,298.98	1,817.00	127.19	1,944.19
Child - Shell	353.00	24.71	377.71	550.00	38.50	588.50
- Concrete Vault or Crypt	378.00	26.46	404.46	560.00	39.20	599.20
Cremation	137.00	9.59	146.59	196.00	13.72	209.72

ADDITIONAL SERVICES			G.S.T.	TOTAL
CRYPTS	Child	272.00	19.04	291.04
	Youth	285.00	19.95	304.95
	Standard	297.00	20.79	317.79
	Intermediate	305.00	21.35	326.35
	Oversize	324.00	22.68	346.68
PLANTING	Preparing ground and planting flowers -per grave	40.00	2.80	42.80
	Preparing ground and planting one shrub	51.00	3.57	54.57
	(Flowers and shrubs are to be provided by the family at their expense)			
MISC.	Tent in cemetery	126.00	8.82	134.82
	Rental of tent outside cemetery	172.00	12.04	184.04
	Rental of dressing to use outside cemetery	137.00	9.59	146.59
	Rental of lowering device outside cemetery	137.00	9.59	146.59
	Transfer Fee $2.00 + Research $44.00	26.00	1.82	27.82
	Inscription Fee on Columbarium Niche	240.00	16.80	256.80

FOUNDATIONS AND MARKERS	Resident and Non-Resident Realty Taxpayers	G.S.T.	TOTAL	Non-Residents	G.S.T.	TOTAL
Foundation - pouring per square inch of surface area (to be poured 6 ft. deep)	.94	+7%		1.41	+7%	
Marker Setting Fee (maximum size 24" long x 18" wide) (thickness 8" maximum - 4" minimum)	114.00	7.98	121.98	177.00	12.39	189.39
Social Service Marker	114.00	7.98	121.98	154.00	10.78	164.78
Bronze Vase	114.00	7.98	121.98	177.00	12.39	189.39
D.V.A. Upright	96.00	6.72	102.72			
D.V.A. Flat	96.00	6.72	102.72			

Preferred Singles

Only a flat marker 24" in length and 18" in width is permitted.

Singles Graves in a Row

A flat granite marker, maximum length 24" and width 18" is permitted.

Urn Garden Section

Only a flat marker 12" in length and 10" in width is permitted.

Children's Section

Only a flat marker 18" in length and 14" in width is permitted.

Two-Grave Lot Section

Upright monument is allowed, maximum length of base must not exceed 3'2" (38"), and maximum width must not exceed 1'2" (14"). All bases must be at least 6" in height. The total over-all height of any memorial must not exceed 4' (48"). All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

Three and Four-Grave Lot Section

Maximum base area not to exceed 10% of lot area. Total overall height to be governed by base size for appearance and balance. All memorial bases must have a projection of at least 3" on all sides from the edge of the die or cross.

3.

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

RECEIVED

FEB 27 1992

CITY CLERKS

TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. J. Schatz,
City Clerk

RE: ANDY ROBERTSON - HAMILTON
MINOR HOCKEY ASSOCIATION

DATE: 1992 February 26

Attached please find a copy of a letter dated 1992 February 18 from Mr. Andy Robertson, 240 Bendamere Avenue, Hamilton respecting the Hamilton Minor Hockey Association which City Council at its meeting held 1992 February 25 referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

att.

240 Bendamere Ave.,
HAMILTON, L9C 1P5
Tel 389 - 4509
Feb. 18, 1992

Corporation City of Hamilton
City Hall, HAMILTON
L8N 3T4

Re: Hamilton Minor Hockey Council Newsletter

Mayor Morrow, Members of Council

I understand the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council are a sub-committee of Council and as such are answerable to and represent Council in their actions, within their mandate.

I am enclosing a copy of the latest HMHA Newsletter for your consideration. There are a number of items which should be of some concern to you.

1. Are we to assume that "..most REP Tier Games and the Sunday HUB Schedule...." will be removed from local arenas and re-scheduled at the proposed West Mountain Twin Pad ???

2. Will the proposed new arena cost TWO MILLION DOLLARS MORE than is presently understood ??? Are the authors of this "newsletter" privy to information not available to the rest of us ???

3. Does Council approve of the other comments as noted in Paragraph 3 ???

4. Have City staff played any part in the production of this document ???

Your urgent attention would be appreciated.

Yours Very Truly

Andy Robertson

FEBRUARY 1992 NEWSLETTER HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

GOOD NEWS

We've finally got more ice in the works for the City of Hamilton. The Twin-Pad facility on the West Mountain is scheduled to commence operating in October 1993 - keep you fingers crossed.

Preliminary figures suggest the local REC association, most REP Tier Games and the Sunday night HUB Schedule can all be accomodated at this arena. All subject to other City users and approval of City Hall. We're ready to sit down with the City as soon as known building start dates are finalized.

As an aside: We can thank the objectors, mainly one Mr. Andy Robertson, for increasing the costs substantially (some $2m) and depriving our kids of much needed ice. As a taxpayer and as a parent you should know that the objector's case was very weak and poorly presented to the O.M.B. - the official decision gave them little, if any, credit. If was proven beyond doubt that to meet the needs of this community Hamilton should be building a second Twin-Pad as soon as possible.

WEST MTN. ASSOCIATION

Those interested in helping form this new Recreational Hockey Association are invited to attend an initial planning meeting at:

Sir Allan MacNab Recreation Centre
Mon. Feb 17, 1992 7.30 p.m.
Contact Jack Wallace at
549-3151 for more details.

REP TIER

A positive season for the majority of our teams this year. All our 'AA' teams finished 1st or 2nd in their respective divisions. In the 'AAA' group only 1 team did't finish 1st, 2nd or 3rd after regular season play.

At the time of publication all teams are into OMHA Playdowns and we wish each of them the best of luck as they strive to become Provincial and possibly National Champions.

CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAW CHANGES

Our committee is currently meeting to look over current regulations and changes suggested for next season.

Your ideas are always welcome. Please contact the chairman - Gary Baker - at 547-0130 to submit your recommendations.

HUB ACCEPTANCE

We have received a request from Dofasco Minor Hockey to enter a team in the Midget Division for the 1992-93 season.

Some details have been discussed but it appears that we shall welcome them as members in this Division and possibly more Dofasco teams in the future.

Rumour also has it that 1 or more of our RHL Associations are considering adding a team or two to the HUB program.

REC - HUB MEETING

A meeting was held on Jan 23 to examine the working relationships between the two groups. Problems were put on the table and some positive suggestions made.

A 4 member committee will be bringing back suggestions and recommendations as we react to better serve our members.

BRABANT COLUMN

Have you seen it yet ? It should appear every week in the community newspapers. Most of our groups elected to participate and hopefully you will be better able to follow the Minor Scene in Hamilton.

ARENA REPAIRS

Lawfield closes in early April for new glass and removal of the 'lip' on the West Side. (seating area)

Rosedale also closes for new glass, new boards and the removal of their 'lip'.

Repairs should contribute to a safer playing surface and less stoppage in play from stray pucks. Spectators should get a better view with the horizontal bars disappearing.

All we need now is a legible clock for Lawfield ! Donations anyone ?

CARDING HOUSE LEAGUES

The idea has once again surfaced and we will once again be looking at the pros, cons and costs involved.

If you have any information or views that might make our decision a little easier please be sure to pass them along (preferably in writing) to your local Association or Tier President. Your input as parents and players is solicited and very much appreciated.

SKYBOX LOTTERY

Got your tickets for opening day in a Skydome Box complete with transportation and refreshments ? We have 13 sets of tickets to give away.

This is a Council fundraiser with the proceeds going to those who participate and to our Technical Development Program's Library and equipment stock.

LIBRARY

In response to your requests we are currently spending another $ 1,000 or so to ungrade our library and to obtain additional copies of heavily requested videos and books.

We have also ordered some computer software (I.B.M. compatible) for keeping stats and other management programs.

A new list will be made available as soon as possible to each RHL and Tier but if you want to borrow anything just call our Librarian, Ron Hamilton at 387-3128, ask for his wife Janet, and she'll put you on the loaner list.

UPCOMING CLINICS

NOTE - DATES ARE TENTATIVE

INTERMEDIATE COACH - May/June depending on demand and ice
LEVEL 1 COACH - September 26, 27, 1992
OMHA OFFICIALS - September 19, 1992
- Level 1 or 201
OMHA TRAINERS - September 22, 1992

Contact: Gary McFarlane at 527-6838 to get your name on the list for any of the above clinics. No cost to our members.

Also Planned

Our Technical Development Committee can arrange in late October or November to provide the following opportunities:

H.M.H.C. OFFICIALS CLINIC - for those that want to start officiating at the REC LEVEL.

C.A.H.A. COACHES INITIATIVE CLINIC - designed for 1st time coaches to help you get into it with some confidence and some ideas on how to run a practice, drills to suit players of different ages and abilities, etc.

We need to know now to make arrangements for ice, rooms and qualified instructors. Make sure you contact your Association's President to get on the list before this season is finished. September is too late to plan. No cost to our members.

ANNUAL MEETINGS

All Recreational Hockey Leagues are required to hold Annual Meetings for their members.

Please get involved by attending these meetings and addressing any concerns or submitting any ideas for improvement. We exist as volunteer groups to provide programs that answer the needs and wants of our participants. Make sure we know how to serve you - come and share your knowledge with us and learn just what is involved with running a Minor Hockey Program.

VOLUNTEERS

The age old question. Who's going to do the work ?

Got some skills, got a few occasional hours that would be better spend helping youth that watching T.V. ?

We want your help - we can steer you in the right direction. Become a contributor. Let your local group that you're available.

SPONSORS WANTED

Got your own business or work for someone who you think would like to sponsor a team ?

We are always looking for REP, HUB and REC sponsors who support Minor Hockey and in return pick-up a good deal of publicity and a warm feeling by helping the community.

See your Tier or RHL President before the season ends. Get in on the ground floor before there are no more empty floors.

VOLUNTEER'S BANQUET

Each group has a limited amount of tickets for this event on April 24. See your Tier or RHL President - 1st come - 1st served till they're all gone !

UPCOMING DATES

SUN APRIL 5	- HUB CHAMPIONSHIP DAY - LAWFIELD ARENA : 9am-5pm - ALL DIVISIONS
SAT APRIL 11	- CITY PLAYDOWN CHAMPIONSHIPS - COPPS COLISIUM : 8am-10pm - ALL DIVISIONS - BACK-UP IS MTN ARENA
MON APRIL 6	- REP - 'AAA' & 'AA' TRYOUTS BEGIN - SEE ARENA BULLETIN BOARDS IN MARCH FOR INFO ALSO 'SPEC' LOCAL SPORTS
WED APRIL 22	- HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL - GENERAL MEETING : 7.30 - WESTMOUNT SCHOOL AUDITORIUM
WED MAY 20	- HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL - ANNUAL MEETING : 7.30 P.M. - SIR ALLAN MACNAB AUDITORIUM
SAT SEPT 12	- REGISTRATION FOR REC AND HUB - ALL ARENAS EXCEPT INCH - 9 A.M. - 1 P.M.
SUN SEPT 13	- HUB TRYOUTS BEGIN - TIMES ON ARENA BOARDS FOR SEPT 12-WATCH 'SPEC' SPORTS
SEPT 19	- OMHA OFFICIALS CLINIC
SEPT 22	- OMHA TRAINERS CLINIC
SEPT 26-27	- OMHA LEVEL COACHES CLINIC
OCT-NOV ?	- H.M.H.C. CLINIC FOR HOUSE LEAGUE OFFICIALS
OCT-NOV ?	- CAHA COACHES INITIATIVE CLINIC

KEEP FOR REFERENCE

4(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1992 February 25

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Hamilton Sport Organizations**

BACKGROUND:

The positive contribution being made by the Hamilton Sport Council and its member organization is being widely respected and recognized.

The brief presentation by President Phil Saresky and staff at the February 18th Parks and Recreation Committee is indicative of the scope and depth of volunteer work being given to our community.

Specifically two issues emerged:

The citizen complaint over not receiving a copy of the mailing list of the Sport Council was based on his disruptive appearance and the abuse directed to Council Members at the past Sport Council Meeting. Because of this behaviour each Council Member was given this individuals address to contact. He is also able to present his correspondence to staff for circulation. Any Member of Council requesting the membership list would be provided with copy. The Sport Council will review the policy and procedure at their next full meeting on March 25th.

The request for a Hockey Official and a member of the O.M.H.A. Officials Group to attend the Parks and Recreation Committee was problematic. The press articles did not just address this issue. It was focused on the general abuse of officials. Improving this situation is a worthwhile and meaningful task. The arbitration of an individual dispute requires our Department to recognize the roles of <u>all</u> parties to ensure a proper resolve.

I attended the February 26th Hockey Council Executive Meeting and follow-up is occurring on both the efforts to improve the environment for referees and to address individual referees concerns.

.../2

The volunteer matrix in any community is meaningful and complex. It serves the main purpose well..to provide good programmes and leadership for our young citizens. The complex part is the organizational "stuff", communications and mission.

The process that works well in a citizen complaint if not received directly by the organization is:

1. Referral to Department of Culture and Recreation, Attention: Director.
2. Information is exchanged with organization's liaison or chairperson.
3. Report back of action being taken with further dialogue.

Should satisfaction on the issue not be reached the Department will assist with mediation and may request representation from the Member of Parks and Recreation Committee or the Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee.

We recognize that within any gathering, group, or organization there will be dissenting voices, differing opinions, critics, objectors and even activists. This is appreciated and occurs each and every day, especially in sports. Both sides are respected and arbitrated at the appropriate level. The danger of arbitrating from the top down or prematurely is counterproductive. It undermines the constituency and the philosophy of empowerment. Considerably the improvement in leadership at the grass roots is contingent upon a good learning curve and awareness of actions.

Recruiting and retaining volunteers in the hundreds relies on a strong support network. Alienation impacts this process. We are always short of volunteers. Regular training and education is a priority for this Department and the sport organizations. It is wide and varied. It includes media relations, communications as well as technical skills. We work hard to deter dysfunctional behaviour and emphasize the positive process.

The Parks and Recreation Committee will be kept appraised of Sport Council and organizational meetings and the opportunity to make annual presentations on their work has been welcomed.

c.c. Mayor Robert Morrow
Members of Council
Sport Council - Membership
Hockey Council - President

4 (ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

RECEIVED
FEB 25 1992
CITY CLERKS

DATE: 1992 February 24

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Fly the Flag for Canada Committee**
Request for Funding

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee request that the Finance and Administration Committee recommend the method of financing in the amount of $7,400.00 for the Fly the Flag Committee.

R. Sugden, Director

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

a. $4,000.00 in sponsorship for a "Show the Flag for Canada" poster on which the City logo will appear.
b. $900.00 in facility rental for a special event launching the Fly the Flag committee promotions.
c. $2,500.00 in secretarial support.

...2

BACKGROUND:

This item has been referred to Culture and Recreation Department from City Clerks Department.

The sixth report of the Parks and Recreation committee was approved by City Council at its meeting 1991 March 26 approved;

- that the Culture and Recreation Department work with Fly the Flag for Canada Committee in coordinating objectives,
- that Treasury Department be authorized to issue tax receipts for donations and administer and monitor expenditures.
- that Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee act as facilitator and liaise with the Fly the Flag Committee.

Find the enclosed background information on the committee.

Fly the Flag Committee has submitted a proposed budget to the City. (see attached)

The committee is asking for city support in way of sponsorship of poster $4,000.00 for the City logo to appear on 100,000 posters that will be distributed across Canada to different municipalities. The Region of Hamilton Wentworth has also been approached for sponsorship for their logo to appear on the poster.

The committee is anticipating $32,600.00 in fundraising this year.

Funds are not available within the Culture and Recreation Department operating budget.

encl.

c.c. R. Hammel, Acting Treasurer
J. Thompson, Secretary Finance and Administration Committee

COMMITTEE PROFILE

The Fly the Flag for Canada Committee was formed in 1990 to " further promote Confidence, Pride in our country and Goodwill among Canadians" by encouraging every Canadian to display the Canadian Flag wherever and whenever possible; especially on July 1st.

Being the 125th Birthday of our nation, we are encouraging municipalities across the country to declare ***1992 The Year For Canada*** The Hamilton Regional Council was the first municipality to officially declare 1992 The Year For Canada.

Our objective is to encourage Canadians to Show the Flag for Canada. To achieve this objective we are:

1) encouraging community organizations, service clubs and corporate citizens to participate organizing activities that will promote the objective and foster Goodwill, Confidence and Pride among Canadians;
2) producing a poster for distribution and display nationwide free of charge;
3) producing a bumper sticker for fundraising;
4) organizing a youth participation event;
5) designing promotional billboards with the motto;
6) preparing public service announcements through the media; and
7) advertising through community sponsorship
8) encouraging school boards to develop curriculum options to enhance civic education

The Committee needs the shoulder of every Canadian carry the load; contributing to enhance our sense of identity and our firm commitment that the love of our country will be the unbreakable link that will lead our decisions throughout the year.



FLY THE FLAG FOR CANADA CITIZENS COMMITTEE
Mailing Address: Jackson Station, P.O. Box 57545, HAMILTON L8P 4X3
Phone/Fax (416) 522-7465

BUDGET
FLY THE FLAG FOR CANADA CITIZEN COMMITTEE - HAMILTON
1992 (January - August)

Administration			
***	Secretarial Services (150 to 200 hours)	$2,500.00	
	Office Supplies	$1,000.00	
	Phone, Fax, Postage	$ 500.00	
			$4,000.00
Promotion & Advertising			
	Banner	$ 1,000.00	
***	Poster 100,000 u	$16,000.00	
	Sticker 50,000 u	$10,000.00	
			$27,000.00
Special Event			
	Audio, Supplies and Decorations	$ 700.00	
	Facilities	$ 900.00	
			$1,600.00
Total Expenses			$32,600.00
Projected Income:			
	Sponsorship of Posters	$16,000.00	
	Sale of Car Stickers	$16,600.00	
	Total Projected Income	$32,600.00	

THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Office of the Clerk
119 King Street West, 15th floor
Hamilton, Ontario

Tel. (416) 546-4154
Fax (416) 546-2546
TDD (416) 522-1787

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 910, Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3V9

MOTION

Refer to File No.
Attention of
Your file No.

Whereas Canada is a nation made up of many different cultures, and;

Whereas Canada is enriched by the diversity of its Regions, and;

Whereas these diversities should be treasured as part of our unique heritage as a nation, and;

Whereas no symbol encompasses our diversity more than our Nation's flag and;

Whereas 1992 is the year that we celebrate the 125th Anniversary of the Birth of our Nation.

Therefore be it resolved that to celebrate our rich tradition and our future together, let it be proclaimed, 1992 - The Year for Canada, and further;

That all Canadians throughout our Nation be encouraged to "Show the Flag for Canada" throughout 1992, and further;

That every household, school, business and community organization be encouraged to adopt this resolution and participate in organizing activities to promote confidence and pride among all Canadians, and further;

That this resolution be forwarded to every Canadian Municipality with populations greater than 50,000, encouraging them to endorse and actively support these commitments to Canada by sharing this celebration of our Nation and its flag.

I hereby certify the foregoing
to be a true copy of a motion
concurred in at the meeting of
Regional Council on October 15th, 1991.

Dated at the City of Hamilton this 8th day of January, 1992.

M. A. Rallo

Michael A. Rallo
Deputy Clerk

Dear Sir/Madam

The Fly the Flag for Canada Committee was formed in 1990 to " further promote Confidence, Pride in our country and Goodwill among Canadians" by encouraging every Canadian to display the Canadian Flag wherever and whenever possible; especially on July 1st.

Being the 125th Birthday of our nation, we are encouraging municipalities across the country to declare ***1992 The Year For Canada*** The Hamilton Regional Council was the first municipality to officially declare 1992 The Year For Canada, and so far 30 other major municipalities across the country have followed suit.

Our objective is to encourage Canadians to Show the Flag for Canada. To achieve this objective we are:

1) encouraging community organizations, service clubs and corporate citizens to participate organizing activities that will promote the objective and foster Goodwill, Confidence and Pride among Canadians;
2) producing a poster for distribution and display nationwide free of charge;
3) producing a bumper sticker for fundraising;
4) organizing a youth participation event;
5) designing promotional billboards with the motto;
6) preparing public service announcements through the media; and
7) advertising through community sponsorship
8) encouraging school boards to develop curriculum options to enhance civic education

We need your shoulder (participation and/or sponsorship) to help carry the load; contributing to enhance our sense of identity and our firm commitment that the love of our country will be the unbreakable link that will lead our decisions throughout the year.

Donations will be accepted in person or by mail to the committee through the Parks and Recreation Dept. of the City of Hamilton and will qualify for a tax receipt.

Make cheques payable to: Fly the Flag for Canada Committee/City of Hamilton
Mailing Address: City Hall, 71 Main St. W., Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3T4

Yours Sincerely,

Eduardo D. Navarro
Chairman

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1

J.J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1992 March 19

NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1992 March 24
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Department of Culture and Recreation**
Certificate of Recognition

- Mr. Robert Axiak
- Ms. Diana Coleman
- Mr. Paulo Dias
- Mr. Michael DePass
- Mr. Scott DePass

(b) **Department of Culture and Recreation**
The Royal Life Saving Society Canada
Certificate of Thanks

- Ms. Lisa Fisher

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

3. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/ DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

Baseball Facilities Development

4. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

Canada Day Celebration

5. **NEW BUSINESS**

Hamilton Red Birds Liaison Committee

6. **ADJOURNMENT**

OUTSTANDING ITEMS - PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
.	Ontario Arts Council Budget	1991 July 23	Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Arts Co-ordinator Department of Culture and Recreation	Review Funding
.	City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan	1991 August 20	Director of Public works	Prepare Report
.	Indoor Bocci Courts	1991 Sept. 17	Director of Culture and Recreation and Manager of Parks	Prepare Report
.	City's Encroachment Policies	1992 February 4	Director of Property	Present Policies for Review
.	Hamilton Hockey Council - Abuse of Officials	1992 March 3	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Report
.	Temporary Seniors Centre - Warden Park Area	1992 March 3	Director of Culture and Recreation	Prepare Report

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 March 18

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY C
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N

1 (a)

March 11, 1992

Alderman Tom Jackson, Chairman
Parks and Recreation Committee

Dear Alderman Jackson:

I am writing to request that five staff from the Department of Culture and Recreation appear as a delegation at the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting scheduled for Tuesday, March 24, in Room 219.

These staff members were all present at Sir Allan MacNab Recreation Centre on Saturday, February 22, 1992 when Mr. Peter Blahut, one of the patrons using the swimming pool, suffered a Grand Mal seizure rendering him unconscious and non-breathing.

Robert Axiak, the lifeguard on duty, responded expediently to this emergency, showing calmness, good judgement, and excellent skill as he performed artificial resuscitation. After reviving the victim, who was still seizuring, Mr. Axiak continued to skillfully deal with the situation until emergency medical services arrived.

Throughout the rescue, Mr. Axiak was assisted by Diana Coleman, Aquatic Supervisor; Paulo Dias, Lifeguard; Michael Depass, Basket Checker; and Scott DePass, Lifeguard. Without the teamwork and co-operation shown by these staff members a life could have been lost.

It would be appreciated if you would recognize these staff at the Parks and Recreation Committee and present each of them with a Certificate of Recognition for their actions.

Sincerely,

R. Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

/bs

c.c. [redacted]
Parks and Recreation Committee

1(B)

THE ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY CANADA
Ontario Branch

RLSS COMMONWEALTH HONOUR AWARD

LISA FISHER
Hannon

CERTIFICATE OF THANKS

Lisa is an examiner to the Bronze Cross level and an Instructor Trainer in the Society's awards programs. In addition, she has served the Branch as a volunteer Field Representative since 1987.

As public education coordinator in the Hamilton region for the past two years, Lisa has been busy breaking new ground in the Society's efforts to make Ontarians "Water Smart."

For her initiative and teamwork in support of lifesaving education, the Society is pleased to present Lisa with the Certificate of Thanks.

Governor's Investiture
Canada Room
Markham Civic Centre
February 1992

2.

CONSENT AGENDA

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
Tuesday, 1992 March 24
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

AGENDA

A. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

Approval of the Minutes of the Meeting held 1992 March 3

B. **PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

Terms of Reference

C. **HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

i. Deaccessioning of "Farranto Popcorn Wagon"

ii. Deaccessioning of "Mechanics Overall Laundry Wagon"

iii. Deaccessioning of "Sachem Printing Press"

iv. Ministry of Community and Social Services
Employment Programme Grant - Museums

D. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

Tour Boat Operations

E. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/**
DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Mohawk College Greenspace Development

F. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/**
DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre
- Commemorative Plaque

G. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

i. Rates Increases - Senior and Junior Adventure Camp

ii. Grants - The Hamilton Foundation

iii. Huntington Park Renovations
- Relocation of Gym Programme

iv. Gourley Park Community Association
- 4th Annual Adult Three-Pitch Tournament,
James MacDonald School Park, 1992 July 11

v. Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League
- Use of Globe Park 1992 May 22 to May 24

vi. Hamilton Street Railway Slo-Pitch Tournament
- Use of Globe Park, 1992 May 29 to May 30

H. **ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

i. Police/Parks Signage

ii. Neighbour to Neighbour Centre,
Summer Garden Project
- Billy Sherring Park

I. **MANAGER OF PURCHASING**

Supply and Delivery of Various Trees,
Forestry Division, Public Works Department

2(A)

Tuesday, 1992 March 3
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

There were present:

Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Also present:

Alderman B. Charters
Rev. J. Johnson, Board of Education
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Acting Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Hesson, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Smith, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Morasse, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Maychak, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Mr. P. Hooker, Law Department
Mr. D. Lee, City Clerk's Department
Mr. J. Norris, Mountainview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc.
Ms. A. Norris, Mountainview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc.
Ms. D. Pitcher, Hamilton Parks Foundation
Mr. P. Saresky, Hamilton Sports Council
Mr. A. Robertson
Mr. C. Ward, Hamilton Hockey Council
Mr. B. Aikman, Hamilton Hockey Council
Mr. J. Stuart, Hub Referee
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Mountview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc.**

Mr. J. Norris, Manager for the Board of Directors for the Mountview Residents for Recreation of Hamilton Inc. appeared before the Committee to present a cheque in the amount of $500.00 payable to the Mount Lions Park Neighbourhood Association. Mr. Norris then presented a photograph to Mr. Gary Smith of the Department of Culture and Recreation in appreciation of his dedication and hard work to the Parks and Recreation cause in Hamilton.

(b) **Mr. A. Robertson, Hamilton Sports Council**

Mr. A. Robertson appeared before the Committee to express his concern over the lack of co-operation he had received from the Hamilton Sports Council and the Department of Culture and Recreation in obtaining a membership list of the Hamilton Sports Council. He stated that membership lists for publicly funded organizations should be readily available to the public.

Mr. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation gave an overview of the reporting structure of the Hamilton Sports Council to the City. He stated that no public funds are directly channelled to the Sports Council.

Mr. P. Hooker of the City's Law Department informed the Committee that by the terms of the Municipal Freedom of Information Act, the City does not have the right to distribute or release this personal information to the public and that the Hamilton Sports Council has the right to refuse the release of this information.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation.

That correspondence to the Hamilton Sports Council and affiliated Councils be directed to the staff of the Department of Culture and Recreation for distribution to members of the Hamilton Sports Council or its affiliates.

(c) **Mr. B. Aikman, Hamilton Hockey Council**

The Committee was in receipt of an information report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1992 February 27 respecting the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council. Mr. B. Aikman, President of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council appeared before the Committee and gave a presentation on the structure, responsibilities, participation, volunteers, finances, registration, facilities, history, etc. of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council. The Committee expressed concern over the wording used in the 1992 February Newsletter which singled out Mr. Robertson as the cause for a $2 million cost increase for the Twin Pad Arena and construction delays. Alderman Ross referred to correspondence dated 1992 February 18 from Mr. Andy Robertson respecting the Hamilton Minor Hockey Association which Council at its meeting held 1992 February 25 referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee. He questioned whether the assumption "that most rep-tier games and the Sunday hub schedule would be removed from local arenas and rescheduled at the proposed West Mountain Twin Pad Arena" was accurate. Mr. Sugden replied that this was a possibility, however, it was too early to be determined at this time. Alderman Ross asked whether the cost of the Arena had increased by $2 million as a result of the objections raised by Mr. Robertson through the Ontario Municipal Board.
Mr. Sugden replied that the delay has resulted in possible increases but has not been tendered as yet and therefore the amount being suggested was speculative.
Alderman Ross questioned whether City Staff had any part in the production of the February, 1992 Hamilton Minor Hockey Council newsletter wherein Mr. Robertson is singled out as the cause for increasing the cost of Twin Pad Arena by some $2 million dollars and depriving children of much need ice time. Mr. Sugden replied that the content of the newsletter was done by the Hockey Council, however, the document had been printed in the City Hall Service Department. Mr. Sugden stated that the Culture and Recreation Department would be monitoring future Hamilton Minor Hockey Council newsletters to ensure that the content was appropriate.

Following further discussion, the Committee approved that the item be received.

Alderman Copps stated that the referee in question in the recent Hamilton Spectator article respecting abuse of hockey officials, Mr. John Stuart was in attendance and requested that he be allowed to address the Committee.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed that Mr. Stuart be heard. Mr. Stuart addressed the Committee with his concerns of minor hockey and officials. Following discussion, the Committee approved that the item be received and that staff prepare a report on the issue of abuse of hockey officials.

2. **SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

Council Correspondence - Mr. A. Robertson

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1992 February 18 from Mr. Andy Robertson, 240 Bendamere Avenue, Hamilton respecting the Hamilton Minor Hockey Association, which City Council at its meeting held 1992 February 25 referred to the Parks and Recreation Committee. As this issue had been discussed under the previous delegation item, the Committee approved that the item be received.

3. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

i. **Hamilton Sports Organizations - Information Report**

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1992 February 25 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Hamilton Sport Organizations.

The Committee approved that the item be received.

ii. **Fly the Flag for Canada Committee - Request for Funding**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 24 for the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a request for funding from the Fly the Flag for Canada Committee.

The Committee expressed support for the concept of the "Fly the Flag for Canada Committee", however, due to severe budget restraints, it was recommended that no action be taken and that the item be received.

4. **CONSENT AGENDA**

(a) **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The minutes of the meeting held 1992 February 18 were adopted as circulated.

(b) **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

i. **Flying Tiger - Eight Military Helicopters Landing Exercise - Eastwood Park 1992 April 11**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 24 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Flying Tiger - Eight Military Helicopters Landing Exercise - Eastwood Park, 1992 April 11.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request by the Department of National Defence to use Eastwood Park to hold "The Flying Tigers" - eight military helicopter landing exercise, 1992 April 11 from 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That insurance, in the amount of $2 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event i.e. clean-up.

(c) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

(d) That the Military Police will be provided to seal off the area to ensure safety of the area.

ii. **Living Rock Ministries - "Battle of the Bands" Saturday, 1992 July 25 - Gage Park Bandshell 11:00 o'clock a.m. to 11:00 o'clock p.m.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 24 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Living Rock Ministries - "Battle of the Bands" Saturday, 1992 July 25 - Gage Park Bandshell, 11:00 o'clock a.m. to 11:00 o'clock p.m.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request by the Living Rock Ministries to use the Gage Park bandshell to host the "Battle of the Bands", 1992 July 25 from 11:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That insurance, in the amount of $2 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event i.e. clean-up.

(c) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

iii. **International Society of Arboriculture - Tree Climbing Jamboree Saturday 1992 June 13 - Gage Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 24 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the International Society of Arboriculture - Tree Climbing Jamboree, Saturday, 1992 June 13, Gage Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request by the International Society of Arboriculture to use Gage Park (northwest of the bandshell) to host the "Tree Climbing Jamboree", 1992 June 13 from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

(a) That insurance, in the amount of $2 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.

(b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event i.e. clean-up.

(c) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

(d) That the rain date for this event will be 1992 June 14.

iv. **Culture and Recreation Parking Review/Management Plan**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 24 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Culture and Recreation Parking Review/Management Plan.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to review the parking situation at all Culture and Recreation facilities with the Manger of the Parking Authority to prepare a Culture and Recreation Parking Management Plan for existing and new Culture and Recreation parking lots.

C. ACTING DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Scott Park - Request for Expansion of Fenced Area

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 14 from the Acting Director of Public Works respecting Scott Park - Request for Expansion of Fenced Area.

That approval be given to expand the existing fenced area for pre-school play in Scott Park from 20' x 60' to 20' x 80'.

D. CITY SOLICITOR

Annual Increase - Cemetery Tariff of Charges

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 February 25 from the City Solicitor respecting the annual increase - Cemetery Tariff of Charges - by-law.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the attached by-law be enacted by City Council.

5. NEW BUSINESS

(a) **Redhill Creek Recreational Master Plan Funding**

Mr. Pavelka explained to the Committee that the first phase of the Redhill Creek Recreational Master Plan was to be the development of the Albion Falls Recreation area. Concept and design work was undertaken on this aspect of the project prior to the Provincial Government decision to cancel funding for the North/South portion of the Redhill Creek Expressway. No construction work was initiated in connection with this project due to the extent of demands upon the available funds within the 5% Park Dedication Fund and the fact that the Redhill Creek Recreational Master Plan has been postponed. Therefore, he suggested that it would be desirable that the funds from this project to be returned to the 5% Park Dedication Fund.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the first phase of the Red Hill Creek Recreational Master Plan Centre CF629054013 be reduced from $1,047,850.50 to $47,850.50.

(b) That the remaining funds of $1,000,000.00 be forwarded to the Finance and Administration Committee for disposition.

(b) **Warden Park Seniors' Centre**

Alderman D. Agostino raised the issue of a temporary Seniors' Centre being established until Warden Park Seniors' Centre was constructed. Following discussion, the Committee approved that staff prepare a report outlining alternative locations and costs for a temporary Seniors' Centre in the area of Warden Park.

6. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1992 March 3

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(B)

DATE: 1992 March 17

REPORT TO: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT:

Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee Terms of Reference

RECOMMENDATION:

That the revised Terms of Reference for the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee, attached hereto as Schedule "A", be approved.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held 1992 March 16, the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee approved the revised Terms of Reference attached hereto as Schedule "A" and directed that they be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval.

Attached hereto as Schedule "B" are the existing Terms of Reference for the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee adopted by City Council 1985 September 24.

Attachments

SCHEDULE 'A'

THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE **"REVISED"**
TERMS OF REFERENCE
FOR THE PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZEN'S ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE
Revised February 1992
- Adopted September 1985

Changes

The Committee will be comprised of (10) citizen's and (2) elected members of City Council. The Chairperson will be elected from the ranks of the Sub-Committee. The Chairperson or nominee will be available to attend Standing Committee meetings as required.

Previously: Restricted To A Citizen Membership

New Wording

The Committee will be comprised of three focus groups each will meet every second month or as necessary with resource staff. These sub-groups will be:

(i) Parks
(ii) Recreation
(iii) Events

Previously: Sub-Groups Not Identified.

With a minimum of three citizen members per Sub-Committee.

The Terms Of Reference

(i) **Parks**
- To Recommend Parks Names
- To Monitor The Parks Master Plan - New
- To Act As A Resource For Parks, Open Space And Conservational Issues
- To Monitor Policy Development - New
- To Monitor Parks Development Projects

Resource - Parks Manager

(ii) **Recreation**
- To Monitor The Culture And Recreation Vision 2000 Report - Replaces Master Plan
- To Monitor Policy Development - Replaces Goals & Objectives
- To Identify Emerging Issues - Replaces Trends
- To Assist In Work With Recreation/ Sport Groups, Organization & Councils
- To Act As A Resource For Recreation Programs And Services

Resource - Recreation Manager

.../2

Changes

(iii) **Events**

- To Monitor The Special Events Policy And Procedures - New
- To Monitor Progress Of Events, Games And Celebrations, Promoting Participation In Our City
- To Identify Any New Event Opportunities
- To Act As A Resource For Events And Celebrations

Resource **- Events Co-ordinator**

Note: The Sub-Committee may deem it necessary to appoint other Ad Hoc Groups for special purposes and single issues. - New Explanation

The Sub-Committee will wish to receive information (minutes) from or communicate with the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee and the Hamilton Historical Board which also reports to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

The Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee will meet monthly or as necessary to conduct the co-ordination of the three focus groups and deal with other Parks and Recreation issues referred to the Sub-Committee by the Standing Committee of Council. - New Explanation

SCHEDULE 'B'

Sub-joined is a copy of Section 2 of the EIGHTEENTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee adopted by City Council at its meeting held 1985 September 24.

2. That the following Terms of Reference for the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee developed from the Master Plan recommendations, and reviewed by the existing Leisure Services Advisory Committee, be approved:

A. The Committee will be comprised of (9) citizen members and (2) two elected members of City Council. The Chairperson will be a citizen member elected by the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee. The Chairperson or nominee will attend all regular and special meetings of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Terms of Reference

i. Oversee the implementation schedule of the Culture and Recreation Master Plan;

ii. Monitor the short and long term goals and objectives of the Department of Culture and Recreation;

iii. Assist in the identification of community trends and issues;

iv. Assist in the two-way communications from the Department to the community-at-large;

v. Recommend park names;

vi. Recommend innovative programs and new special events promoting Hamilton;

vii. Act as a resource for the various ages and interests being served by leisure parks, recreation, cultural services in the City of Hamilton, and provide recommendations to the Parks and Recreation Committee on matters related to: the Arts; Amateur Sports and Recreation; Heritage and Ethnic Populations; Special Populations and Interest Groups; conservation and open space development; communications and marketing; special event programming.

B. That the following criteria be considered in determining the Composition of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee, and so advertised prior to the selection process:

i. Sports - background and experience in various sports

ii. Arts - background in multi-art disciplines and current development

iii. Heritage - experience in Historical issues and Ethnic mosaic

iv. Special Populations - working knowledge of special population groups and accessibility

v. Conservationist/Horticulturist - background in open space conservation and development principles

vi. Communication - experience in marketing skills and committee communication

NOTE: Committee positions would be advertised with consideration being given to the selection reflecting the (6) six set areas listed, and/or, a member-at-large with a wide general knowledge in the Culture and Recreation field.

2(c)(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 17

REPORT TO: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT:

Deaccessioning of "Farranto Popcorn Wagon" 1979.4.1

RECOMMENDATION:

That the "Farranto Popcorn Wagon" 1979.4.1 be deaccessioned and ownership transferred to the Westfield Heritage Centre to become part of the institution's permanent collection.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

That this artifact has suffered serious damage in recent years due to storage environment and vandalism. Expensive restoration would be required before it was in suitable condition to be put on exhibit.

BACKGROUND:

The above artifact is stored in the Burlington Street warehouse, but must be removed shortly. Presently there is no adequate new storage space for it, and no plans to exhibit it in the future as it does not fall within the exhibition mandates of the current city museums. The wagon was used in Hamilton and it is believed to have come from the city garage before coming to Dundurn Castle.

Westfield Heritage Centre has identified the wagon as a valuable addition to their collection of Hamilton area commercial vehicles and would like to acquire it.

The wagon would receive immediate restoration work and would become part of Westfield's special events programming.

At its meeting held 1992 March 17, the Hamilton Historical Board approved this recommendation from the Director of Culture and Recreation.

2(c)(ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 17

REPORT TO: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT:

Deaccessioning of "Mechanics Overall Laundry Wagon"

RECOMMENDATION:

That the "Mechanics Overall Laundry Wagon", 1977.19.1, be deaccessioned, and ownership be transferred to the Heritage Centre where it will become part of the permanent collection.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

If this artifact is retained, it will require substantial conservation work and a new storage area.

BACKGROUND:

The above artifact, which was acquired from Black Creek Pioneer Village, (date unknown) is stored in the Burlington Street warehouse, but must be removed shortly. Presently there is no adequate storage space for it, and no plans to exhibit it as it does not fall within the exhibition mandates of any of the city museums.

Westfield Heritage Centre has identified this early 20th century wagon as filling a gap in its collection of Hamilton area horsedrawn delivery vehicles, and would like to acquire it.

The vehicle will receive immediate conservation work and be stored in an acceptable environment. It will be displayed on a regular basis.

At its meeting held 1992 March 17, the Hamilton Historical Board approved this recommendation from the Director of Culture and Recreation.

2(c)(iii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 18

REPORT TO: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT:
Deaccessioning - "Sachem" Printing Press

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Sachem printing press be fully documented and photographed then be disposed of.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

As directed at the September Board meeting, the availability of the previously deaccessioned printing press of the Grand River Sachem was advertised on the Trillium museum network. As well, a notice was placed in the Ontario Museum Association publication "Currently" (1991, December).

Numerous contacts were made as a result of these notices, including discussions with representatives from the Clarke Museum, Black Creek Pioneer Village, Hamilton Wentworth Conservation Authority (Westfield Heritage Centre), Wallburg Museum, Mackenzie House, George Brown College, and the National Museum of Science and Technology. As well, the Hamilton Spectator was contacted about the possibility of installing the press in the lobby of the Spectator Building. A thorough search through the 13th edition of the AASLH "Director of Historical Agencies in North America" failed to turn up any other institutions with a focus on the printing.

Ultimately none of the above institutions were able to accept the press.

The press was made by C. Potter Jr. & Co. of New York and is probably not as early as suggested in the documentation from the Sachem. The National Museum of Science and Technology has a fairly complete collection of this type of single revolution drum cylinder press. A C. Potter press is on display at the Brockville Museum, and a similar one can be found in the Print Shop at Westfield Heritage Centre. During the search for a recipient a similar press was being offered on the Trillium Museum network.

The press is a large artifact which is too heavy for staff to move. As a result, it makes it impossible to have access to other items in the collection and it is awkward to work around.

At its meeting held 1992 March 17, the Hamilton Historical Board approved this recommendation from the Director of Culture and Recreation.

2(c)(iv)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 18

REPORT TO: Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT:

Ministry of Community and Social Services Employment Programme Grant - Museum Applications

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the Children's Museum and the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology to apply to the Ministry of Community and Social Services for a Summer Part Time Employment Programme grant.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Museums have used the Social Services Employment Programme for students in the past.

The grant will provide both short term staff assistance to the sites as well as providing work experience for the successful student applicants. The Children's Museum will be applying for clerical assistance and the Steam Museum for research assistance.

The programme reimburses the City 100% of the wage cost and is effective 1992 June 1 to August 31.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(D)

DATE: 1992 March 18

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Doug Lobo
Acting Director, Public Works Department

Dan Vyce
Director, Property Department

SUBJECT: Tour Boat Operations

RECOMMENDATION:

A) That approval be given for E.K. Tour Boat Service Ltd. to continue the operation of a Tour boat service from Pier-4 Park, subject to;

i) E.K. Tour Boat Service Ltd. entering into a Lease Agreement with the City of Hamilton to the satisfaction of the City Solicitor, within six months of the approval of this recommendation

ii) That a nominal fee of $100.00 per year plus any applicable taxes be payable in advance and rental proceeds be credited to Account CH 59001-62910 (Work Done for Others - Parks Development)

iii) This is a temporary location and subject to change at the discretion of City Council, with the ultimate location being dependant upon the full development of Pier-4 Park

iv) The Lessee being responsible of its own cost for their hydro and telephone rate charges

v) That all servicing of boats, such as maintenance, repair, garbage and sewage disposal be performed elsewhere

vi) That the mooring privileges are for the purposes of loading and unloading passengers only, not for seasonal docking or overnight docking

vii) That the lessee be responsible for any liability and damage as a result of its service

viii) That the lessee temporarily relocate their operations at their cost as required to allow the City to complete the approved construction of Pier-4 Park

ix) The approval of the Hamilton Harbour Commission for the Lessee's use of their water lot for the floating dock and the use of parking space as may be required

x) Any additional matters deemed necessary between the authorities involved

B) That the lessee maintain comprehensive general public liability insurance at $2,000,000.00 with respect to injury or death of any person or loss or damage to property of any person arising from the rise of the demised property and to add the City of Hamilton as named insured to the policy.

c) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare the necessary lease, subject to the Lessee providing proof of insurance satisfactory to the Solicitor

d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a lease agreement

DOUG LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DAN VYCE, DIRECTOR
PROPERTY DEPARTMENT

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The operation of boat tours from Hamilton Harbour is seen to have positive economic spinoffs for the City.

BACKGROUND:

E.K. Tour Boat Service Ltd. has been operating a boat tour service from Pier 4 Park since receiving Parks and Recreation Committee approval in 1987. Approval was initially given to use the MV "Macassa Bay" an 85' boat capable of carrying 160 people on cruises to all ports of call in Lake Ontario.

In addition to this craft, a smaller vessel "Challenger" capable of carrying smaller groups of six to eight has been operating from the floating dock, in the absence of the larger craft.

Staff view the operation of tour boats from Hamilton's harbourfront to have positive impacts consistent with the City's goals in providing a dynamic and attractive harbourfront.

As Pier-4 Park is developed over the 1992 season, there may be a short period of time, one to two months, during which shoreline construction work will necessitate the relocation of E.K. Boat Tours to an alternative location, other than Pier 4 Park. Following construction, operations may resume.

Ultimately it may be beneficial to relocate all tour boat loading and unloading operations to the new pier which is proposed for development in Pier 4 Park.

CFE/MCJW/pw

c.c. Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(E)

DATE: 1992 March 17

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Lobo
Acting Director, Public Works Department

Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
MAR 17 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: Mohawk College Greenspace Development

RECOMMENDATION:

That staff be authorized to enter into discussions with Mohawk College, Fennell Campus, to determine the feasibility and financial implications of jointly developing greenspace oriented recreational facilities on the College properties.

DOUG LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ROBERT SUGDEN, DIRECTOR
CULTURE AND RECREATION

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Full financial implications are not available at this time. However, initial investigations portray opportunities to develop much needed recreational facilities at a low cost to the City. The presence of well drained open areas with existing support facilities such as washrooms and parking, and potentials to cost share development costs make this opportunity worth investigating.

The City Solicitor may be involved in the preparation of a lease agreement.

There are no increased staffing implications.

BACKGROUND:

Due to an increase in the user demand for baseball diamonds and soccer fields, and due to the loss of several of these facilities in the past few years during the redevelopment of neighbourhood parks, there is a shortage of facilities in the City.

In preparing solutions to the current shortage of greenspace oriented recreational facilities, staff have been in contact with a number of agencies such as the Hamilton Board of Education and Mohawk College.

In time for the 1992 baseball season, one diamond will be constructed at Globe Park and one at Albright Road Park. In addition, there exists an opportunity to develop further facilities on the Mohawk College Fennell Campus property.

Initial discussions with Mohawk College Representatives indicate a willingness to pursue the possible joint development of recreational facilities that could include baseball diamonds and a soccer field, on their lands. The property under discussion is a grassed open space area with adjacent support facilities including parking areas and washrooms.

Should a development proposal become a reality, the Culture and Recreation Department would have the responsibility for allocating the facilities use. A long term lease agreement between the City of Hamilton and Mohawk College may be required and would be developed in conjunction with the City's Law Department.

A full report outlining the financial and legal implications as well as detailing development potentials and any impacts upon the surrounding neighbourhood will be forwarded upon completion to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration.

CFE/GM/pw

c.c. Alderman D. Ross, Alderman, Ward 8
Alderman F. D'Amico, Alderman, Ward 8
Mr. Phil Saresky, Chairman, Hamilton Sports Council
Mr. Mike Campanella, Chairman, Baseball Softball Council
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. Keith MacIntyre, President, Mohawk College
Mr. Dan Glover, Director of Consumer Services, Mohawk College

F.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 18

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce
Director of Property Department

R. Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre (AD-88-026)
Commemorative Plaque

RECOMMENDATION:

That a formal plaque commemorating the opening of the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre, 780 Upper Wentworth Street, Hamilton, be installed at the entrance to the building with the names of the members of City Council, General Contractor and Architect listed thereon.

D.W. Vyce, Director of Property Department

R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: NONE

BACKGROUND:

The City Council at it's meeting held on 1987 February 24, in passing the item 1 of the fifth report for 1987 of the Legislation Committee, requires that:

> "The installation of all commemorative plaques on civic buildings and structures are subject to the consideration and recommendation of the Legislation Committee and approval of City Council."

The construction contract for the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre was executed in 1991 November. The construction work is progressing at a scheduled pace and the facility is expected to be ready for move-in by early August 1992.

It has been customary in the past to place a brass plaque on the wall of the building indicating the day the premises was officially opened and listing the members of City Council of the day, Contractor and the Architect.

Appendix 'A' indicates the plaque size and the wording that will appear thereon.

c.c. C. Secore, Manager of Planning
R. E. Martiniuk, Manager of Architectural Division
M. Shah, Senior Project Manager, Architectural Division

APPENDIX 'A'

30"

24"

SACKVILLE HILL SENIORS' RECREATION CENTRE

CITY OF HAMILTON

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE & RECREATION

OFFICIAL OPENING, AUGUST 17, 1992*

HAMILTON CITY COUNCIL 1992 - 1994

ROBERT M. MORROW, MAYOR

ALDERMEN

WARD 1	T. COOKE M. KISS	WARD 2	V. AGRO WM. MCCULLOCH
WARD 3	D. DRURY B. MORELLI	WARD 4	G. COPPS D. WILSON
WARD 5	D. AGOSTINO F. EISENBERGER	WARD 6	T. JACKSON■ B. CHARTERS
WARD 7	H. MERLING T. ANDERSON	WARD 8	D. ROSS F. D'AMICO

■CHAIRMAN OF PARKS & RECREATION

DEMIK CONSTRUCTION LIMITED, GENERAL CONTRACTOR

RICHARD G. BUTTERWORTH ARCHITECT INC./STEPHEN R. TEEPLE ARCHITECT, ARCHITECTS

COMMEMORATING THE GENEROUS CONTRIBUTION OF MR. SACKVILLE HILL

* DATE TO BE VERIFIED

2(G)(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
MAR 16 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **Rates Increases - Senior & Junior Adventure Camp**

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to increase the following rates:

	Present Rate	Proposed Rate
Junior Adventure Camp	$45.00	$48.00
Senior Adventure Camp	$45.00	$50.00
Pick-Up & Drop-Off Service Charge	$15.00	$20.00

Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

BACKGROUND:

The above rate increases are necessary due to:

(a) The increase costs of operating both Adventure Camps.

(b) The increase in bus charges.

2(G)Xii

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 13

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

RECEIVED
MAR 16 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **Grants - The Hamilton Foundation**

RECOMMENDATION:

That authorization be given to the Department of Culture and Recreation to apply for three grants from The Hamilton Foundation.

Funding will be requested from the following three projects:

a) Mayor's First Symposium on Public Art: An Investment in Our Future.
This project is primarily an educational tool to inform decision makers and members of the general community about public art issues which have an impact on our City's development. The project is scheduled for Saturday, May 30 during Arts Awareness 1992.

b) Special Needs Baseball Program: Recreational Opportunities For Tomorrow.
This project involves the initiation of a summer baseball program for children with disabilities. The project will provide an excellent opportunity for another avenue to summer recreation for those with special needs. Commencement date of the project will be the first week of June, 1992.

c) The First Annual Community Development Workshop has been scheduled for Saturday, November 21, 1992. The workshop will assist community groups on a city wide basis in educating them in areas of Fundraising, Effective Meetings, Marketing, Event Planning, etc. In these times of economic hardship, this workshop will enable community groups to become more self sufficient and less dependent on all other agencies.

Robert Sugden

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary 1992, March 13

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

BACKGROUND:

The maximum amount allowed per application is $3,000.00. Through this grant programme, The Hamilton Foundation will consider applications for equipment, furnishings or special projects which will benefit the community.

2(G Xiii

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 16

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Robert Sugden, Director
Culture and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
MAR 16 1992
CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: **HUNTINGTON PARK RENOVATIONS**
- Relocation of Gym Programs

RECOMMENDATION:

That following the June 1st, 1992, closure of Huntington Park Recreation Centre, any funds remaining in account 70355 be allocated towards the costs required to relocate various gym programs to Sherwood Secondary School.

Robert Sugden, Director

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The total estimated cost should not exceed $5,000.00.

BACKGROUND:

Huntington Park Recreation Centre is closing for approximately one year, effective June 1, 1992, in order to complete renovations.

League play and practice for the Hamilton Basketball Association, indoor soccer, adult fitness and related programs are all able to be relocated.

Costs for relocation include gym rental fees and part-time staff coverage (Community Sports Organizer).

2(G)(iv

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 2

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

RECEIVED
MAR 16 1992
CITY CLERKS

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Gourley Park Community Association**
- 4th Annual Adult Three-Pitch Tournament,
- James MacDonald School Park, Saturday, July 11, 1992

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That permission be granted to the Gourley Park Community Association to sell beer and food during the occasion of their three-pitch tournament, scheduled at James MacDonald School Park on Saturday, July 11, 1992 (raindate Saturday, July 18, 1992), under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

(i) The proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(ii) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(iii) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

(iv) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.

Robert Sugden

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1992, March 2

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The will be providing a tent for the purpose of selling beer.

The Community Association has agreed to all terms and conditions.

2(9)(v)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

RECEIVED

MAR 16 1992

CITY CLERKS

DATE: 1992 March 2

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Hamilton & District Ladies Industrial Softball League - Use Of Globe Park May 22 - 24, 1992**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That permission be granted to the Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League to sell beer during the occasion of their softball tournament, scheduled at Globe Park, commencing May 22 to May 24, 1992, under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

(i) The proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(ii) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(iii) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

(iv) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

(v) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.

(b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

Robert Sugden

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1991, March 2

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The League will be providing a tent for the purpose of selling beer.

The League has agreed to all terms and conditions.

2(9)(vi

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

RECEIVED

MAR 16 1992

CITY CLERKS

DATE: 1992 March 6

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: **Hamilton Street Railway Slo-Pitch Tournament - Use Of Globe Park May 29 - 30, 1992**

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That permission be granted to the Hamilton Street Railway Slo-Pitch Team to sell beer during the occasion of their slo-pitch tournament, scheduled at Globe Park, commencing May 29 to May 30, 1992, under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

(i) The proof of $2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.

(ii) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.

(iii) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

(iv) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.

(v) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.

(b) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

Robert Sugden

.../2

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1991, March 6

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The team will be providing a tent for the purpose of selling beer.

The team has agreed to all terms and conditions.

2(HX1)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 17

RECEIVED
MAR 17 1992
CITY CLERKS

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Lobo, Acting Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Police/Parks Signage

RECOMMENDATION:

That staff be authorized to incorporate a Police Surveillance Identification logo within our parks signage system.

DOUG LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Surveillance Identification System as detailed on Schedule "A" can be incorporated into our new parks signage system and into our existing signs on a temporary basis for a minimal cost.

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police and the Department of Public Works have been working diligently to provide a safer environment within our parks. Both parties are hoping to improve the degree of safety and reduce vandalism by informing the public through this proposed signage system of the Plain Clothes Police Officers Surveillance Program.

Parks staff, in conjunction with the Police Department, will determine locations.

PB/CFE/pw
attachment

SCHEDULE A

HAMILTON-WENTWORTH REGIONAL POLICE

PLAINCLOTHES POLICE OFFICERS PATROL THIS AREA

City of HAMILTON
PUBLIC WORKS
PARKS DIVISION

2(H)(ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 17

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Neighbour to Neighbour Centre
Summer Garden Project
Billy Sherring Park

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That the use of part of Billy Sherring Park by the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre for a summer garden project be approved.

(b) That this approval continue until the parkland is required by the City of Hamilton.

(c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a use agreement with the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre.

Mr. D. Lobo
Acting Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There are no additional staff or cost implications associated with this project.

The use, which has been approved since 1990, is permitted on an annual basis requiring a new Use Agreement each year. The effect of the recommendation contained in this report is to once again permit the garden project and to authorize the activity via a Use Agreement. The necessity of annually signing the Use Agreement document is removed by new wording which ties together the approval period with the City's requirements of the affected area.

BACKGROUND:

As a result of increasing numbers of families participating in the summer garden project at Billy Sherring Park ie. 25 - 1991, 50 - 1991, and even higher projections for 1992 ie. 100 families, the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre is again planning to co-ordinate all administrative and operational activities for this growing season.

The Garden Project is a self-help programme whereby the Centre assists lower income families/individuals to grow their own vegetables and rely less on food banks.

The Centre is hopeful of receiving approval of a Government Grant to allow employment of a project co-ordinator, a position which was approved for the 1991 season.

Parks staff will continue to work co-operatively with the Neighbour to Neighbour Centre providing basic services ie land roto-tilling, storage shed, picnic table, litter pick-up.

/mc

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

2(I)

DATE: 1992 March 18

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS TREES, FORESTRY DIVISION, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION:
That a purchase order be issued to Connon Nurseries Neil Vanderkruk Holdings Inc., Waterdown, in the amount of $53,533.70 including all taxes, for the supply and delivery of various trees for the Forestry Division of Public Works, being the lowest of six tenders received, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, and that this expenditure be financed through Coded Stock Account No. CH56197 60999.

T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:
N/A

BACKGROUND: Tender Analysis

Connon Nurseries Neil Vanderkruk Holdings Inc., Waterdown	$53,533.70
(Price includes discount if awarded complete order)	
Redleaf Nurseries Limited, Hornby	23,115.00 *
Braun Nursery Limited, Mount Hope	58,587.61 **
Connon Nurseries A.V.K. Nursery Holdings Inc., Rockton	70,872.50 ***
Sheridan Nurseries Limited, Georgetown	72,690.92 ****
Uxbridge Nurseries Ltd., Uxbridge	97,796.00 *****

Above prices include all taxes. This tender was for 52 varieties of trees. All tenders, with the exception of the recommended supplier, are incomplete as follows: Bid * 17 items ** 26 items *** 47 items **** 41 items ***** 46 items

2,175 trees will be purchased for planting as follows:

975 new subdivisions - monies recovered from the contractor(s)
200 Regional roads - monies recovered from the Region
1,000 along City streets

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

3.

DATE: 1992 March 18

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Lobo
Acting Director, Public Works Department

Mr. Bob Sugden
Director, Culture and Recreation Department

SUBJECT: Baseball Facilities Development

RECOMMENDATION:

A) That the development plans as detailed in Appendix "A" for Olympic Park and Turner Park be approved subject to;

i) Approval of the 1992-1996 Capital Budget Submission "Baseball Facilities Development"

1992 ii) The first priority for development in 1992 will be improvements to the existing facilities in Olympic Park to include two "first class" baseball diamonds and upgrades to the two soccer fields

1992 iii) The balance of 1992 funding will be used at Turner Park for grading and seeding work to establish baseball diamond outfields

1993 iv) The available funding for 1993 will be utilized to develop slow pitch type baseball diamonds and support facilities in Turner Park

1994 v) Details for the 1994 phase of development will be finalized in conjunction with the West Mountain Baseball Association, the Baseball Softball Council and the Hamilton Sports Council and will be forwarded upon completion to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration

vi) Any major development proposal that may arise for Olympic Park in 1994, including the installation of field lighting or a field house, will be subject to an open house public meeting

B) That the Director of Property be authorized to amend the land lease agreement beginning in 1992, with Mr. Malcolm Bethune, to exclude farming operations from that portion of Turner Park between the Hydro Corridor and Rymal Road.

DOUG LOBO, ACTING DIRECTOR
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ROBERT SUGDEN, DIRECTOR
CULTURE AND RECREATION

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The 1992 - 1996 Capital Budget submission "Baseball Facilities Development" has an expenditure proposal as follows:

1992	$ 400,000.00
1993	500,000.00
1994	600,000.00
Total	$1,500,000.00

The annual maintenance implications upon full project completion will be $40,000.00.

There are no increased staffing implications.

From a legal perspective, the Property Department and the Law Department will be required to amend the land lease with Mr. Malcolm Bethune to terminate the farming operations on that portion of Turner Park required for development of the recreational facilities.

BACKGROUND:

At it's meeting on January 21, 1992, the Parks and Recreation Committee approved the recommendation to include the Baseball Facilities Development project for consideration in the 1992 - 1996 Capital Budget.

As indicated in the previous report, Public Works and Culture and Recreation Department staff and the Ward 8 Aldermen have worked in conjunction with representatives of Hamilton's organized baseball leagues to evolve the development plans to alleviate the current shortage of facilities. The organizations who have been involved and who endorse these proposals include the West Mountain Baseball Association, the Hamilton District Baseball Association, the Baseball Softball Council and the Hamilton Sports Council.

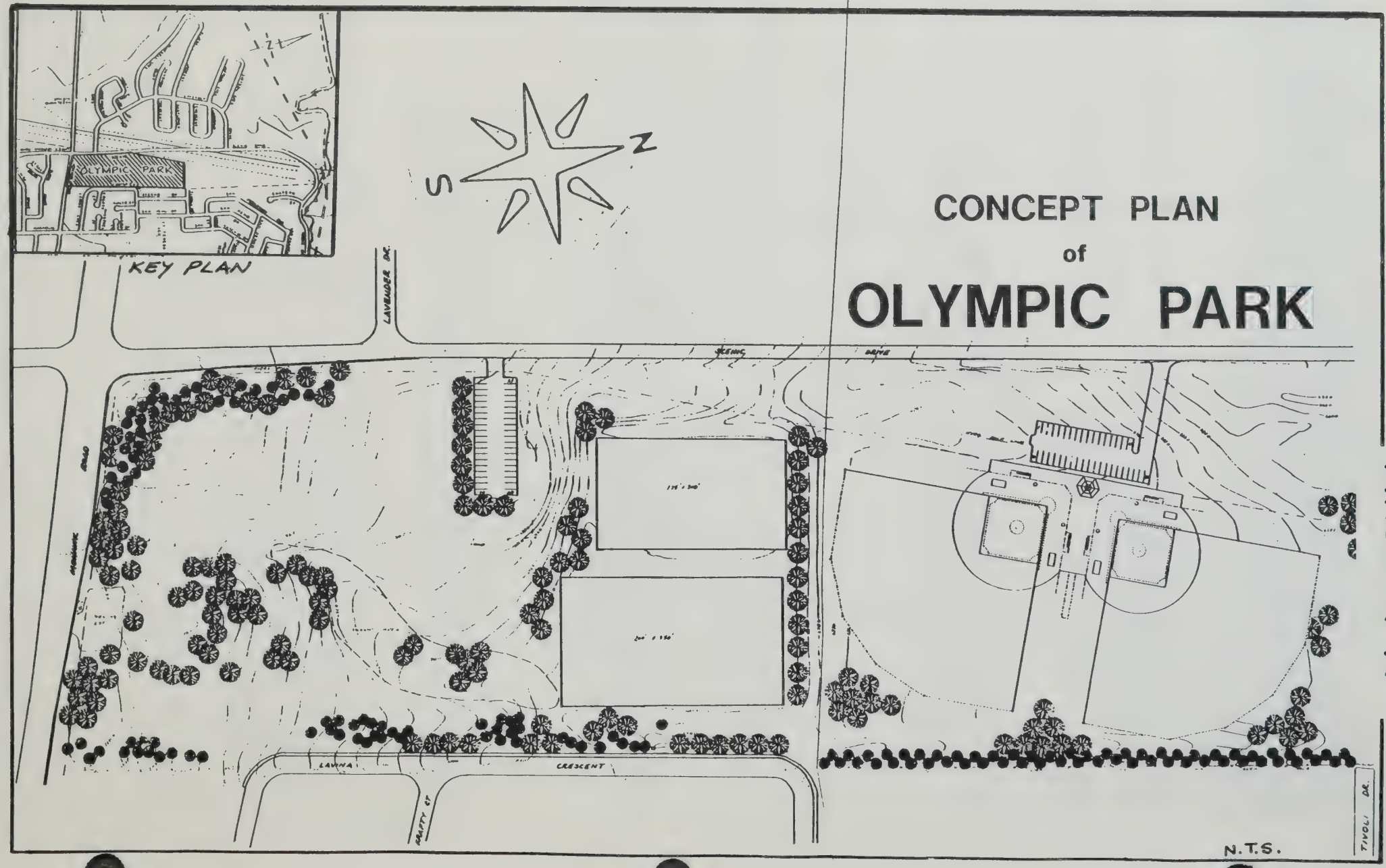
These organizations represent the specific groups utilizing these facilities and the umbrella organizations of representing recreational interests on a City wide basis.

The first two years of this development proposal will provide specific, much needed upgrades at Olympic Park and four new ball diamonds at Turner Park. The details for the final phase of this project will be evolved through a similar collaborative approach with the affected sporting organizations. This phased approach will allow for a review of the impact of the first two years of development, in order to better evaluate the overall recreational needs of the City.

Large scale master plans for these two sites will be available at the March 24, 1992, Parks and Recreation Committee for review.

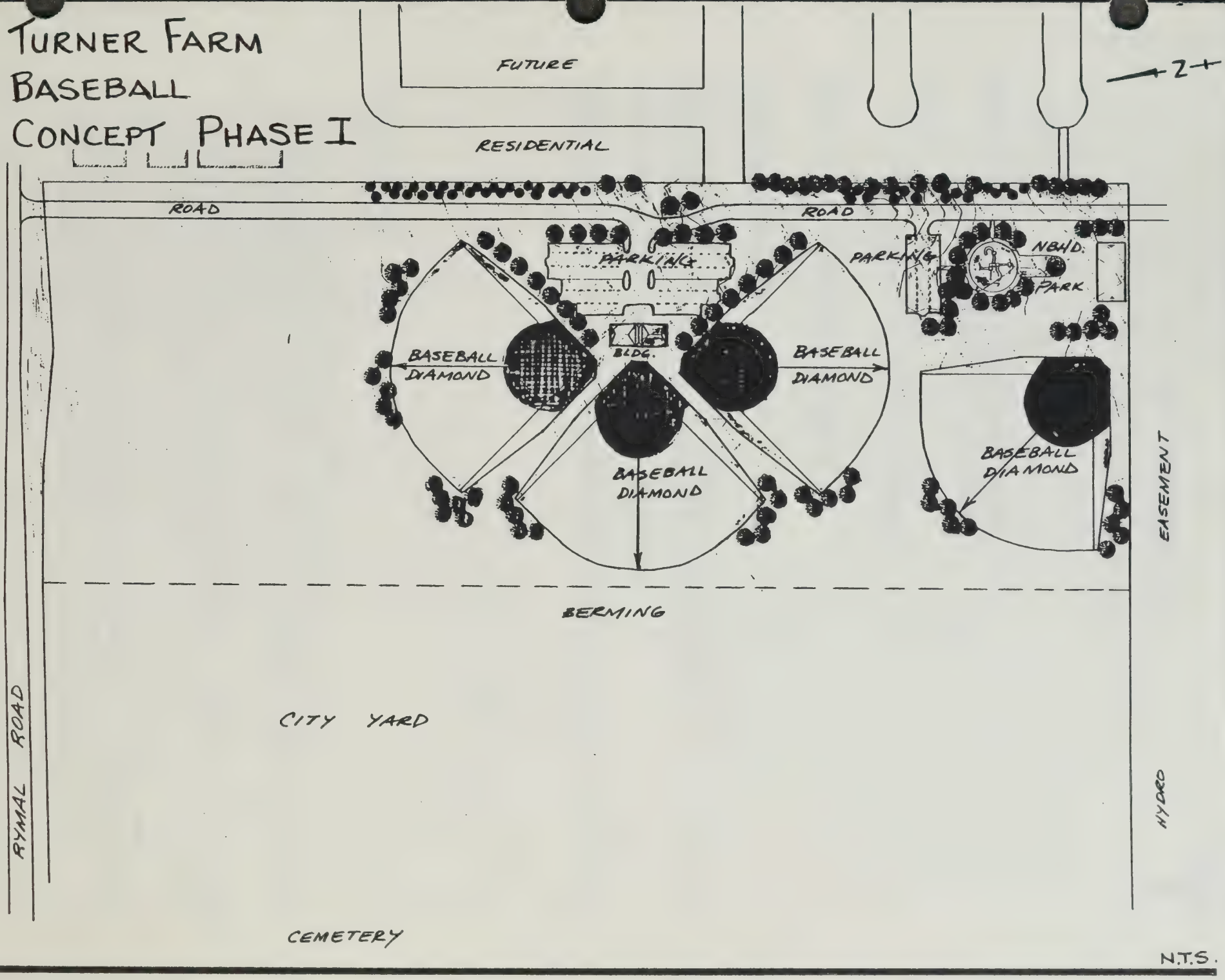
CFE/pw
attachment

c.c. Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. B. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. P. Hooker, Manager of Legal Services, Law Department
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division


OLYMPIC PARK
KEY PLAN
S
Z
CONCEPT PLAN
of
OLYMPIC PARK
LAVENDER DR.
SCENIC DRIVE
LAWNA CRESCENT
SCOTT CT
TAYLOR DR.
N.T.S.

APPENDIX 'A'

TURNER FARM BASEBALL CONCEPT PHASE I



N.T.S.

APPENDIX 'A'

4.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1992 March 18

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: R. Sugden
Director of Culture & Recreation

SUBJECT: Canada Day Celebration

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Hamilton/Canada 125 Celebrations be held at Mohawk Sports Park July 1st noon - dark, with events to include a sport festival and fireworks display.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Events subject to budget approval and combination of sponsorship and revenue program.

Robert Sugden

BACKGROUND:

- Canada 125 is being celebrated nationally on July 1st.
- Federal support is available for new-renewed undertaking and has been applied for. The Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council's "Your Festival" is planned for June 28 - July 1st in Gage Park.
- The Creative Arts Inc.'s "Earthsong" Festival is planned for July 1 - 5 at its new location at the R.B.G.'s Cootes Paradise/Princess Point. Both "Your Festival" and "Earthsong" focus on heritage and arts, whereas Hamilton/Canada 125 will be sport oriented.
- Previous Canada Day sport celebrations have been limited to individual games.
- Hamilton's firework display cannot be adequately staged from the waterfront due to construction at Pier 4 Park and archaeology at Dundurn Park.
- Sufficient space and parking are available in the area of Mohawk Sports Park.

.../2

- Fireworks will be fully supervised and licenced.
- The fireworks display may be viewed from two main seating areas and from other areas above and below the escarpment.
- Revenues will be directed to offset operation costs and to support the Ontario Seniors Games and the Childrens International Games to be held in Hamilton.
- Coordination of the cultural/events stage will be made with Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council and Creative Arts.
- Sponsorship and other support packages are being developed.
- A Draft Plan '92 is attached for your perusal.

c.c.: T. Jackson
B. Charters
J. Pavelka
D. Lobo
M. Main
Chief of Police

attachment

CANADA 125 CELEBRATION IN HAMILTON DRAFT PLAN '92

Hamilton will join with Canada's 125th celebration by planning a new sport-cultural event at Mohawk Sports Park on July 1st from noon to dark with Hamilton's Canadian cultural communities.

ORGANIZATIONAL GROUPS (proposed):

Department of Culture & Recreation
Mountain Kiwanis Club
Hamilton Seniors Council
Hamilton Folk Arts Heritage Council
Hamilton Olympic Club
Hamilton Field Hockey
Hamilton Red Birds
with Hamilton Public Works and
Hamilton Sports Council
Hamilton & District Soccer
Hamilton Hornets Rugby
Hamilton Cricket Club
Hamilton & District Baseball
Hamilton Skateboarding
Earthsong
Hamilton Firefighters
in conjunction with the Hamilton Fly the Flag Committee

* Sponsors to be announced -

Event planning subject to approvals and logistics

Event announcement June 23rd - program/schedule

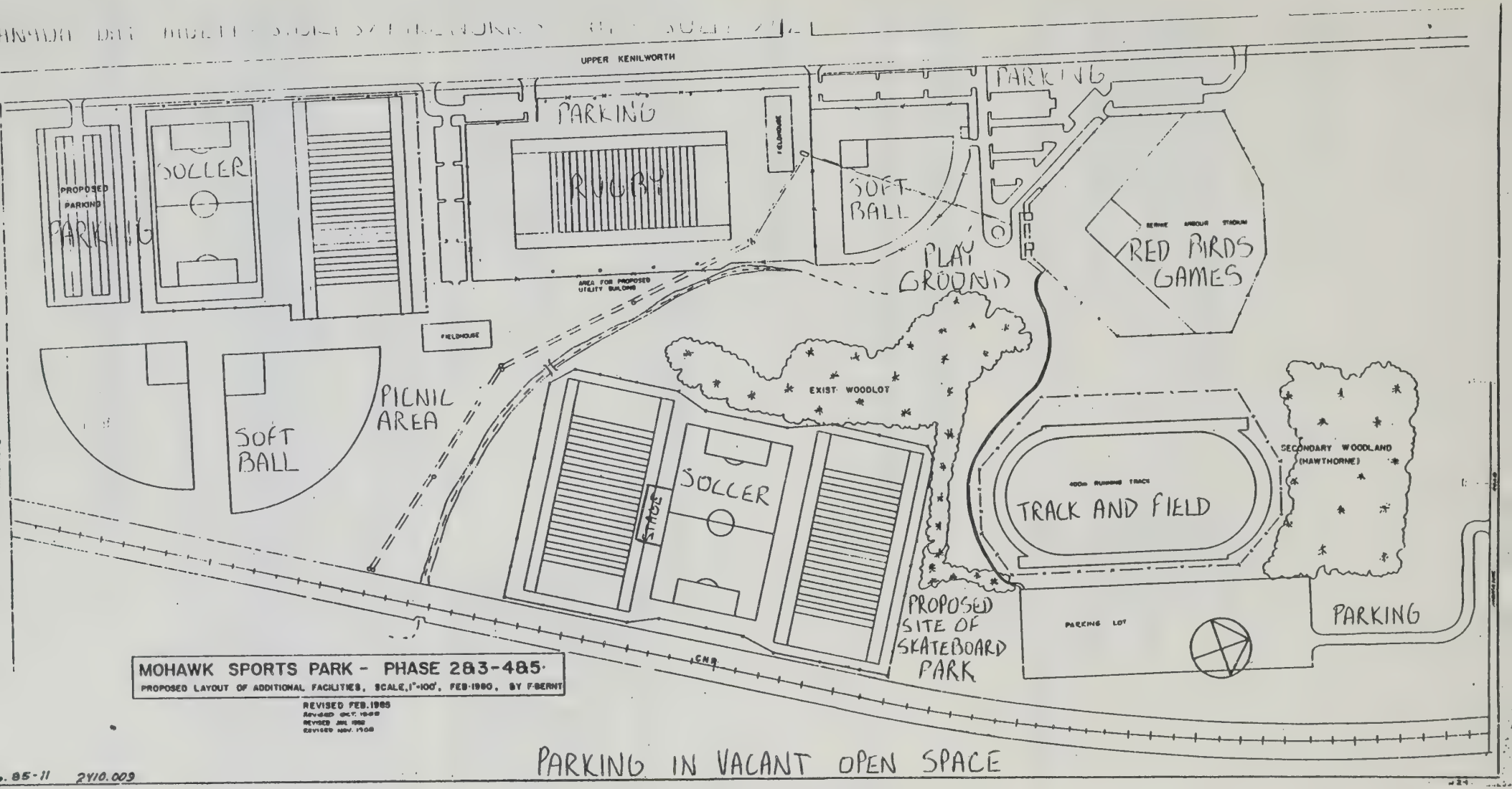
Staff Coordinating Team:

Shelley Merlo-Orzel, Events
Dave Cowan, Parks
Greg Maychak, Recreation
Tony Verrelli, Sports
Laura Troccoli-Ormond, Active Living

Committee Coordinating Team:

Ald. T. Jackson
R. Sugden
Chief of Police
J. Pavelka
M. Main
Fire Chief

* please see map.



PARKING IN VACANT OPEN SPACE

SKI HILL
RESTRICTED
FIREWORKS
ZONE

5.

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

****

TO: Chairperson and Members
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-2728

SUBJECT: **HAMILTON RED BIRDS**

DATE: 1992 March 19

Sub-joined is a copy of an extract from the minutes of the meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee of 1992 January 7 respecting the Hamilton Red Birds.

Hamilton Red Birds - Mr. B. Liotta

Mr. Ben Liotta appeared before the Committee and stated that the Hamilton Red Birds were retracting their application for a liquor licence at Bernie Arbour Stadium. He added however that the Red Birds would still be applying for special occasion permits as required. Mr. Liotta then requested the Committee to consider establishing a liaison committee to deal with the proposed Double A Hamilton franchise and its use of Connell Park.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed to take his recommendation under advisement.

ACCO

ACCOPRESS™

YELLO
*BLACK
*BLUE
RL. BLU
*GREY
GREEN
RUST
EX RED ROUGE

ACCO CANADA INC.
WILLOWDALE, ONTARIO

* INDICATES
75% RECYCLED
25% POST-
CONSUMER FIBRE

BALANCE OF PRODUCTS
25% RECYCLED

*SIGNIFIE 75 %
FIBRES RECYCLÉES,
25 % DÉCHETS DE
CONSOMMATION

AUTRES PRODUITS:
25 % FIBRES RECYCLÉES

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 2022 21334421 7

0 50505 25073 8